

# EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS and computer PROJECTS

JANUARY 1985

£1.00



## POWER LIGHTING INTERFACE

For:  
**SPECTRUM  
BBC and  
RML 380Z**



**8  
EXTRA  
PAGES**

## SPECTRUM AMPLIFIER GAMES TIMER

Australia \$1.60 New Zealand \$1.75 Malaysia \$4.95



# ENFIELD ELECTRONICS

208 Baker Street, Enfield,  
Middlesex. EN1 3JY. Tel: 01-366 1873



TRANSISTORS				TTL				LS TTL				CMOS			
AC125	30p	BC183C	12p	MUE2955	110p	ZTX303	20p	7417	28p	7447	75p	74119	70p	74160	65p
AC126	30p	BC183L	12p	MPSA46	25p	ZTX304	20p	7420	20p	7448	55p	74121	35p	74161	55p
AC127	30p	BC183B	12p	MPS456	30p	ZTX300	35p	7422	28p	7450	37p	74122	41p	74162	46p
AC128	30p	BC184	12p	MPSUG5	65p	ZTX501	18p	7425	28p	7451	20p	74123	41p	74163	46p
AC132	90p	BC184B	12p	MPSU56	60p	ZTX502	18p	7426	28p	7452	21p	74126	70p	74164	60p
AC141	30p	BC184L	12p	OC26	100p	ZTX503	18p	7427	30p	7453	21p	74127	65p	74165	60p
AC142	30p	BC186	30p	OC28	200p	ZTX504	30p	7428	30p	7454	21p	74135	50p	74166	60p
AC176	30p	BC187	30p	OC36	220p	ZTX505	30p	7429	30p	7455	21p	74141	51p	74167	60p
AC187	30p	BC171A	14p	OC41	75p	ZTX506	30p	7430	26p	7456	21p	74144	250p	74170	195p
AC188	30p	BC172L	12p	OC42	75p	ZTX507	30p	7431	26p	7457	21p	74145	575p	74173	120p
AD149	80p	BC213	12p	OC70	60p	ZTX508	30p	7432	26p	7458	21p	74147	125p	74174	65p
AD161	45p	BC213B	12p	OC76	60p	ZTX509	30p	7433	35p	7459	21p	74148	65p	74175	65p
BC107	12p	BC214	12p	OC81	60p	ZTX510	30p	7434	35p	7460	21p	74150	70p	74176	46p
BC107A	12p	BC214B	12p	OC82	60p	ZTX511	30p	7435	35p	7461	21p	74151	46p	74177	55p
BC107B	14p	BC214L	12p	OC84	60p	ZTX512	30p	7436	35p	7462	21p	74154	81p	74178	70p
BC108	12p	BF194	14p	OC85	60p	ZTX513	30p	7437	35p	7463	21p	74156	40p	74184	105p
BC108A	14p	BF195	14p	OC86	60p	ZTX514	30p	7438	35p	7464	21p	74157	35p	74185	105p
BC108B	14p	BF198	14p	OC87	60p	ZTX515	30p	7439	35p	7465	21p	74158	35p	74186	105p
BC108C	14p	BF199	14p	OC88	60p	ZTX516	30p	7440	35p	7466	21p	74159	35p	74187	105p
BC109	12p	BF200	15p	OC89	60p	ZTX517	30p	7441	35p	7467	21p	74160	35p	74188	105p
BC109B	14p	BF224B	20p	OC90	60p	ZTX518	30p	7442	35p	7468	21p	74161	35p	74189	105p
BC109C	14p	BF244B	35p	OC91	60p	ZTX519	30p	7443	35p	7469	21p	74162	35p	74190	105p
BC140	35p	BF256	35p	OC92	60p	ZTX520	30p	7444	35p	7470	21p	74163	35p	74191	105p
BC141	35p	BF257	35p	OC93	60p	ZTX521	30p	7445	35p	7471	21p	74164	35p	74192	105p
BC142	35p	BF258	35p	OC94	60p	ZTX522	30p	7446	35p	7472	21p	74165	35p	74193	55p
BC143	35p	BF259	35p	OC95	60p	ZTX523	30p	7447	35p	7473	21p	74166	35p	74194	52p
BC147	12p	BF594	40p	OC96	60p	ZTX524	30p	7448	35p	7474	21p	74167	35p	74195	52p
BC148	12p	BF595	40p	OC97	60p	ZTX525	30p	7449	35p	7475	21p	74168	35p	74196	55p
BC157	12p	BF939	20p	OC98	60p	ZTX526	30p	7450	35p	7476	21p	74169	35p	74197	55p
BC158	12p	BF979	30p	OC99	60p	ZTX527	30p	7451	35p	7477	21p	74170	35p	74198	55p
BC159	12p	BF980	30p	OC100	60p	ZTX528	30p	7452	35p	7478	21p	74171	35p	74199	55p
BC160	50p	BF929	30p	OC101	60p	ZTX529	30p	7453	35p	7479	21p	74172	35p	74200	55p
BC161	45p	BF984	30p	OC102	60p	ZTX530	30p	7454	35p	7480	21p	74173	35p	74201	55p
BC167	15p	BF987	30p	OC103	60p	ZTX531	30p	7455	35p	7481	21p	74174	35p	74202	55p
BC168	12p	BF987	30p	OC104	60p	ZTX532	30p	7456	35p	7482	21p	74175	35p	74203	55p
BC169	12p	BF988	30p	OC105	60p	ZTX533	30p	7457	35p	7483	21p	74176	35p	74204	55p
BC170	20p	BF950	28p	OC106	60p	ZTX534	30p	7458	35p	7484	21p	74177	35p	74205	55p
BC171	13p	BF951	25p	OC107	60p	ZTX535	30p	7459	35p	7485	21p	74178	35p	74206	55p
BC172	12p	BF952	25p	OC108	60p	ZTX536	30p	7460	35p	7486	21p	74179	35p	74207	55p
BC173	13p	BF950	25p	OC109	60p	ZTX537	30p	7461	35p	7487	21p	74180	35p	74208	55p
BC177	20p	BRY39	40p	OC110	60p	ZTX538	30p	7462	35p	7488	21p	74181	35p	74209	55p
BC178	20p	BRY39	40p	OC111	60p	ZTX539	30p	7463	35p	7489	21p	74182	35p	74210	55p
BC179	25p	BRY39	40p	OC112	60p	ZTX540	30p	7464	35p	7490	21p	74183	35p	74211	55p
BC181	25p	BRY39	40p	OC113	60p	ZTX541	30p	7465	35p	7491	21p	74184	35p	74212	55p
BC182	12p	BU205	200p	OC114	60p	ZTX542	30p	7466	35p	7492	21p	74185	35p	74213	55p
BC182B	12p	BU208A	220p	OC115	60p	ZTX543	30p	7467	35p	7493	21p	74186	35p	74214	55p
BC182L	12p	BU205	200p	OC116	60p	ZTX544	30p	7468	35p	7494	21p	74187	35p	74215	55p
BC183	12p	MJE340	50p	OC117	60p	ZTX545	30p	7469	35p	7495	21p	74188	35p	74216	55p
BC183B	12p	MJE371	50p	OC118	60p	ZTX546	30p	7470	35p	7496	21p	74189	35p	74217	55p
BC183B	12p	MJE371	50p	OC119	60p	ZTX547	30p	7471	35p	7497	21p	74190	35p	74218	55p

RIBBON CABLE				DIODES				LINEAR					
(Picked per 33cm)				AA119	15p	0A202	5p	CA3090	415p	LM339	80p	LM3311	140p
COLOUR				AA215	15p	0A202	5p	CA3130	105p	LM348	80p	LM3314	285p
WAYS				BA413	10p	1N914	5p	CA3140	125p	LM358	62p	LM3315	285p
7	26p			BY108	30p	1N914	5p	CA3240	125p	LM380	85p	LM3316	285p
10	50p			BY109	30p	1N914	5p	ICM7555	105p	LM381	170p	LM3317	285p
20	100p			BY110	30p	1N914	5p	ICM7556	200p	LM382	160p	LM3318	285p
26	100p			BY111	30p	1N914	5p	LF347	20p	LM383	150p	LM3319	285p
34	100p			BY112	30p	1N914	5p	LF351N	55p	LM384	150p	LM3320	285p
GREY				BY206	30p	1N4002	5p	LF353N	100p	LM385	100p	LM3321	285p
10	18p			BY207	30p	1N4002	5p	LM224	150p	LM387	140p	LM3322	285p
20	36p			BY208	30p	1N4002	5p	LM224	150p	LM388	110p	LM3323	285p
26	72p			BY209	30p	1N4002	5p	LM224	150p	LM389	110p	LM3324	285p
30	80p			BY210	30p	1N4002	5p	LM224	150p	LM390	92p	LM3325	285p
36	80p			DA47	10p	1N4006	7p	LM311	81p	LM391	92p	LM3326	285p
40	80p			DA90	10p	1N4007	8p	LM318N	50p	LM392	92p	LM3327	285p
46	80p			DA91	10p	1N4008	8p	LM324	50p	LM393	92p	LM3328	285p
50	80p			DA95	10p	1N4009	8p					LM3329	285p

D CONNECTORS				I.C. SOCKETS				ZENER DIODES				LEDs				REGULATORS								
PLUGS				LOW PROFILE				BZ761C/A				5mm				LM3094								
9 way	75p	85p	80p	8 pin	10p	8 pin	35p	3V	3V6	3V9	4V7	5V6	Red	10p	1135	Red	20p	LM3098	180p	UA723C	77p			
15 way	100p	110p	80p	14 pin	10p	14 pin	50p	5V7	5V7	5V7	11V	12V	15V	18V	18V	Green	13p	Yellow	25p	LM3099	80p	LM309A	50p	
26 way	140p	185p	100p	16 pin	14p	16 pin	60p	20V	22V	24V	27V	30V	36V	39V	43V	3mm	Red	10p	Yellow	25p	LM3100	130p	LM3101	50p
				18 pin	14p	18 pin	65p	4V7	5V7	5V6	6V2	7V5	8V2	9V1	10V	Green	13p	323	21n	LM3102	130p	LM3103	50p	
				16 pin	14p	16 pin	60p	11V	12V	13V	15V	16V	18V	22V	24V	27V	Yellow	13p	Red	20p	LM3104	130p	LM3105	50p
				18 pin	14p	18 pin	65p	30V	33V	36V	10p each				LM3106	130p	LM3107	50p						
				20 pin	14p	20 pin	70p					LM3108	130p	LM3109	50p									
				22 pin	14p	22 pin	75p					LM3110	130p	LM3111	50p									
				24 pin	14p	24 pin	80p					LM3112	130p	LM3113	50p									
				26 pin	14p	26 pin	85p					LM3114	130p	LM3115	50p									
				30 pin	14p	30 pin	100p					LM3116	130p	LM3117	50p									
				40 pin	14p	40 pin	150p					LM3118	130p	LM3119	50p									

ALUMINIUM BOXES				VERO PLASTIC BOXES				VERO BOARDS				THYRISTORS				TRIACS				BRIDGE RECTIFIERS			
315 x 191 x 91				White 71 x 49 x 25				127 x 63				BT101				2A/200V				1A/50V			
80 x 50 x 25				Blk 71 x 49 x 25				127 x 95				BT102				2A/400V				1A/100V			
100 x 65 x 50				Blk 120 x 80 x 35				127 x 95				BT106				2A/600V				1A/200V			
100 x 70 x 40				Blk 180 x 110 x 55				127 x 95				BT107				2A/800V				1A/400V			
100 x 100 x 40								127 x 95				BT108				2A/1000							

# EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS and computer PROJECTS

VOL. 14 No. 1 JANUARY 1985

ISSN 0262-3617

PROJECTS . . . THEORY . . . NEWS . . .  
COMMENT . . . POPULAR FEATURES . . .



© IPC Magazines Limited 1985. Copyright in all drawings, photographs and articles published in EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS is fully protected, and reproduction or imitations in whole or in part are expressly forbidden.

Our February 1985 issue will be published on Friday, January 18. See page 29 for details.

## PROJECTS

- POWER LIGHTING INTERFACE** by M. P. Horsey 8  
Six-channel, 480W per channel, lighting effects interface for your micro
- TRUTH TABLE DISPLAY** by O. J. Bruere 24  
Project for the "digital enthusiasts"
- GAMES TIMER** by W. English 30  
Useful timer with lots of applications
- SPECTRUM AMPLIFIER** by Mark Stuart 34  
Sound booster for the Spectrum "beep"
- ALFRED** by Alan Green 44  
Part Three: The software and how to use it
- MICROPHONE PREAMPLIFIER** by R. A. Penfold 48  
High gain audio preamplifier

## SERIES

- DIGITAL ELECTRONICS** by D. W. Crabtree 20  
Part Four: Clock systems and bistables
- FUNTRONICS** by Thakery 32  
A new outlook on electronics
- FAULT FINDING** by E. A. Rule 54  
Part Three: Fault analysis on newly built equipment

## FEATURES

- EDITORIAL** 7  
Trumpeting
- SPECIAL REPORT** by David Shortland 16  
Amstrad CPC 464 Microcomputer
- SHOPTALK** by Dave Barrington 18  
Product news and component buying
- NEW PRODUCTS** 19  
Facts and photos of instruments, equipment and tools
- CIRCUIT EXCHANGE** 35, 56  
A forum for readers' ideas
- EVERYDAY NEWS** 36  
What's happening in the world of electronics
- NEW PRODUCTS SPECIAL** 38  
Christmas choice, ideas for presents
- RADIO WORLD** by Pat Hawker G3VA 40  
Ham or Experimenter; Talking to Ships; DBS Radio; Sir Martin Ryle
- SQUARE ONE** 42  
Beginners' Page: Atoms and electricity
- BOOK REVIEWS** 49  
A selection of recent releases
- PLEASE TAKE NOTE** 49  
Doorchime
- PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD SERVICE** 50  
**FOR YOUR ENTERTAINMENT** by Barry Fox 52  
Flight Path; Cellular Radio; Hands Off The President
- COUNTER INTELLIGENCE** by Paul Young 58  
A retailer comments

Readers' Services • Editorial and Advertisement Departments

7

# Cirkit. Making it bigger and better.

Cirkit stock all the components, accessories and tools and the kits you're looking for. Designed and selected to offer the best possible standards at the best possible price.



Centronics Interface

## Cirkit Kits

### CIRKIT ELECTRONICS TOOL KIT

Contains: 15W Soldering Iron 2 spare bits, heat shunt, solder, pliers, cutter, screwdriver 40-00007 15.56

### AUDIO FUNCTION GENERATOR

Versatile waveform generator with sine, triangular and square wave outputs. On board mains PSU 41-01302 27.00

### STEREO 40W AMPLIFIER

Single board 40W per channel stereo amplifier 41-01301 38.00

### STEREO VU METER

5 LED per channel stereo VU meter for use with stereo amplifiers 41-01401 11.50

### 5W AUDIO AMP

A very compact audio output stage for use in a wide range of equipment 41-01406 4.60

### UNIVERSAL AMP

A universal audio pre-amp with a gain of 10 41-01604 6.45

### MONO REVERBERATION UNIT

Single channel, spring line reverb unit to add echo effects to tape recording etc. 41-01602 10.00

### TONE GENERATOR AND DETECTOR

Very low distortion tone generator and signal detector for circuit fault finding 41-01603 10.46

### 10MHz DFM

8 Digit LED digital frequency meter and period measurement 41-01500 54.10

### 50MHz PRESCALER

Extend the range of the 10MHz DFM to 50MHz 41-01501 8.55

### 1.5MHz PRE AMP

Low frequency pre-amp and waveform shaper for the 10MHz DFM 41-01502 5.13

### 70cm PRE AMP

Low noise, miniature pre-amp for the 70cm amateur band 41-01506 4.78

### 70cm CONVERTER

70cm to 144MHz low noise converter featuring pre-aligned helical filter, schottky diode mixer and low noise transistors 41-01405 21.50

### 1-30V 1mA-2A PSU

Adjustable 1-30V Power supply with pre-settable current limit from 1mA-2A 41-01600 37.46

### 5-12V 1A PSU

Adjustable PSU from 5-12V with current protection, 1 amp max output 41-01504 6.45

### 1-30V 1.5A PSU

1-30 volt adjustable PSU with protected output up to 1.5 Amps 41-01402 10.45

### 3 DIGIT LED DVM

DVM to read up to 99.9 volts or configured as an ammeter to read up to 9.99 amps 41-01403 17.00

### INFRA RED LINK

Single channel IR Link with relay output 41-01300 9.60

### TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Thermistor based temperature sensor with relay output 41-01303 6.20

### LOCOMOTIVE SOUND GENERATOR

Realistic steam sound and whistle for model railways 41-01304 9.20

### LAMP DIMMER

Control lamps and drill speed 41-01305 5.70

### WATER LEVEL ALARM

Alarm to indicate high water level or flooding 41-01601 2.70

### 3 NOTE CHIME

Doorbell chime with adjustable tones 41-01503 7.00

### 2M PRE AMP

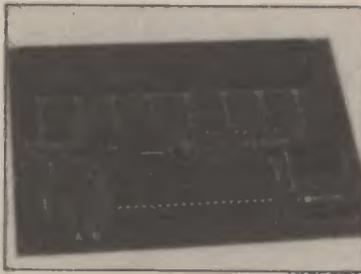
Miniature low-noise MOSFET pre-amp for the 2m amateur band 41-01307 3.91

### 2M CONVERTER

Low noise 144MHz-28MHz amateur band converter 41-01306 17.35

### 2M POWER AMP

20W - 10dB gain - power amplifier for the 2m band. Automatic TX switch over, RX pre-amp, robust construction 41-01404 32.87



10MHz DFM

### CRYSTAL CALIBRATOR

Crystal reference calibrator for alignment of receivers, outputs at 4, 2, 1MHz, 100, 50 AND 10KHz 41-00801 4.32

### CB NOISE SQUELCH

Improves the mute performance of the majority of CB rigs 41-01605 5.40

### CENTRONICS INTERFACE

Connect your personal computer to the outside world via the Centronics printer output 41-01406 22.50

### 70cm PA

10W Power amp to boost the output of handheld and portable 70cm transceivers 41-01505 33.82

## Selected Lines

BBC to Centronics Connect Cable	03-10019	7.25
Dragon to Centronics Connect Cable	03-10017	7.25
CI2 Computer Cassette Interface 84 multiplexed Ram Card	21-00012	0.55
	40-84000	59.95
Z80A Industrial controller	40-82000	54.95
EPROM Eraser 84T	40-82001	59.95
6502 Micro Controller	40-65020	54.95
6802 Micro Controller	40-68020	54.95
PB2720 80dB Piezo Buzzer	43-27201	0.55
10M15A 10.7 Center Freq.	20-10152	2.10
10M08AA 10.695 Center Freq.	20-11152	3.49
FC177 LCD (Freq.)	39-17700	20.00
CM161 LCD Clock	40-80161	8.25
8 x 0.3" IC socket	28-00800	0.12
14 x 0.3" IC socket	28-14000	0.13
16 x 0.3" IC socket	28-16000	0.13
6V KUIT-A Relay	46-80000	0.48
9V KUIT-A Relay	46-80001	0.48
12V KUIT-A Relay	46-80002	0.48
CX120P COAX Relay	46-90120	11.96
CX520D COAX Relay (N-type)	46-90520	26.98
CX540D COAX Relay (BNC)	46-90540	26.98



### HT-320

Multimeter (20kΩ-V) 56-83201 14.00

Please add 15% VAT to all advertised prices and 60p post and packing. Minimum order value \$5 please. We reserve the right to vary prices in accordance with market fluctuation.

Just send for our catalogue or visit one of our three outlets at:

200 North Service Road, Brentwood, Essex. CM14 4SG;  
53 Burrfields Road, Portsmouth, Hampshire. PO3 5EB;  
Park Lane, Broxbourne, Hertfordshire. EN10 7NQ.  
Items in stock despatched within 48 hours

To: Cirkit Holdings PLC, Park Lane, Broxbourne, Hertfordshire. EN10 7NQ.

I enclose 85p. Please send me your latest catalogue and 3 x £1 discount vouchers! If you have any enquiries please telephone us on Hoddesdon (0992) 444111.

Name

Address

Telephone

Area of Special Interest

EE1

# Cirkit

Bigger Stock. Better Service.

New Winter Catalogue Out Now!

## NEW THIS MONTH

### FIBRE OPTICS

Scoop purchase of single and twin cable. For use with visible light or infra-red. Core 1mm dia, overall 2.25mm dia. Single 50p/m; 20m coil £6.30. Twin 90p/m; 20m coil £11.00.

### PCB MOUNTING NI-CADS

Much sought after 4.8V 150mA batts with PCB mntg tags on 25mm pitch. Batt size 25x16 Ø. Ideal for paralleling. 99p ea; 10+ 85p; 25+ 70p; 100+ 60p.

### STEPPING RELAY

Schrack 2 pole 10 way 24V DC (works down to 15V) only 39x20x24mm. Connections by 0.1" pitch edge plug. Special low price £1.95.

### MINIATURE RELAYS

PCB mounting, DPCO size 20x15x15mm. Available in 3, 9 or 12V. £1 each.

## GREENWELD

— The Pack People! —

More packs — more in them — more value! All our packs contain brand new, marked full spec components at a fraction of the normal price and offer constructors the widest range of parts at the lowest cost! How do we do it? By buying manufacturers end-of-run and surplus components. Because we purchase from many sources, we have an extremely wide range of top quality parts — too costly to sort hence the packs described below. Our larger packs are ideal for schools, groups or clubs.

### NEW PACKS:

**K524 OPTO PACK** — a variety of single point and seven segment LEDs (incl. dual types) of various colours and sizes, opto isolators, numicators, multi digit 99s discharge displays, photo transistors, infra red emitters and receivers. 25 assorted £3.95; 100 £14.95; 250 £35.

**K525 PRESET PACK** — Big, Big variety of types and sizes — submin, min and std, MP, slider, multiturn and cermet are all included. Wide range of values from 20R to 5M. 100 assorted £6.75; 250 £12.95; 1000 £48.

**K526 HEATSINK PACK** — Lots of different sizes and shapes of heatsink for most diode and transistor case styles. A pack of 25 assorted including several large finned types — total weight over 1kg £5.50; 100 £19.50.

**K527 HARDWARE PACK** — This has a large variety of pk and self taper screws from 2x1/2" up to 8x1/4" — all washers, some BA, metric and Whit. screws plus other miscellaneous brackets, captive nuts and bits and pieces. 1kg (up to 1000 pieces) £4; 3kg £9; 10kg £25.

**K528 ELECTROLYTIC PACK** — All ready cropped for PCB mounting, this pack offers excellent value for money. Good range of values and voltages from 0.47µF to 1000µF, 6v to 100v. 100 £3.95; 250 £8.95; 1000 £32.

**K531 PRECISION RESISTOR PACK** — High quality, close tolerance R's with an extremely varied selection of values mostly 1/4 and 1/2w tolerances from 0.1% to 2% — ideal for meters, test gear etc. 250 £3; 1000 £10.

**K532 RELAYS** — Wide selection of styles voltages and contacts. 4v-240v, AC/DC, SP to 4PCO. 20 for £6; 100 £25.

### ESTABLISHED FAVOURITES

**K517 TRANSISTOR PACK** — 50 assorted full spec marked plastic devices PNP NPN RF AF. Type numbers include BC114 117 172 182 183 198 239 251 214 255 320 BF198 255 394 2N3904 etc etc. Retail cost £7+; Special low price 275p.

**K523 RESISTOR PACK** — 1000 — yes 1000 1/4 and 1/2 watt 5% hi-stab carbon film resistors with pre-formed leads for PCB mounting. Enormous range of preferred values from a few ohms to a several megohms. Only 250p; 5000 £10; 20,000 £36.

Our shop has enormous stock of components and is open 9-5.30 Mon-Sat. Come and see us!

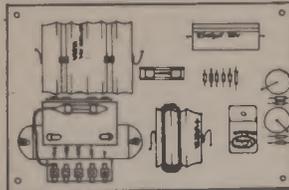
## GREENWELD

All prices include VAT; just add 60p P&P. Min. Access order £5.00. No min. CWO value. Official orders from schools etc. welcome — min invoice charge £10.



## 1984/85 CATALOGUE

84 page A4 size — Bigger, Brighter, Better — more components than ever before! With each copy there's discount vouchers, Bargain List, Wholesale Discount List, Bulk Buyers List, Order Form and Reply Paid Envelope. All for just £1.00! Winter Supplement due out November — Send large SAE for your free copy.



### NI-CAD CHARGER PANEL

177x114mm PCB with one massive Varta Deac 57x50mm Ø rated 7.2v 1000mA and another smaller Deac 32x35mm Ø rated 3.6v 600mA. The price of these Ni-cad stacks new is over £20. Also on the panel is a mains input charger transformer with two separate secondaries wired via bridge rectifiers, smoothing capacitors and a relay to the output tags. The panel weighs 1kgm. All this for just £6.00.

### 1W AMPLIFIER

Z914 — Audio amp panel 95x65mm with TBA820 chip. Gives 1W output with 9V supply. Switch and vol. control. Just connect batt. and speaker. Full details supplied. Only £1.50; 10 for £12; 25 for £25; 100 £75.

Z915 — Stereo version of above 115x65mm featuring 2 x TBA820M and dual vol. control. £3.50; 10 for £30; 25 for £65; 100 £200.

### AM TUNER PANEL

Z916 — For use with mono amp above. Neat panel 60x45mm. Only £1.50; 10 for £12.00.

### NI-CAD CHARGER SCOOP!!

Ever-Ready model CH4, this charger will take up to 4 AA, C or D cells plus 2 PP3 if required. Smart two tone grey case 212x97x60mm. Only £7.95.

NI-CADS: AA 99p; C 199p; D 220p; PP3 395p.

### "TORUS"

Computer-controlled Robot built around the gearbox described below. Complete kit of parts inc. PCB, program listings for BBC (other micros soon), £44.95. 20W ribbon cable (min 3m recommended — 5m better) £1.30/m. SAE for illustrated leaflet.



### MOTORIZED GEARBOX

The unit has 2 x 3V motors, linked by a magnetic clutch, thus enabling turning of the vehicle, and a gearbox, contained within the black ABS housing, reducing the final drive speed to approx 50rpm. Data is supplied with the unit showing various options on driving the motors etc.

Two new types of wheels can be supplied (the aluminium discs and smaller plastic wheels are now sold out). Type A has 7 spokes with a round black tyre and is 100mm dia. Type B is a solid heavy duty wheel 107mm dia with a flat rigid tyre 17mm wide. Photo shows gearbox with one of each type of wheel on it.

PRICES: Gearbox with data sheets: £5.95 90  
Wheel type A: £3.70 90  
Wheel type B: £3.90 90

### POWERVU METER

Neat unit 40x40mm scaled 0-25 2000uA movement. Only £1.00; 10 for £8; 25 £17; 100 £58.

WE CAN SUPPLY KITS OF PARTS FOR MOST PROJECTS FEATURED IN "EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS". Ring or write for quote.

## 10% DISCOUNT VOUCHER

SEND THIS VOUCHER WITH YOUR ORDER OR BRING IT WITH YOU!

### DIGITAL CAPACITANCE

METER (UK C/P 65p)  
Large LCD display 8 ranges 0.1pf to 2500 mfd (£69.50)  
WITH VOUCHER £62.55



### DC POWER SUPPLIES

220/240 AC input (UK C/P £1.00)  
1203 13.8 volt 3 Amp DC output (For all 12 volt DC equipment) £11.95 WITH VOUCHER £10.76  
241 Meter indicator Amps/Volts 0/30 Volt 0/1 Amp (£37.95) WITH VOUCHER £34.16  
243 3 Amp version (£59.95) WITH VOUCHER £53.96

### ANALOGUE MULTIMETERS

(UK C/P 65p)  
MC 1015 10k/volt 15 Range pocket (£8.95) WITH VOUCHER £8.06  
MH56R 10k/volt 22 Range (£12.95) WITH VOUCHER £11.66  
102BZ 20k/volt 22 Range 10A DC (£15.95) WITH VOUCHER £14.36  
YM360TR 20k/volt 19 Range plus Hfe test (£14.50) WITH VOUCHER £13.05  
5001 50k/volt Range doubler 10A DC 20M ohm (£21.95) WITH VOUCHER £19.76  
830A 30k/v 26 range 10A AC/DC 10 ohm (£24.95) WITH VOUCHER £22.46

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

Prices correct at time of press approximately 6 weeks prior to publication. E&OE

### DIGITAL MULTIMETERS

(UK C/P 65p)  
S = Slide switches  
R = Rotary  
PB = Push button

● KD305 (S) 14 Range 10A DC 2M ohm (£29.80) WITH VOUCHER £26.82

6010 (PB) 28 Range 10A AC/DC 20M ohm (£43.50) WITH VOUCHER £39.15

● KD 55C (R) 26 Range 10A AC/DC 20M ohm (£44.50) WITH VOUCHER £40.05

● 3510 (R) Range 10A AC/DC 20M ohm Hfe tester cont buzzer (£46.52) WITH VOUCHER £41.89

ME540 (R) Main/Auto 19 Range 10A AC/DC 20ohm (£47.77) WITH VOUCHER £42.99

● DM3350 (R) Autorange 18 Range 10A AC/DC 2M ohm Cont Buzzer (£49.95) WITH VOUCHER £44.96

● WITH CARRY CASE

## HENRY'S

301 EDGWARE ROAD LONDON W2 1BN

TELEPHONE: 01-724 3564

404 EDGWARE ROAD LONDON W2 1ED

TELEPHONE: 01-724 0323

## 10% DISCOUNT VOUCHER D

NOTE: Offer closes 31.1.85

Applies only for goods as above

(while stocks available, prepared

by post or for callers (one

voucher per total order).

Voucher must accompany order

(UK C/P extra as indicated)

## FREE CAREER BOOKLET

Train for success, for a better job, better pay

Enjoy all the advantages of an ICS Diploma Course, training you ready for a new, higher paid, more exciting career.

Learn in your own home, in your own time, at your own pace, through ICS home study, used by over 8 million already!

Look at the wide range of opportunities awaiting you!

Whatever your interest or skill, there's an ICS Diploma Course there for you to use.

Send for your FREE CAREER BOOKLET today — at no cost or obligation at all.

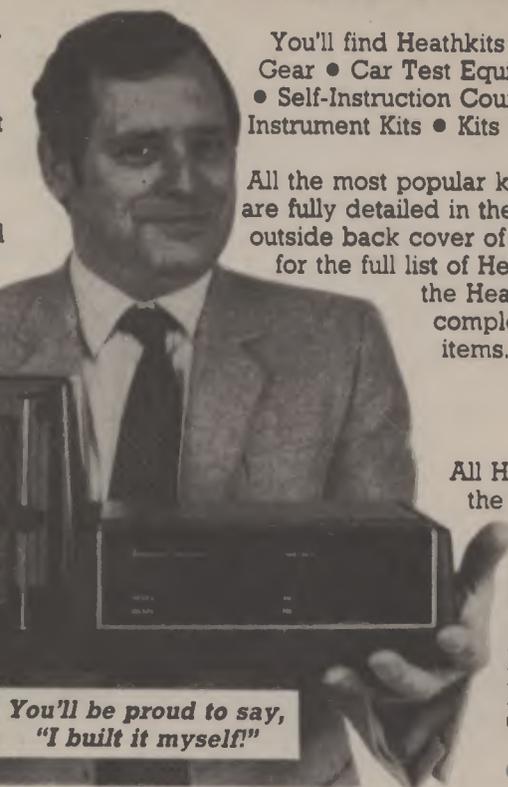
## GCE

Over

# Heathkit - IT'S A PLEASURE TO BUILD

Bring the enjoyment back into your hobby with a kit from Heathkit. The beautifully illustrated documentation and step-by-step instructions make building a Heathkit a relaxing, absorbing pleasure! Every kit includes a constructors' guide covering soldering and component identification which makes construction straightforward even for a beginner.

The Heathkit range contains many kits ideal for beginners as well as amateur radio kits, computerised weather stations, a highly sophisticated robot, a 16-bit computer kit and a range of home (or classroom) learning courses that have easy-to-understand texts and illustrations, in sections so that you can progress at your own pace, whilst the hands-on experiments ensure long-term retention of the material covered.



You'll be proud to say, "I built it myself!"

You'll find Heathkits available for Amateur Radio Gear • Car Test Equipment • Kits For The Home • Self-Instruction Courses • Computer Kits • Test Instrument Kits • Kits For Weather Measurements.

All the most popular kits and educational products are fully detailed in the 1984 Maplin catalogue (see outside back cover of this magazine for details) or for the full list of Heathkit products send 50p for the Heathkit International Catalogue complete with a UK price list of all items.

All Heathkit products available in the UK from:

**Maplin Electronic Supplies Ltd.**  
P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex, SS6 8LR.  
Tel: (0702) 552911.

(For shop addresses see back cover.)

AA117 0.90	BCV70 0.10	BU111 1.00	TA530 0.75	2N 3771 0.80	JAPANESE	PC85 0.42	LED 5mm
AA119 0.90	BCV72 0.10	BU126 0.75	TA540 0.75	2N 3772 0.80	TRANSISTORS	PC86 0.38	RED 0.20
AAV32 0.90	BCV73 0.10	BU204 0.75	TA550 0.75	2N 3773 0.80	2SA73 0.05	PC700 1.00	LED 3mm
AC107 0.20	BD101 0.20	BU205 0.75	TA800 0.30	2N 4238 0.25	2SA104 0.30	PC702 0.80	YELLOW 0.10
AC115 0.75	BD102 0.20	BU206 0.75	TA800 0.30	2N 4239 0.25	2SA105 0.30	PC706 1.70	LED 3mm
AC127 0.80	BD103 0.20	BU208 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4240 0.25	2SA106 0.30	PC708 1.70	GREEN 0.10
AC128 0.80	BD104 0.20	BU209 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4443 0.75	2SA107 0.30	PC720 2.00	LED 5mm
AC129 0.80	BD105 0.20	BU210 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4444 0.75	2SA108 0.30	PC722 2.00	RED 0.20
AC141 0.80	BD106 0.20	BU211 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4445 0.75	2SA109 0.30	PC724 2.00	LED 3mm
AC142 0.80	BD107 0.20	BU212 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4446 0.75	2SA110 0.30	PC726 2.00	YELLOW 0.10
AC143 0.80	BD108 0.20	BU213 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4447 0.75	2SA111 0.30	PC728 2.00	LED 5mm
AC144 0.80	BD109 0.20	BU214 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4448 0.75	2SA112 0.30	PC730 2.00	GREEN 0.10
AC145 0.80	BD110 0.20	BU215 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4449 0.75	2SA113 0.30	PC732 2.00	LED 3mm
AC146 0.80	BD111 0.20	BU216 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4450 0.75	2SA114 0.30	PC734 2.00	YELLOW 0.10
AC147 0.80	BD112 0.20	BU217 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4451 0.75	2SA115 0.30	PC736 2.00	LED 5mm
AC148 0.80	BD113 0.20	BU218 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4452 0.75	2SA116 0.30	PC738 2.00	GREEN 0.10
AC149 0.80	BD114 0.20	BU219 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4453 0.75	2SA117 0.30	PC740 2.00	LED 3mm
AC150 0.80	BD115 0.20	BU220 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4454 0.75	2SA118 0.30	PC742 2.00	YELLOW 0.10
AC151 0.80	BD116 0.20	BU221 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4455 0.75	2SA119 0.30	PC744 2.00	LED 5mm
AC152 0.80	BD117 0.20	BU222 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4456 0.75	2SA120 0.30	PC746 2.00	GREEN 0.10
AC153 0.80	BD118 0.20	BU223 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4457 0.75	2SA121 0.30	PC748 2.00	LED 3mm
AC154 0.80	BD119 0.20	BU224 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4458 0.75	2SA122 0.30	PC750 2.00	YELLOW 0.10
AC155 0.80	BD120 0.20	BU225 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4459 0.75	2SA123 0.30	PC752 2.00	LED 5mm
AC156 0.80	BD121 0.20	BU226 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4460 0.75	2SA124 0.30	PC754 2.00	GREEN 0.10
AC157 0.80	BD122 0.20	BU227 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4461 0.75	2SA125 0.30	PC756 2.00	LED 3mm
AC158 0.80	BD123 0.20	BU228 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4462 0.75	2SA126 0.30	PC758 2.00	YELLOW 0.10
AC159 0.80	BD124 0.20	BU229 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4463 0.75	2SA127 0.30	PC760 2.00	LED 5mm
AC160 0.80	BD125 0.20	BU230 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4464 0.75	2SA128 0.30	PC762 2.00	GREEN 0.10
AC161 0.80	BD126 0.20	BU231 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4465 0.75	2SA129 0.30	PC764 2.00	LED 3mm
AC162 0.80	BD127 0.20	BU232 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4466 0.75	2SA130 0.30	PC766 2.00	YELLOW 0.10
AC163 0.80	BD128 0.20	BU233 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4467 0.75	2SA131 0.30	PC768 2.00	LED 5mm
AC164 0.80	BD129 0.20	BU234 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4468 0.75	2SA132 0.30	PC770 2.00	GREEN 0.10
AC165 0.80	BD130 0.20	BU235 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4469 0.75	2SA133 0.30	PC772 2.00	LED 3mm
AC166 0.80	BD131 0.20	BU236 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4470 0.75	2SA134 0.30	PC774 2.00	YELLOW 0.10
AC167 0.80	BD132 0.20	BU237 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4471 0.75	2SA135 0.30	PC776 2.00	LED 5mm
AC168 0.80	BD133 0.20	BU238 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4472 0.75	2SA136 0.30	PC778 2.00	GREEN 0.10
AC169 0.80	BD134 0.20	BU239 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4473 0.75	2SA137 0.30	PC780 2.00	LED 3mm
AC170 0.80	BD135 0.20	BU240 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4474 0.75	2SA138 0.30	PC782 2.00	YELLOW 0.10
AC171 0.80	BD136 0.20	BU241 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4475 0.75	2SA139 0.30	PC784 2.00	LED 5mm
AC172 0.80	BD137 0.20	BU242 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4476 0.75	2SA140 0.30	PC786 2.00	GREEN 0.10
AC173 0.80	BD138 0.20	BU243 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4477 0.75	2SA141 0.30	PC788 2.00	LED 3mm
AC174 0.80	BD139 0.20	BU244 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4478 0.75	2SA142 0.30	PC790 2.00	YELLOW 0.10
AC175 0.80	BD140 0.20	BU245 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4479 0.75	2SA143 0.30	PC792 2.00	LED 5mm
AC176 0.80	BD141 0.20	BU246 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4480 0.75	2SA144 0.30	PC794 2.00	GREEN 0.10
AC177 0.80	BD142 0.20	BU247 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4481 0.75	2SA145 0.30	PC796 2.00	LED 3mm
AC178 0.80	BD143 0.20	BU248 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4482 0.75	2SA146 0.30	PC798 2.00	YELLOW 0.10
AC179 0.80	BD144 0.20	BU249 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4483 0.75	2SA147 0.30	PC800 2.00	LED 5mm
AC180 0.80	BD145 0.20	BU250 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4484 0.75	2SA148 0.30	PC802 2.00	GREEN 0.10
AC181 0.80	BD146 0.20	BU251 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4485 0.75	2SA149 0.30	PC804 2.00	LED 3mm
AC182 0.80	BD147 0.20	BU252 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4486 0.75	2SA150 0.30	PC806 2.00	YELLOW 0.10
AC183 0.80	BD148 0.20	BU253 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4487 0.75	2SA151 0.30	PC808 2.00	LED 5mm
AC184 0.80	BD149 0.20	BU254 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4488 0.75	2SA152 0.30	PC810 2.00	GREEN 0.10
AC185 0.80	BD150 0.20	BU255 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4489 0.75	2SA153 0.30	PC812 2.00	LED 3mm
AC186 0.80	BD151 0.20	BU256 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4490 0.75	2SA154 0.30	PC814 2.00	YELLOW 0.10
AC187 0.80	BD152 0.20	BU257 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4491 0.75	2SA155 0.30	PC816 2.00	LED 5mm
AC188 0.80	BD153 0.20	BU258 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4492 0.75	2SA156 0.30	PC818 2.00	GREEN 0.10
AC189 0.80	BD154 0.20	BU259 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4493 0.75	2SA157 0.30	PC820 2.00	LED 3mm
AC190 0.80	BD155 0.20	BU260 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4494 0.75	2SA158 0.30	PC822 2.00	YELLOW 0.10
AC191 0.80	BD156 0.20	BU261 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4495 0.75	2SA159 0.30	PC824 2.00	LED 5mm
AC192 0.80	BD157 0.20	BU262 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4496 0.75	2SA160 0.30	PC826 2.00	GREEN 0.10
AC193 0.80	BD158 0.20	BU263 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4497 0.75	2SA161 0.30	PC828 2.00	LED 3mm
AC194 0.80	BD159 0.20	BU264 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4498 0.75	2SA162 0.30	PC830 2.00	YELLOW 0.10
AC195 0.80	BD160 0.20	BU265 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4499 0.75	2SA163 0.30	PC832 2.00	LED 5mm
AC196 0.80	BD161 0.20	BU266 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4500 0.75	2SA164 0.30	PC834 2.00	GREEN 0.10
AC197 0.80	BD162 0.20	BU267 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4501 0.75	2SA165 0.30	PC836 2.00	LED 3mm
AC198 0.80	BD163 0.20	BU268 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4502 0.75	2SA166 0.30	PC838 2.00	YELLOW 0.10
AC199 0.80	BD164 0.20	BU269 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4503 0.75	2SA167 0.30	PC840 2.00	LED 5mm
AC200 0.80	BD165 0.20	BU270 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4504 0.75	2SA168 0.30	PC842 2.00	GREEN 0.10
AC201 0.80	BD166 0.20	BU271 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4505 0.75	2SA169 0.30	PC844 2.00	LED 3mm
AC202 0.80	BD167 0.20	BU272 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4506 0.75	2SA170 0.30	PC846 2.00	YELLOW 0.10
AC203 0.80	BD168 0.20	BU273 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4507 0.75	2SA171 0.30	PC848 2.00	LED 5mm
AC204 0.80	BD169 0.20	BU274 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4508 0.75	2SA172 0.30	PC850 2.00	GREEN 0.10
AC205 0.80	BD170 0.20	BU275 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4509 0.75	2SA173 0.30	PC852 2.00	LED 3mm
AC206 0.80	BD171 0.20	BU276 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4510 0.75	2SA174 0.30	PC854 2.00	YELLOW 0.10
AC207 0.80	BD172 0.20	BU277 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4511 0.75	2SA175 0.30	PC856 2.00	LED 5mm
AC208 0.80	BD173 0.20	BU278 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4512 0.75	2SA176 0.30	PC858 2.00	GREEN 0.10
AC209 0.80	BD174 0.20	BU279 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4513 0.75	2SA177 0.30	PC860 2.00	LED 3mm
AC210 0.80	BD175 0.20	BU280 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4514 0.75	2SA178 0.30	PC862 2.00	YELLOW 0.10
AC211 0.80	BD176 0.20	BU281 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4515 0.75	2SA179 0.30	PC864 2.00	LED 5mm
AC212 0.80	BD177 0.20	BU282 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4516 0.75	2SA180 0.30	PC866 2.00	GREEN 0.10
AC213 0.80	BD178 0.20	BU283 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4517 0.75	2SA181 0.30	PC868 2.00	LED 3mm
AC214 0.80	BD179 0.20	BU284 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4518 0.75	2SA182 0.30	PC870 2.00	YELLOW 0.10
AC215 0.80	BD180 0.20	BU285 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4519 0.75	2SA183 0.30	PC872 2.00	LED 5mm
AC216 0.80	BD181 0.20	BU286 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4520 0.75	2SA184 0.30	PC874 2.00	GREEN 0.10
AC217 0.80	BD182 0.20	BU287 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4521 0.75	2SA185 0.30	PC876 2.00	LED 3mm
AC218 0.80	BD183 0.20	BU288 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4522 0.75	2SA186 0.30	PC878 2.00	YELLOW 0.10
AC219 0.80	BD184 0.20	BU289 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4523 0.75	2SA187 0.30	PC880 2.00	LED 5mm
AC220 0.80	BD185 0.20	BU290 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4524 0.75	2SA188 0.30	PC882 2.00	GREEN 0.10
AC221 0.80	BD186 0.20	BU291 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4525 0.75	2SA189 0.30	PC884 2.00	LED 3mm
AC222 0.80	BD187 0.20	BU292 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4526 0.75	2SA190 0.30	PC886 2.00	YELLOW 0.10
AC223 0.80	BD188 0.20	BU293 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4527 0.75	2SA191 0.30	PC888 2.00	LED 5mm
AC224 0.80	BD189 0.20	BU294 0.80	TA800 0.30	2N 4528 0.75	2SA192 0.30	PC890 2.0	

# Rapid Electronics

MAIL ORDERS:  
Unit 3, Hill Farm Industrial Estate,  
Boxted, Colchester, Essex CO4 5RD,  
Tel. Orders: Colchester (0206) 36412.  
Telex: 987756.

ACCESS AND  
BARCLAYCARD  
WELCOME

## MIN. D CONNECTORS

9 way	15 way	26 way	37 way
Plugs solder lugs	85p	85p	180p
Right angle	90p	135p	200p
Sockets solder lugs	80p	100p	135p
Right angle	120p	180p	290p
Covers	100p	90p	110p

## SOLDERING IRONS

Antax CS 17W Soldering iron	430
2.3 and 4.7mm bits to suit	80
Antax XS 28W soldering iron	430
3.3 and 4.7mm bits to suit	80
Solder pump desoldering tool	480
Spare nozzle for above	70
10 metres 22 swg solder	100
0.6kg 22 swg solder	750

## CONNECTORS

DIN Plug SxT Jack Plug SxT	
2 pin 9p 9p 2.5mm 10p 10p	
3 pin 12p 10p 3.5mm 9p 9p	
5 pin 13p 11p Standard 18p 20p	
Phone 10p 12p Stereo 74p 28p	
1mm 12p 13p 4mm 18p 17p	
UHF (CBI) Connectors:	
PL259 Plug 40p, Reducer 14p,	
SO239 square chassis skt 30p,	
SO239S round chassis skt 40p,	
IEC 3 pin 25V/5A,	
Plug chassis mounting	30p
Socket free hanging	80p
Socket with 2m lead	120p

## SCRs

D106D	35
400V 8A	70
400V 12A	95

## TRANSFORMERS

3VA PCB Mounting	
2x6V@0.25A, 2x9V@0.15A	
2x12V@0.12A, 2x15V@0.1A 180p	
6VA PCB Mounting	
2x6V@0.5A, 2x9V@0.4A	
2x12V@0.3A, 2x15V@0.25A 270p	
Standard Chassis Mounting	
6VA: 2x6V@0.8A, 2x9V@0.4A	
2x12V@0.3A, 2x15V@0.25A 240p	
12VA: 2x6V@1A, 2x9V@0.6A	
2x15V@0.4A, 2x20V@0.3A 350p	

## SWITCHES

Submini toggle	
SPST 85p, SPDT 80p, DPDT 65p,	
Miniature toggle:	
SPDT 80p, SPDT centre off 80p,	
DPDT 80p, DPDT centre off 100p,	
Standard toggle:	
SPST 25p, DPDT 40p	
Miniature DPDT slide 14p,	
Push to make 15p,	
Push to break 22p,	
Rotary type adjustable stop,	
1P12W, 2P6W, 3P4W all 55p each,	
DIL switches:	
4SPST 80p & SPST 80p, 8SPST 100p,	
Min. DPDT slide 14p, Push-make 18p,	

## MICRO

2718 310	2718-250 1225	6800	200	6822	330
2832 380	6118P3 480	6802	280	6832	520
2732 360	6264P1B 2980	6809	600	6851	540
2732 360	4116P4 70	6810	140	8058A	320
2764 280	4154-1B 480	6821	140	8156	380
2764 280	4125E-1B 2850	6840	380	8281	380
2732 360	280A CPU 290	6850	168	8283	370
2764 280	280A P10 320	6852	240	8256	320
2764 280	280A CPU 320	6878	500	8259	400
2764 280	280A CPU 320	6880	100	MC1488	70
2764 280	280A CPU 320	6880	100	MC1489	70

## SOCKETS

8 pin	Low profile	Wire wrap
14 pin	8p	28p
16 pin	10p	45p
18 pin	12p	55p
20 pin	15p	60p
22 pin	15p	75p
24 pin	17p	82p
28 pin	15p	95p
40 pin	25p	135p
Professional ZIF sockets		
24 pin 430p	28 pin 480p	
40 pin 595p		

## COMPONENT KITS

An ideal opportunity for the beginner or the experienced constructor to obtain a wide range of components at greatly reduced prices.  $\times 5\%$  Resistor kit. Contains 10 of each value from 4.7 ohms to 1M (total of 650 resistors).

Ceramic Cap. kits: 5 of each value  $\times 250$  to 0.01u (135 caps) 530

Polyester Cap. kit, 5 of each value from 0.01 to 1uF (65 caps) 575

Preset kit. Contains 5 of each value from 100 ohms to 1M (total 68 presets) 428

Nut and Bolt kit (total 300 items): 180p

25 6BA  $\frac{1}{2}$ " bolts 50 6BA washers 50 6BA nuts

25 6BA  $\frac{1}{4}$ " bolts 25 6BA  $\frac{1}{2}$ " bolts 50 6BA washers

## TRANSISTORS

AC126 36	BC158 11	BC549 10	BC107 12	BC108 12	BC109 12	BC110 12	BC111 12	BC112 12	BC113 12	BC114 12	BC115 12	BC116 12	BC117 12	BC118 12	BC119 12	BC120 12	BC121 12	BC122 12	BC123 12	BC124 12	BC125 12	BC126 12	BC127 12	BC128 12	BC129 12	BC130 12	BC131 12	BC132 12	BC133 12	BC134 12	BC135 12	BC136 12	BC137 12	BC138 12	BC139 12	BC140 12	BC141 12	BC142 12	BC143 12	BC144 12	BC145 12	BC146 12	BC147 12	BC148 12	BC149 12	BC150 12	BC151 12	BC152 12	BC153 12	BC154 12	BC155 12	BC156 12	BC157 12	BC158 12	BC159 12	BC160 12	BC161 12	BC162 12	BC163 12	BC164 12	BC165 12	BC166 12	BC167 12	BC168 12	BC169 12	BC170 12	BC171 12	BC172 12	BC173 12	BC174 12	BC175 12	BC176 12	BC177 12	BC178 12	BC179 12	BC180 12	BC181 12	BC182 12	BC183 12	BC184 12	BC185 12	BC186 12	BC187 12	BC188 12	BC189 12	BC190 12	BC191 12	BC192 12	BC193 12	BC194 12	BC195 12	BC196 12	BC197 12	BC198 12	BC199 12	BC200 12
----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

## RESISTORS

Carbon film	1%	25p
1/4W 5% 4.7ohm - 10M	2p	2p
1/4W 5% 4.7ohm - 4M7	3p	3p
1/4W 1% 10ohm - 1M	4p	3p
25p price applies to 25p+ per value not mixed.		

## CRYSTALS

4.194MHz	150
4.433MHz	140
100kHz	275
1MHz	235
1.8432M	200
2.0MHz	225
2.4876M	200
3.2768M	150
3.5795M	95
4.0MHz	140

## TTL

7412	25	7440	25	7476	40	74107	40	74157	80	74180	85
7413	36	7442	74	7480	50	74109	60	74181	230	74182	85
7400	25	7416	43	7445	130	74122	80	74183	120	74184	120
7401	25	7417	43	7447	98	74123	82	74185	120	74186	120
7402	25	7420	25	7448	98	74124	82	74187	120	74188	120
7403	26	7421	30	7450	25	74125	82	74189	120	74190	120
7404	25	7422	30	7451	25	74126	82	74191	120	74192	120
7405	26	7423	30	7452	25	74127	82	74193	120	74194	120
7406	45	7424	30	7453	25	74128	82	74195	120	74196	120
7407	45	7425	30	7454	25	74129	82	74197	120	74198	120
7408	26	7426	35	7455	25	74130	82	74199	120	74200	120
7409	25	7427	35	7456	25	74131	82	74201	120	74202	120
7410	25	7428	43	7457	25	74132	82	74203	120	74204	120
7411	25	7429	45	7458	25	74133	82	74205	120	74206	120

## CMOS

4016	26	4034	145	4054	70	4081	18	4502	50	4529	80
4017	43	4036	270	4055	70	4082	20	4503	45	4532	65
4018	58	4039	270	4056	400	4083	60	4504	45	4534	390
4000	18	4019	38	4040	46	4086	60	4508	118	4538	70
4001	18	4020	48	4041	55	4087	120	4510	48	4543	65
4002	18	4021	55	4042	45	4088	24	4511	60	4549	390
4006	65	4022	60	4043	48	4089	70	4512	50	4553	215
4007	18	4023	18	4044	60	4090	18	4514	115	4555	80
4008	50	4024	38	4045	60	4091	18	4516	115	4556	50
4009	40	4025	18	4046	52	4092	22	4518	48	4559	390
4010	18	4026	120	4047	50	4093	18	4519	60	4564	110
4011	18	4027	28	4048	50	4094	100	4520	48	4569	390
4012	18	4028	40	4049	26	4095	18	4521	110	4575	65
4013	26	4029	45	4050	48	4096	24	4522	110	4576	120
4014	50	4030	18	4051	48	4097	60	4523	75	4577	65
4015	42	4031	126	4052	60	4098	74	4524	90	4578	65

## LS TTL

LS20	22	LS76	38	LS123	70	LS161	60	LS221	78	LS365	42
LS21	22	LS78	28	LS126	37	LS162	60	LS240	105	LS366	42
LS22	22	LS79	28	LS127	37	LS163	60	LS241	80	LS367	42
LS23	22	LS80	28	LS128	37	LS164	60	LS242	80	LS368	42
LS24	22	LS81	28	LS129	37	LS165	60	LS243	80	LS369	42
LS25	22	LS82	28	LS130	37	LS166	60	LS244	80	LS370	42
LS26	22	LS83	28	LS131	37	LS167	60	LS245	80	LS371	42
LS27	22	LS84	28	LS132	37	LS168	60	LS246	80	LS372	42
LS28	22	LS85	28	LS133	37	LS169	60	LS247	80	LS373	42
LS29	22	LS86	28	LS134	37	LS170	60	LS248	80	LS374	42
LS30	22	LS87	28	LS135	37	LS171	60	LS249	80	LS375	42
LS31	22	LS88	28	LS136	37	LS172	60	LS250	80	LS376	42
LS32	22	LS89	28	LS137	37	LS173	60	LS251	80	LS377	42
LS33	22	LS90	28	LS138	37	LS174	60	LS252	80	LS378	42
LS34	22	LS91	28	LS139	37	LS175	60	LS253	80	LS379	42
LS35	22	LS92	28	LS140	37	LS176	60	LS254	80	LS380	42
LS36	22	LS93	28	LS141	37	LS177	60	LS255	80	LS381	42
LS37	22	LS94	28	LS142	37	LS178	60	LS256	80	LS382	42
LS38	22	LS95	28	LS143	37	LS179	60	LS257	80	LS383	42
LS39	22	LS96	28	LS144	37	LS180	60	LS258</			

# BI-PAK BARGAINS

## SEMICONDUCTORS FROM AROUND THE WORLD

**100** A collection of Transistors, Diodes, Rectifiers & Bridges SCR's, Triacs, I.C.'s & Opto's all of which are current every-day useable devices.

Guaranteed Value Over £10 Normal Retail Price.

Data etc in every pack. Order No. VP56

Our Price £4.00



## BI-PAK'S OPTO SPECIAL

A selection of large and small sized LED's in various shapes, sizes & colours, together with 7 Segment Displays both anode & cathode plus photo transistors emitters and detectors. Cadmium Cell ORP12 and Germ. photo transistor OCP71 included. In all a total of 25 Opto pieces valued over £12 Normal Price

Order No. VP57  
Our Super Value  
Price Just  
£5.00



## HYBRID LED COLOUR DISPLAYS

Red, Green, Yellow - .3/.5/.6 inch Mixed types and colours NUMERIC & OVER-FLOW Common Anode/Cathode. GaAsP/GaP. Brand New, Full Data incl.



10 pieces (our mix) £4.00  
Normal Retail Value Over £10.00  
Order No. VP58

## OPTO 7-Segment Displays Brand new 1st Quality LITRONIX DL 707R 14-pin

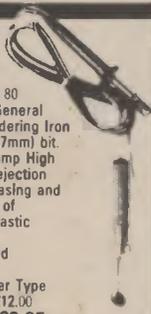
Red 0.3" Common Anode Display 0-9 with right hand decimal point TTL compatible 5v DC Supply. Data supplied

	5 pieces	£3	(60p each)
IN PACKS	10 pieces	£5	(50p each)
	50 pieces	£20	(40p each)
OF	100 pieces	£35	(35p each)
	1,000 pieces	£300	(30p each)

THE MORE YOU BUY - THE LESS YOU PAY

## BI-PAK SOLDER - DESOLDER KIT

Kit comprises: 0/No. VP 80  
1 High Quality 25 Watt General Purpose Lightweight Soldering Iron 240v mains incl. 3/16" (4.7mm) bit.  
1 Quality Desoldering Pump High Suction with automatic ejection Knurled anti-corrosive casing and Teflon nozzle 1.5 metres of De-Soldering braid on plastic dispenser.  
2 yds (1.83m) Resin Cored Solder on Card  
1 Heat Shunt tool tweezer Type  
Total Retail Value over £12.00  
OUR SPECIAL KIT PRICE £9.95



## VALUE PACKS

Pak No.	Qty	Description	Price
VP1	300	Assorted Resistors Mixed Types	£1.00
VP2	300	Carbon Resistors 1/4-1/2 Watt Pre-Formed	£1.00
VP3	200	1/4 Watt Min Carbon Resistors Mixed	£1.00
VP4	150	1/2 Watt Resistors 100 ohm-1M Mixed	£1.00
VP5	200	Assorted Capacitors All Types	£1.00
VP6	200	Ceramic Caps Miniature - Mixed	£1.00
VP7	100	Mixed Ceramics Disc. 1pf - 56pf	£1.00
VP8	100	Mixed Ceramic Disc. 68pf - 015pf	£1.00
VP9	100	Assorted Polyester/Polystyrene Caps	£1.00
VP10	60	C280 Type Caps Metal Foil Mixed	£1.00
VP11	50	Electrolytics - All Sorts	£1.00
VP12	60	Bead Type Polystyrene Min Caps	£1.00
VP13	50	Silver Mica Caps Ass. 5.6pf - 150pf	£1.00
VP14	50	Silver Mica Caps Ass. 180pf - 4700pf	£1.00
VP15	25	01uF 250v Min. layer metallised Polyester Capacitors	£1.00

50-way X 2.1 pitch Edge Connector (Gold)  
(O/No. AMP163279-2) £1.20 each £50 per 50 off

## VALUE PACKS

Pak No.	Qty	Description	Price
VP28	10	Rectangular 2" RED LED'S	£1.00
VP29	30	Ass. Zener Diodes 250mW - 2W Mixed Vits. Coded	£1.00
VP30	10	Ass. 10W Zener Diodes Mixed Vits. Coded	£1.00
VP31	10	5 Amp SCR's T0-66 50-400v Coded	£1.00
VP32	20	3 Amp SCR's T0-66 Up To 400v Uncoded	£1.00
VP33	200	Sil. Diodes Switching Like IN4148 DO-35	£1.00
VP34	200	Sil. Diodes Gen. Purpose Like OA200/BAX13/16	£1.00
VP35	50	1 Amp IN4000 Series Sil. Diodes Uncoded All Good	£1.00
VP37	8	Black Instrument Type Knobs With Pointer 1/4" Std	£1.00
VP42	10	Black Heatsinks To Fit T0-3, T0-220 Ready Drilled	£1.00
VP43	4	Power-Fin Heatsinks 2 x T0-3 2 x T0-66 Size	£1.00
VP45	50	BC107/8 Type NPN Transistors Good Gen. Purpose Uncoded	£1.00
VP46	50	BC177/8 Type PNP Transistors Good Gen. Purpose Uncoded	£1.00
VP47	10	Silicon Power Trans. Similar 2N3055 Uncoded	£1.00

## VALUE PACKS

Pak No.	Qty	Description	Price
VP16	50	Wirewound Res. 9W (avg) Ass. 1 ohm - 12K	£1.00
VP17	50	Metres PVC Covered Single Strand Wire Mixed Colours	£1.00
VP18	30	Metres PVC Covered Multi Strand Wire Mixed Colours	£1.00
VP19	40	Metres PVC Single/Multi Strand Hook-Up Wire Mixed	£1.00
VP20	6	Rocker Switches 2 Amp 240v	£1.00
VP21	15	2" High Bright RED LED's in plastic encapsulation - Large area light source	£1.00
VP22	200	Sq. Inches Total, Copper Clad Board Mixed Sizes	£1.00

## VALUE PACKS

Pak No.	Qty	Description	Price
VP23	20	Assorted Slider Pots. Mixed Values	£1.00
VP24	10	Slider Pots. 40 mm 22K 5 x Log. 5 x Lin	£1.00
VP25	10	Slider Pots. 40 mm 47K 5 x Log. 5 x Lin	£1.00
VP26	15	Small .125" Red LED'S	£1.00
VP27	15	Large .2" Red LED'S	£1.00

## TRANSISTOR CLEARANCE

All Sorts Transistors. A mixed bag NPN-PNP Silicon & Germ. Mainly Uncoded You To Sort Pack includes Instructions for making Simple Transistor Tester. Super Value.

Order No. VP60 £1.00

## ELECT & PIEZO BUZZERS

Miniature round piezo-electronic buzzer. White plastic. Low consumption.  
Frequency 4kHz approx.  
Output: 70dB (A) @ 1, typ.  
Power: 12Vd c. 4mA  
Dims: 22 (dia) x 11.5mm  
Fixing Centres: 26.5mm.

O/No. VP 107  
£1.05

Piezo buzzer. White plastic. 90mm leads. For use on a.c. mains.  
Frequency: 3.5kHz approx.  
Output: 85dB (A) @ 1m typ.  
Power: 240V a.c. 5mA  
Dims: 32 (dia) x 14mm.  
Fixing centres: 38mm.

O/No. VP 108  
£1.25

Miniature electronic buzzers. Solid state. Ivory plastic. 150 leads. Frequency: 500 Hz approx.

Dims: 22 x 16 x 15mm.  
Output: 82dB (A) @ 1m typ.  
Fixing centres: 26mm.  
3V 25mA: O/No. VP 82  
6V 25mA: VP 83  
12V 25mA: VP 86  
95p each

## IC BARGAINS

40 Assorted TTL CMOS INTEGRATED CIRCUITS 74 Series & CD4000 Series - All new Gates, Flip-Flops - MSI etc. GREAT VALUE Data Book & Sheet included  
40 Pieces (Our Mix) £4.00 O/No UP40

## TECASBOTY THE ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND SEMICONDUCTOR BARGAIN OF THE YEAR!

This collection of Components and Semiconductors for the hobbyist is probably the most value-packed selection ever offered. It consists of Resistors, carbon and wirewound of various values. Capacitors: All types, sorts and sizes including electrolytics. Potentiometers - single, dual, slider and preset. Switches, Fuses, Heatsinks, Wire, P.C.B. Board, Plugs, Sockets etc., PLUS a selection of Semiconductors for everyday use in popular Hobby Projects. These include: SCR's, Diodes, Rectifiers, Triacs & Bridges as well as a first class mix of Transistors and I.C.'s. In all, we estimate the value of this in current retail catalogues to be over £25! So, help yourself to a great surprise and order a Box TODAY for ONLY at BI-PAK. Remember, stocks are limited so hurry! You can call us on 0920 3182/3442 and order with your Barclaycard or Access Card - 24hr Answerphone Service NOW. Order No. VP 85.

just £7.00



## HIGH QUALITY MODULES FOR STEREO, MONO & OTHER AUDIO EQUIPMENT

### Audio Amplifiers

O/No.	POWER R.M.S.	O/P	MAX SUP. VOLTAGE	PRICE
AL 30A	10 Watts		30V	£4.95
AL 60	25 Watts		30-50V	£5.92
AL 80	35 Watts		40-60V	£8.75
AL 120	50 Watts		50-70V	£15.22
AL 250	125 Watts		50-80V	£20.60

### Stabilised Power Supplies -

O/No.	AC Input	Price
SPM 120/45	40-48V	£8.05
SPM 120/55	50-55V	£8.05
SPM 120/65	60-65V	£8.05

MM 100 Suitable for Disco Mixer £14.75  
MM 100G Suitable for Guitar Pre-Amp Mixer £14.75

Magnetic Cartridge Pre-Amplifier  
O/No. MPA30. Sup Vtg. 20-30V. Price £4.29

Monographic Equaliser  
GE 100 MKII 10 Channel  
OUR PRICE ONLY £20.00

Full Specifications and Data available on request. Please send self-addressed envelope.

## RATCHET SCREWDRIVER KIT

Comprises 2 standard screwdriver blades 5 & 7mm size. 2 cross point size 4 & 6. 1 Ratchet handle. 5-in-1 Kit. £1.45 each. O/No 329B

VP38 100 Silicon NPN Transistors - All Perfect. Coded. Mixed Types With Data And Eqvt. Sheet No Rejects. Fantastic Value. £3.00

VP39 100 Silicon PNP Transistors - All Perfect. Coded. Mixed Types With Data and Eqvt. Sheet No Rejects. Real Value. £3.00

2N3055 The best known Power Transmitter in the world - 2N3055 NPN 115W. Our Bi-Pak Special Offer Price. 10 off 50 off 100 off £3.50 £16.00 £30.00

BD312 COMPLIMENTARY PNP POWER TRANSISTORS TO 2N3055. Equivalent MJ2955 - BD312 - T03. Special price £0.70 each. 10 off £6.50

## DIGITAL VOLT METER MODULE

3 x 7 segment displays Basic Circuit. 0-2v instructions provided to extend voltage & current ranges Operating voltage 9/12v. Typ. Power Consumption 50mA

O/No. VP99 Once only price £9.95

## SINGLE SIDED FIBREGLASS BOARD

Order No	Pieces	Size	Sq. Ins	Price
FB1	4	9 x 23"	100	£1.50
FB2	3	11 x 3"	100	£1.50
FB3	4	13 x 3"	156	£2.00

## DOUBLE SIDED FIBREGLASS BOARD

Order No	Pieces	Size	Sq. Ins	Price
FB4	2	14 x 4"	110	£2.00

## BI-PAK PCB ETCHANT AND DRILL KIT

Complete PCB Kit comprises  
1 Expo Mini Drill 10,000RPM  
12v DC incl. 3 collets & 3 x Twist Bits  
1 Sheet PCB Transfers 210mm x 150mm  
1 Etch Resist Pen  
1 1/2lb pack FERRIC CHLORIDE crystals  
3 sheets copper clad board  
2 sheets Fibreglass copper clad board  
Full Instructions for making your own PCB boards  
Retail Value over £15.00  
OUR BI-PAK SPECIAL KIT PRICE £9.95  
ORDER NO. VP 81



# BI-PAK

Send your orders to Dept EE1 BI-PAK PO BOX 6 WARE, HERTS  
SHOP AT 3 BALDOCK ST. WARE, HERTS  
TERMS CASH WITH ORDER. SAME DAY DESPATCH. ACCESS.  
BARCLAYCARD ALSO ACCEPTED. TEL (0920) 3182, GIRO 388 7006  
ADD 15% VAT AND 75p PER ORDER POSTAGE AND PACKING



Use your credit card. Ring us on Ware 3182 NOW and get your order even faster. Goods normally sent 2nd Class Mail.  
Remember you must add VAT at 15% to your order. Total Postage add £1.00 per Total order.

# EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS and computer PROJECTS

VOL 14 N°1

JANUARY '85

## READERS' ENQUIRIES

We cannot undertake to answer readers' letters requesting modifications, designs or information on commercial equipment or subjects not published by us. All letters requiring a personal reply should be accompanied by a stamped self-addressed envelope or international reply coupons.

We cannot undertake to engage in lengthy discussions on the telephone.

## COMPONENT SUPPLIES

Readers should note that we do not supply electronic components for building the projects featured in EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS, but these requirements can be met by our advertisers.

All reasonable precautions are taken to ensure that the advice and data given to readers are reliable. We cannot, however, guarantee it and we cannot accept legal responsibility for it. Prices quoted are those current as we go to press.

## OLD PROJECTS

We advise readers to check that all parts are still available before commencing any project in a back-dated issue, as we cannot guarantee the indefinite availability of components used.

## SUBSCRIPTIONS

Annual subscription for delivery direct to any address in the UK: £12.00. Overseas: £13.00. Cheques should be made payable to IPC Magazines Ltd., and sent to Room 2613, King's Reach Tower, Stamford Street, London SE1 9LS.

## BACK ISSUES

Certain back issues of EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS are available world-wide price £1.00 inclusive of postage and packing per copy. Enquiries with remittance should be sent to Post Sales Department, IPC Magazines Ltd., Lavington House, 25 Lavington Street, London SE1 0PF. In the event of non-availability remittances will be returned.

## BINDERS

Binders to hold one volume (12 issues) are available from the above address for £5.50 inclusive of postage and packing worldwide.



## TRUMPETING

UNLIKE some hobby publications we feel it is our duty on EE to keep readers abreast of technology in general and more specifically informed about anything which may affect their lives. For this reason we carry regular news and new products pages, features on various aspects of technology and information pages like *For Your Entertainment*. Of course, EE is also committed to putting over the basics of electronics and enabling our readers to develop their knowledge of circuit operation etc.

Our Teach-In courses are unsurpassed in any electronics magazine. The experience gained in publishing seven different Teach-In courses since EE started in 1971 is invaluable in planning and coordinating subject matter for future series. Over those years EE has also built up a fine relationship with many educational establishments and with teaching staff at all levels, a relationship that enables us to keep in touch with the requirements of those thirsty for knowledge of our particular subject.

This general information is backed up by our regular handful of projects designed to be of interest to a wide range of readers. Many of our projects are now aimed at computer users, projects like the *Power Lighting Interface*, *Alfred* and the *Spectrum Amplifier* in this issue. While it may seem that three "computer peripheral" projects is too many for one issue we must point out that two of the projects will connect to various computers and that all three items are aimed at a wide range of users. The *Power Lighting Interface* could be used in the home, but is more likely to be found with an amateur dramatics group or disco; *Alfred* will no doubt soon be found in many schools and colleges demonstrating robotic principles while the *Spectrum Amplifier* is almost essential for any user of the computer, particularly the games players at home.

While all the above may sound like blowing our own trumpet (which is just what it is!) it is designed to give you some insight into our present editorial policy. A policy which is set with you in mind, a policy which you can change, a policy which will go forward with EE into the future of electronic technology around the world.

What we would like you to do is to keep us informed of your requirements and of how well our policy and the magazine meet them so that together we can go forward gaining in ability as we go.

## Editorial Offices

EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS EDITORIAL, WESTOVER HOUSE,  
WEST QUAY ROAD, POOLE, DORSET BH15 1JG Phone: Poole (0202) 671191  
We regret that lengthy technical enquiries cannot be answered over the telephone

Editor  
MIKE KENWARD

Secretary  
PAULINE MITCHELL  
0202 671191 Ext 259

Advertisement Manager  
NIGEL BELLWOOD 01-261 6752

Advertisement Sales Executive  
RICHARD WILLET 01-261 6819

Classified Supervisor  
BARBARA BLAKE 01-261 5897

Advert Make-Up and Copy Department  
JULIE FISH 01-261 6615

Advertisement Offices  
EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS  
ADVERTISEMENTS  
KING'S REACH TOWER  
STAMFORD STREET,  
LONDON SE1 9LS  
Telex 916748 MAGDIV-G

# POWER LIGHTING INTERFACE...

## SPECTRUM: BBC-B: RML 380Z: VIC-20

M.P. HORSEY

*Control banks of coloured mains lights by computer, using this easy-to-build project. Any effect can be achieved by simply changing the program data.*

**A**UTOMATIC switching of mains lights poses several problems for the constructor. Either the electronic controlling circuit is at mains potential (as in commercial dimmer units)—in which case numerous safety precautions must be taken, or some form of isolation must separate the mains output from the input control.

Relays offer suitable isolation, but are unsuitable for fast or continuous switching. Sound to light units often use isolating transformers, but these require an a.c. input.

### OPTO-COUPLED TRIAC

Fortunately, a package looking like a small i.c., and known as an opto-coupled triac, comes to the rescue. Pins 1 and 2 are connected internally to an infra-red light emitting diode. When energised, the infra-red light causes a triac to switch on. A triac is an a.c. switching device, and may be used with the mains supply. Since there is no electrical connection between the l.e.d. and triac, complete safety is assured.

### APPLICATIONS

The circuit was originally planned to control five channels, but it soon became clear that there would be many applications for a power interface of this type,

and a sixth channel was added to enable a greater variety of lighting effects to be achieved.

Any d.c. signal (within the working voltage limits) may be used as an input, even one derived from an a.c. signal—for example an audio output. However, the circuit is designed for digital signals, and an analogue input could cause overheating and/or interference, unless extra suppression is added.

### CHANNELS

It will be apparent both from the circuit diagram, and the p.c.b., that the basic circuit is fairly simple, and is repeated six times over, for the six channels. In practice, any number of channels may be built, and some constructors may prefer a full eight channels if used with a computer.

### COMPUTER CONTROL

Clearly the design lends itself to control by computer, and with a suitable computer program, virtually unlimited lighting displays can be achieved. The computer program listed will enable synchronisation of the lighting effects to verses, lines, or even words of a song. Once the master program is on tape or disc, the lighting effects required can be quickly added as DATA statements.

Obvious applications are parties, discos, and stage shows. The prototype was used in a school show with 48 coloured lights around the stage. The effects were synchronised with the script via the computer.

A user port is required on the computer, and the lighting interface unit has been used with a Research Machines 380Z, BBC, and Vic-20 computer. Any computer with a suitable port should work with the interface; alternatively some firms now advertise adaptors for computers without user ports, as for example, the RE-350 from Redditch.

### POWER RATING

The power triacs specified will each handle a maximum current of 8 amps, and allowance must be made for the possibility of all channels switching on together. Thus with a 13 amp mains supply of which 12 amps is available with the specified circuit breaker, 2 amps may be drawn from each channel. This provides up to 480 watts per channel, and a total power of 2880 watts from the system.

### CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

Channel 1 will be considered, as all the channels work in the same way. Refer to Fig. 1. The positive 5 volt supply from the computer is fed into the infra-red l.e.d. at



pin one of IC1. If input 1 is "high" (ie. about 5 volts), then no current will flow through the i.e.d. and channel one will be switched off. If input 1 is "low" (about 0 volts), current will flow via limiting resistor R1 and the channel will switch on. The other channels are fitted with separate current limiting resistors as several inputs may operate at the same time.

If the infra-red i.e.d. in IC1 is switched off, no current will flow through the triac in IC1, and the power triac CSR1 will be switched off as well. Assuming that the circuit is connected to one or more lights, if the i.e.d. is switched on, a very small current will flow through the triac in IC1, and limiting resistor R7. The power triac CSR1 will allow a much larger current to flow, switching on the lights connected to channel 1.

### FUSING ARRANGEMENTS

Each channel is fused separately with a 3 amp fuse on the p.c.b. These fuses were not placed in the "live" side of the circuit, because in practice the live connections are "commoned" to the lighting display unit. A 12 amp circuit breaker CB1 is included separately in the live connection.

### INTERFERENCE SUPPRESSION

Although triac circuits tend to produce radio interference, and mains supply interference, this circuit is designed for "clean" digital operation, and drives a mainly resistive load. Extensive tests have been carried out with the prototype, to ascertain the amount of interference produced, and therefore the amount of suppression needed.

In fact, with the circuit indicated, no interference could be detected. The worst possible conditions were created, with computer leads, audio leads, the lighting output cables and mains input cables all tangled together. None of the three computers used showed any ill effects, even when sharing the same mains adaptor with the interface. No interference was detected on TV radio and audio circuits.

Thus no suppression was included in the design. However, there is space on the p.c.b. for the addition of a snubber network in each channel if desired. A snubber network consists of a high voltage capacitor and resistor in series. It should be connected to the points marked with an X on each channel. Note that a capacitor must not be used without the resistor, or the power triacs will burn out.

### CONSTRUCTION

The circuit is constructed on a printed circuit board. See Figs. 2 and 3. Care should be taken to ensure that the common neutral track can handle the required current—hence the reason for three connecting points. The tracks leading to each power triac are wide enough to allow the drilling of additional holes for the connection of the snubber network if required.

When drilling these holes, take care to allow sufficient clearance for the heat sink, which is made from a single piece of aluminium measuring about 230mm x 110mm, earthed to the case. An earthed track surrounds the p.c.b., and runs between the input/output pins of the i.c.s for additional safety.

Begin by soldering i.c. terminals to house the 6-pin d.i.l. opto-triacs. Next solder the resistors, fuse holders, and connecting wires—ensuring that the mains

connecting wires will carry the required current.

The power triacs are soldered directly to the p.c.b., their metal bases being fixed to a suitable heat sink. Note that the metal bases are "live" and must be insulated from the heat sink with proper heat conducting material.

Finally, plug in the opto-isolators—the correct way round—and check the p.c.b. carefully for hair-line cracks in the tracks, and short-circuits.

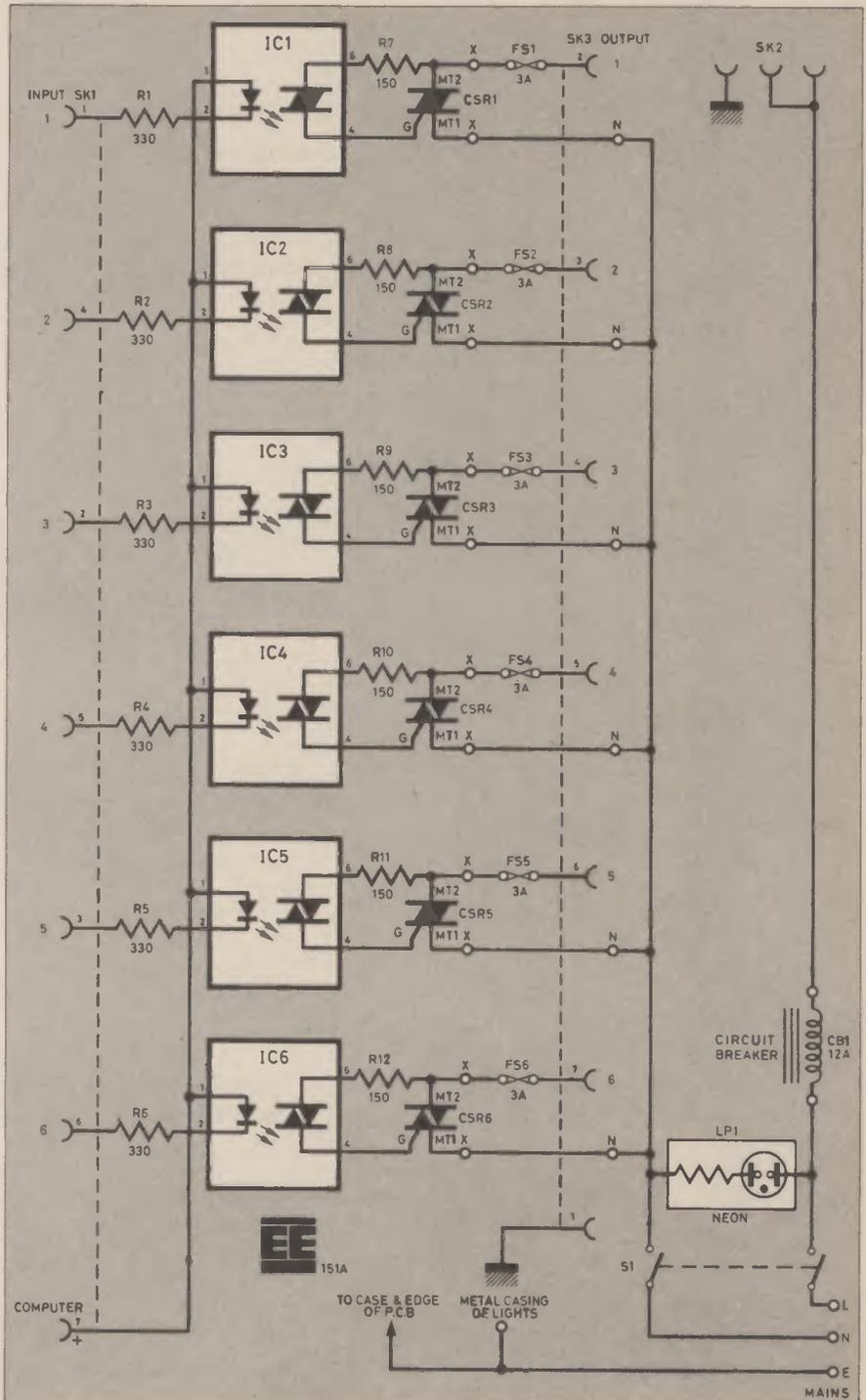
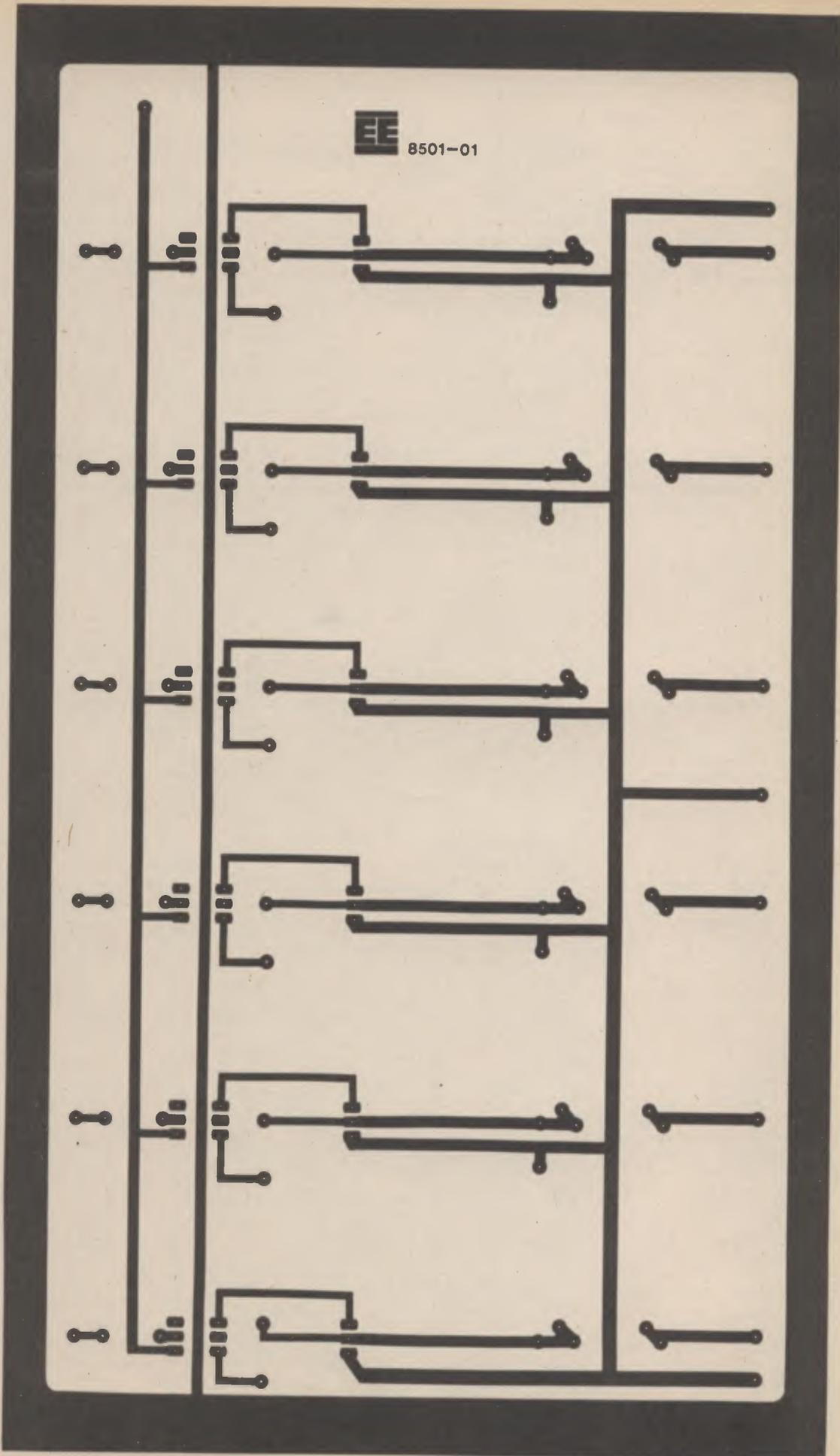


Fig. 1. Circuit diagram for the Power Lighting Interface.

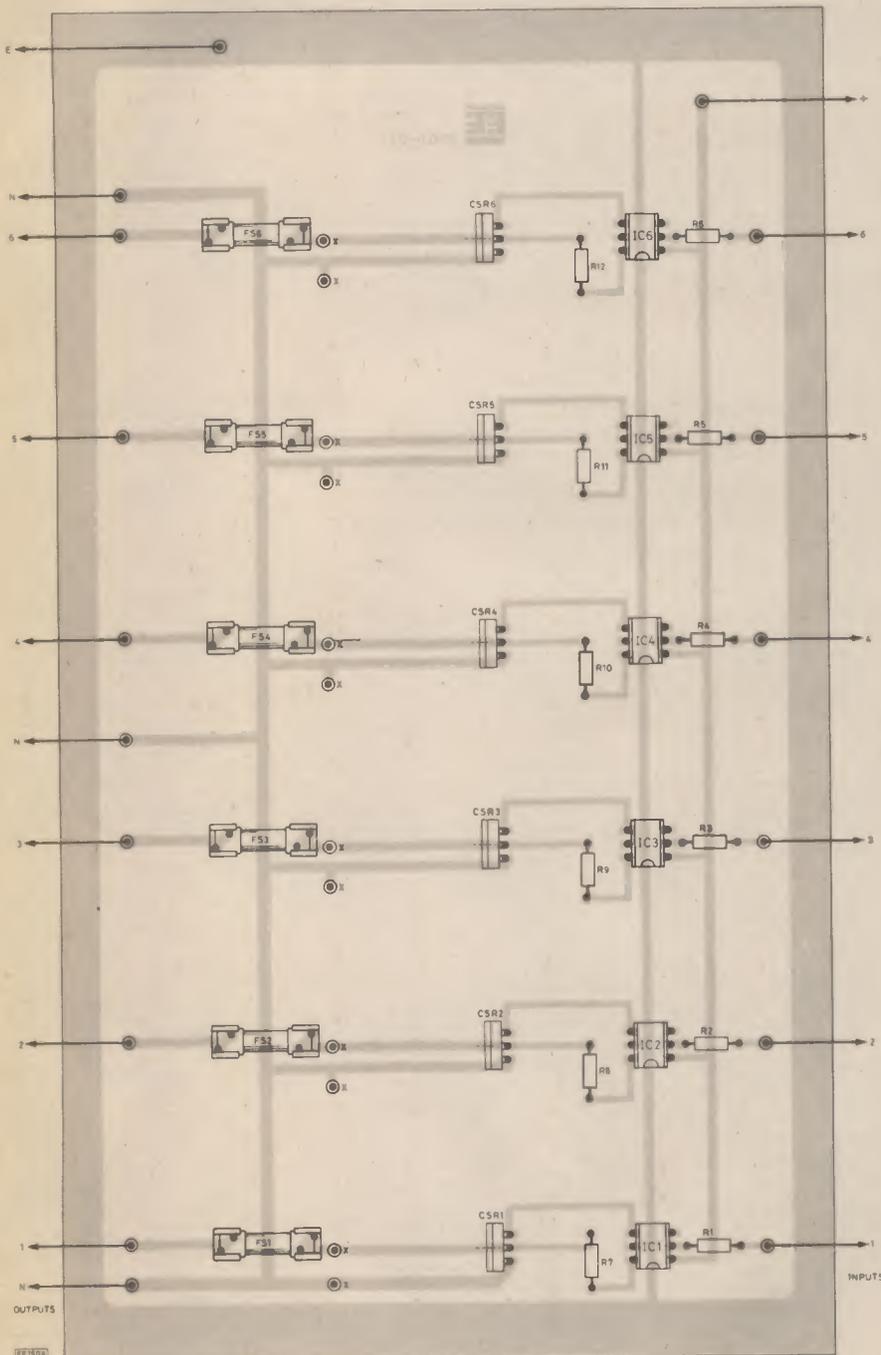


8501-01





Left: The metal-cased prototype. Fig. 2 (Opposite). P.c.b. design. Available from the *EE PCB Service*, code 8501-01. Fig. 3 (Below). Component layout.



## HOUSING THE UNIT

The original unit was housed in a plastic case, and performed very well. The second "prototype" was housed in a metal case, which—if properly earthed—provides greater security. All the mains connections are at the rear of the unit, with the low voltage connections at the front.

## OUTPUT CONNECTORS

An 8 pin chassis socket (rated at 6A 250V) is used to connect the channel outputs with the lighting system. The centre pin **MUST** be used as an earth connection, thus only one 6A pin is available to supply the common "live" connection. Since a 12A supply is required, a second "Euro Facility Outlet" socket is included with both sides used as a "live" connection, as shown in Fig. 4. The earth connection should be used as intended. Note that if 6A cable is used, two wires must be used as "live" conductors, and two as "earth" conductors.

The following holes will be required:  
 Input connector: A seven way DIN socket may be used.  
 Output connectors: Eight pin chassis socket (rated at 6A 250 volts), 3 pin Euro Facility Outlet (rated at 6A 250 volts).  
 Mains 13A cable inlet hole (with room for grommet).  
 Mains 13A d.p. switch.  
 Mains 12A circuit breaker.  
 Mains neon with integral resistor.  
 Holes to mount p.c.b., heat sink supports, and handle.

## COMPONENTS

### Resistors

R1-R6 330 (6 off)  
 R7-R12 150 (6 off)  
 All  $\frac{1}{2}W \pm 5\%$

See  
**Shop  
 Talk**

page 18

### Semiconductors

IC1-IC6 Opto-coupled triac (6 off)  
 CSR1- Power triac 8A,  
 CSR6 type C226D (6 off)

### Miscellaneous

FS1-FS6 Fuse clips and 20mm fuses 3A or 3-15A (6 off)  
 CB1 Mains circuit breaker 12A  
 S1 Mains toggle switch 13 or 15A d.p.s.t.  
 LP1 Mains neon with integral resistor

Printed circuit board (255mm x 145mm)  
 7 way DIN socket  
 8 way Bulgin socket  
 Mains Euro socket  
 13A cable  
 Insulators for mounting power triacs  
 Heat sink  
 Case (Length 300mm, width 160mm, height 135mm)  
 Interconnecting wire, screws etc.

## FINAL ASSEMBLY

When drilling is complete, fit the various connecting sockets, switch, neon etc. Fix the p.c.b. to the base, using spacers to ensure that the copper tracks are well clear of the metal base. Complete all the connections, not forgetting the earth wire from the p.c.b. and case.

## HEAT SINK

The heat sink may be made from a sheet of aluminium measuring about 230mm x 110mm. The aluminium should be shaped as shown in the diagram, Fig. 5, thus allowing it to be fixed to the p.c.b.—taking care to avoid the “live” tracks. One or both of the mounting screws should also “earth” the heat sink. Note that the metal tabs on the triacs are connected internally to one of the leads. They *must* therefore be insulated from the aluminium, using the special insulators available. Nylon nuts and bolts may be used to fasten them to the aluminium.

Examine the unit carefully for faults, paying particular attention to the isolation of the low voltage parts of the circuit. Finally, attach the lid of the case, ensuring that it does not touch any electrical parts inside.

## TESTING

A d.c. supply of between 4.5 and 6 volts may be used to test the circuit. Connect a lamp(s) to one or more channels, plug in the unit, and switch on. The lamp(s) should not light. If they do, unplug immediately, and check the circuit for mistakes or short circuits.

Connect the positive of the d.c. supply to the positive connection on the interface. Connect the negative to input 1, then 2 etc. The appropriate light should work.

If no channels work, unplug the unit, and check that the opto-triacs and power triacs are connected the correct way round. If these are correct, check the external wiring carefully for mistakes.

If only one channel fails to work, the fault may be a poorly soldered joint, or hair-line crack in the p.c.b. In this event, the unit must be dismantled for checking. Assuming the tests work with a d.c. supply, a computer may be connected to the power interface, and test programs can be run.

## INTERFACING WITH A COMPUTER

Connect up a suitable lead between the computer and power interface, as indicated in the diagrams, Fig. 6. Switch on the computer, and type one of the following test programs:

### RESEARCH MACHINES 380Z

```
20 POKE &FBFF,255
30 PRINT "State number for poking"
40 INPUT N
50 POKE &FBFF,N
60 GOTO 30
```

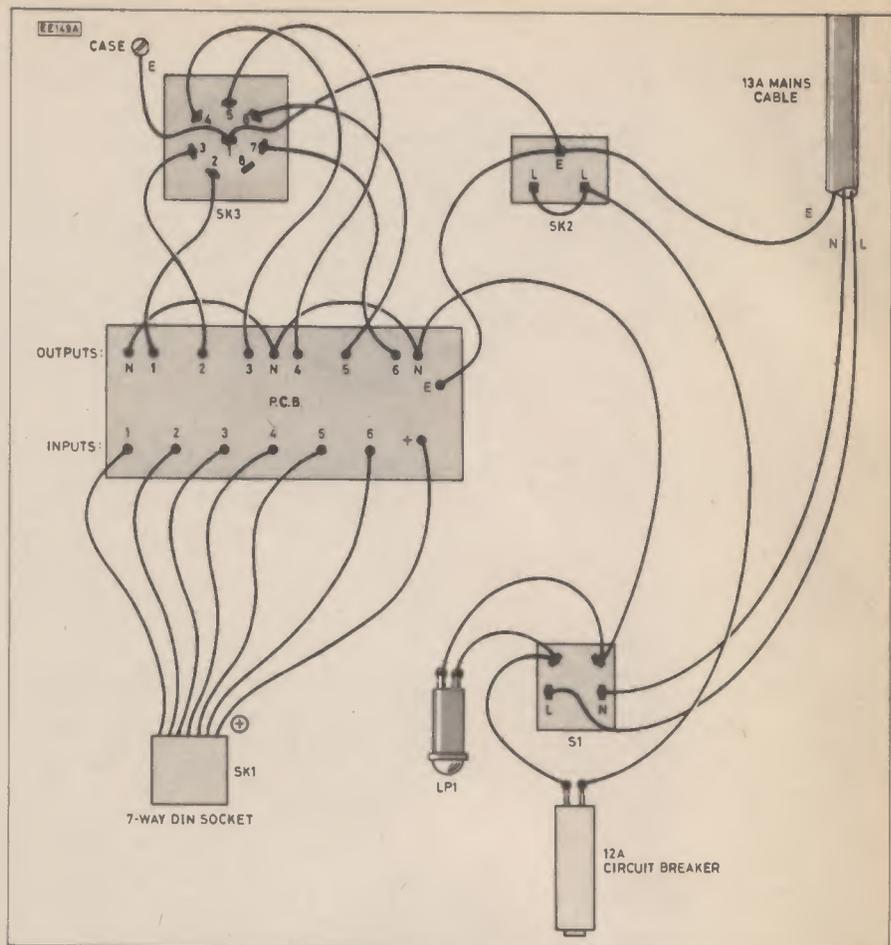


Fig. 4. Wiring diagram for the Power Lighting Interface.

### VIC 20 COMPUTER

```
10 POKE 37138,255
20 POKE 37136,255
30 PRINT "State number for poking"
40 INPUT N
50 POKE 37136,N
60 GOTO 30
```

### BBC COMPUTER

```
10 ?65122=255
20 ?65120=255
30 PRINT "State number for poking"
40 INPUT N
50 ?65120=N
60 GOTO 30
```

Line 10 configures the user port in the Vic and BBC computers, for outputting. Line 20 causes all the output lines to go “high”, thus switching off each channel in the power interface. Line 50 causes only those lines selected by the number N, to go high. Thus typing 0, will cause all the channels to switch on. Typing 1, will cause all except channel 1 to light. Typing 2, will cause all except channel 2 to light. Typing 4 will cause all except channel 3 to light. The series continues in this way with 8, 16, and 32. Typing 3 will light all channels except 1 and 2; typing 5 will light all except 1 and 3 etc.

Switch on the power interface, and check correct operation. In the event of any failure, disconnect from the mains,

and from the computer.

It may be more convenient to work positively, rather than in an inverse way as described above. A line 45 may be added to the program as follows:

```
45 LET N=255-N
```

Typing zero will now turn off all channels; typing 1 will turn on channel 1; etc. An understanding of this system is not necessary as the Master Program listed provides a simple means of creating various lighting displays.

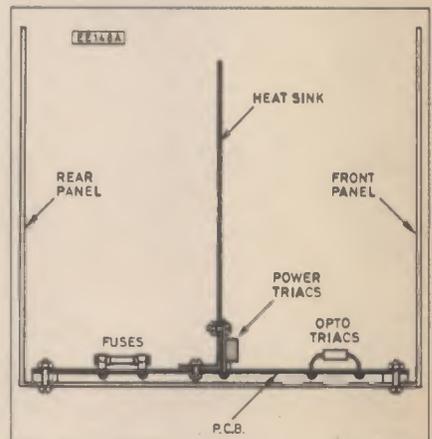


Fig. 5. Side view of case, showing heat-sink.

## MASTER PROGRAM

The original program was written for the RML 380Z. The Vic-20 version differs in screen layout (to allow for the much larger print), and in requiring a data direction indicator at line 60. The BBC program, listed, uses a different command to POKE, and also requires a data direction indicator. Apart from this, the programs are very similar, and the method of coding the lighting sequences identical.

## CODING

Brief instructions about the coding system are contained in lines 790 to 890 of the program. The actual codes are contained in the form of DATA statements starting at line 1000. The codes may be general—for a complete song, or relate to a particular line or word of the song. In the example the codes are arranged line by line. In practice, "SONG LINE 1" could be the actual words in the song, "SONG LINE 2" the next set of words etc.—though slow typists may prefer the minimum effort eg. line 1010 could simply be DATA 1.

The first DATA statement—line 1000—provides the time delay between each change of lights. Various different values may be tried here when testing the unit, but when running normally, most applications will require a fast display, obtained by reducing the value at line 1000. The last DATA statement must be the word END.

All the other DATA statements are information lines (eg. lines or verse numbers of a song), alternated with the lighting codes required for that line or verse. Note that commas must not be used unless the whole line is enclosed by quotation marks.

## LIGHTING CODES

Each lighting channel is denoted by a letter, in this case from A to F. (ie. channel 1 to 6). Thus, typing DATA A will switch on channel 1 for line 1. A space, or letter X will switch off all channels. Thus line 1020 will cause channel A, then B, then C etc. to light singly. The time each channel stays on is set at line 1000. The letter Y switches off all channels, but pauses for the time set by line 1000. The sequence then repeats indefinitely.

Typing letters without spaces will cause the next channel to switch on without the previous one switching off. Thus in line 1060 channel A switches on, followed by the other channels until all are on. The letter Y switches them all off, and the sequence repeats. A double letter eg. AA will simply double the time delay at that point.

A letter H at the end of a line (see line 1120) will prevent the sequence repeating, and the last command holds indefinitely. A letter Z (see line 1140) will cause the previous channel only to switch off. The letter R causes the channels to operate at random. Omitting any commands (but

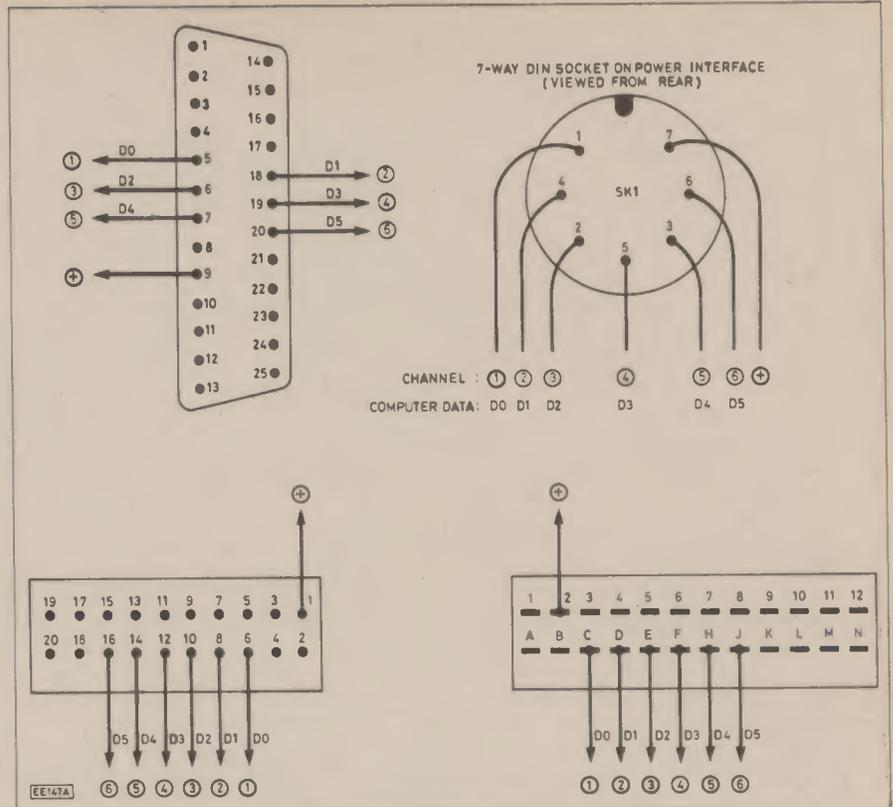


Fig. 6. Connections to DIN socket and user ports.

note that the word DATA must still be present), will cause the previous effect to be retained.

Channels may be programmed to light in any order, and the examples contained in the Master Program give only a brief indication of the type of effects which may be achieved.

**COMPONENTS**  
approximate  
cost £40.00

5 MODE6

10 REM "LIGHTS" FOR BBC

20 REM CONVERTED BY LEE TRICE

30 CLEAR

40 VDU 23;8202;0;0;0;

45 765122=255

50 REM P=I/O ADDRESS

60 LET P=65120

70 CLS

80 PRINT "CHASER LIGHTS WITH WORDS"

90 PRINT "\*\*\*\*\*"

100 PRINT

110 READ TI

120 LET X=0

130 PRINT "Time="TI

140 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT

150 PRINT "TO READ LINES OF SONG:"

160 PRINT

170 PRINT "FOR NEXT LINE AT END OF SEQUENCE,"

180 PRINT "TAP SPACE"

190 PRINT

200 PRINT "TO MOVE IMMEDIATELY TAP RETURN"

210 PRINT

220 LET G\$=GET\$

230 LET X=X+1

240 LET TT=TI

250 READ W\$

MASTER PROGRAM for the  
Power Lighting Interface.

```

260 IF W$="END" THEN 530
270 READ L$
280 IF L$="" THEN LET L$=LK$
290 LET LK$=L$
300 PRINT TAB(0,20)X" W$
310 LET T=0:G=0
320 FOR Y=1 TO LEN(L$)
330 LET A$=MID$(L$,Y,1)
340 IF A$="R" THEN 730
350 IF A$="X" OR A$="" THEN LET T=0:GOTO 470
360 IF A$="Z" THEN LET R=255-(S OR Q):?P=S OR Q:GOTO 450
370 IF A$="Y" THEN R=0:GOTO 420
380 IF A$="H" THEN Y=Y-1:GOTO 480
390 LET A=ASC(A$)-65
400 LET Q=INT(2^A+0.5)
410 LET R=Q OR T
420 LET T=R
430 LET S=255-R
440 ?P=S
450 GOSUB 590
460 FOR K=1 TO TT:NEXT K
470 IF G=32 THEN 500
480 LET G=INKEY(0)
490 IF G=13 THEN 230
500 NEXT Y
510 IF G=32 THEN 230
520 GOTO 320
530 ?P=255:PRINT
540 PRINT TAB(0,21) "DO YOU WANT TO REPEAT SONG ";
550 INPUT R$
560 IF R$="Y" OR R$="y" THEN RESTORE:GOTO 10
570 IF R$="N" OR R$="n" THEN END
580 GOTO 580
590 REM DENARY TO BINARY CONVERTER
600 LET B1$="0":B2$="0":B3$="0":B4$="0":B5$="0":B6$="0"
610 IF R/32>=1 THEN B1$="1":R=R-32
620 IF R/16>=1 THEN B2$="1":R=R-16
630 IF R/8>=1 THEN B3$="1":R=R-8
640 IF R/4>=1 THEN B4$="1":R=R-4
650 IF R/2>=1 THEN B5$="1":R=R-2
660 IF R=1 THEN B6$="1"
670 LET BB$=B1$+B2$+B3$+B4$+B5$+B6$
680 PRINT TAB(0,3)BB$
700 RETURN
710 ?P=255
720 END
730 REM RND GENERATOR
750 LET T=0
760 LET A=INT(6*RND(1))
770 LET TT=INT(TI*3*RND(1))
780 GOTO 400
790 REM*****DATA INSTRUCTIONS*****
800 REM 1ST.DATA STATEMENT=TIME DELAY
810 REM EACH LINE OF SONG TO BE FOLLOWED BY THE LIGHTING
  CODES A TO F
820 REM IF LIGHTING CODES ARE OMITTED THEN PREVIOUS LINE
  CODES ARE USED
830 REM*****
840 REM CLOSE SPACED LETTERS=LIGHTS STAY ON AS SEQUENCE
  BUILDS UP.
850 REM A SPACE, OR X, TURNS OFF LIGHTS.
860 REM Y= TURN OFF LIGHTS WITH PAUSE
870 REM Z= TURN OFF LAST LIGHT ONLY
880 REM H= HOLD ON LAST PART OF SEQUENCE UNTIL "RETURN" IS
  PRESSED
890 REM R= FLASH LIGHTS AT RANDOM

```

```

1000 DATA 100
1010 DATA SONG LINE 1
1020 DATA A B C D E F Y
1030 DATA SONG LINE 2
1040 DATA A B C D E F E D C B Y
1050 DATA SONG LINE 3
1060 DATA ABCDEFY
1070 DATA SONG LINE 4
1080 DATA ABCDEFYFEDCBAY
1090 DATA SONG LINE 5
1100 DATA ABCYBCDYCDEYDEFY
1110 DATA SONG LINE 6
1120 DATA ACE BDF ACE BDF ACH
1130 DATA SONG LINE 7
1140 DATA ABCDEFZEZDZCZBAZ
1150 DATA SONG LINE 8
1160 DATA R
1170 DATA SONG LINE 9
1180 DATA
1190 DATA SONG LINE 10
1200 DATA
1210 DATA END

```

## OPERATING THE PROGRAM

Once the commands are programmed, the operator RUNs the program, and presses RETURN to cause the first line of the song to appear on the screen. The first lighting sequence will start, and continue until he presses RETURN. The next line will appear, and the next lighting sequence will take over. The SPACE-BAR may also be used like RETURN, but now the program waits until the end of a sequence, before moving on. (Note that the SPACE-BAR cannot be used if the sequence is "holding" i.e. the line ends with the letter H).

Lines 590 to 700 provide a running report of the lighting effect, by placing a binary number on the screen, equivalent to the binary output into the power interface. Even those not familiar with the binary system will understand that the number 00000001 turns on channel A, 00000010 turns on channel B, and 00100000 turns on channel F. 00111111 will turn on all six channels.

**NOTE:** Readers requiring program listings for the RML 380Z, Commodore Vic-20, or Spectrum, should send a large SAE together with a P.O. for 50 pence to EE Editorial offices (see page 7), quoting this project title, and stating which listing is required.



## ELECTRONIC SIREN KIT

Produces an extremely loud piercing swept frequency tone from a 9-15V supply. Enable input for easy connection to alarm circuits. Includes 8in. Horn Speaker. **£7.90**

**Mini Siren**  
As above, but with a small speaker (instead of horn speaker) for internal use. **£4.30**

## SECURITY PRODUCTS

Protect your home and property and save by building your own burglar alarm system.

- Stair Mat 23 x 7 in (950 120) **£1.70**
- Floor Mat 29 x 16 in (950 125) **£2.60**
- Tamper-proof connecting block (950 110) **£0.30**
- Door/Window Contacts. Flush mounting, 4 wire, Magnet/switch Per Pair. (950 140) **£1.05**
- Window Tape 0.8" wide, 50m. (950 145) **£2.50**
- Window Tape Terminations Per pair. (950 150) **£0.36**
- Key-operated Switch. 1.5A/250V (350 128) **£4.50**
- SPST Heavy chrome metal. **£4.50**
- Passive Infra-Red Detector  
Detects intruder's body heat. Range 10 metres. 12V DC, n/o & n/c contact. Size: 4 x 2 x 2 ins. (950 135) **£45.00**
- Alarm Control Unit. 4 input circuits, 2-instant and 2-delayed. Adjustable entry, exit and alarm times. Built and tested. Full instructions supplied. Size: 180 x 130 x 30mm. Supply: 12V DC. (950 160) **£26.00**
- Ultrasonic Burglar Alarm. Self-contained mains or battery powered unit complete with horn and AC adaptor. **£45.00 + p&p £2.20**
- 8W Horn Speaker. 5.5 ins. 8 ohm. Ideal for sirens, etc. 2.5m lead and 3.5mm jack plug. (403 148) **£6.15**

## IR GARAGE DOOR CONTROLLER KIT

For controlling motorised garage doors and switching garage and drive lights on/off up to a range of 40 ft.

Lots of applications like controlling lights and TVs, etc. in the home. Ideal for aged or disabled persons, this coded kit comprises of a mains-powered infra-red receiver with a normally open relay output plus two latched transistor outputs, battery-powered transmitter and opto-isolated solid state mains switch.

**XK103** **£25.00**  
**XK105** Extra transmitters **£10.50**

## PANTEC KITS

- PN2 FM Micro Transmitter **£7.50**
- PN3 Stabilised Power Supply **£13.70**
- PN5 2 x 10w Stereo Amplifier **£14.50**
- PN6 2 x 40w Stereo Amplifier **£24.95**
- PN7 Pushbutton Stereo Preamp **£12.50**
- PN8 Tone & Volume Control **£13.50**
- PN11 3w FM Transmitter **£11.95**
- PN13 Single Channel FM Transmitter **£9.90**
- PN14 Receiver for above **£18.50**

## TOP QUALITY... TOP SERVICE BOTTOM PRICES!

For FREE CATALOGUE send 9" x 6" SAE - contains full list of stock range all at very competitive prices. Cash with order (except account customers). Access or Barclaycard telephone orders welcome. Add 65p p&p + 15% VAT to all UK orders. Overseas customers add £2.50 p&p Europe, £6.00 elsewhere. Giro No. 529314002. Goods by return subject to availability. Shop open 9am - 5pm (Mon-Fri), 10am - 4pm Sat). ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT

## CHRISTMAS PRESENTS GALORE

**BEGINNERS' PROJECTS PACK**  
Contains solderless breadboard, components and booklet with instructions to build TEN fascinating electronic projects, e.g. thermostat, burglar alarm, light operated switch, electronic lock, touchswitch, siren. Requires 9V PP3 battery. **£12.50**

**MW RADIO KIT**  
Based on ZN414 IC, kit includes PCB wound aerial and crystal strips and all components to make a sensitive miniature radio. Size: 8.5 x 2.7 x 2 cms. Requires PP3 9V battery. **IDEAL FOR BEGINNERS** **£6.50**

**3-NOTE DOOR CHIME**  
Based on SAB0600 IC the kit includes all components, loudspeaker, PCB, pre-connections. Requires a 9V battery and pushswitch. **IDEAL PROJECT FOR BEGINNERS.** Order as XK102. **£8.50**

**20kV MULTIMETER**  
19 ranges including 10A dc, Resistance to 10M, ac & dc volts to 1kV. Battery checker and continuity buzzer. Size: 135 x 89 x 40mm. (405 104) **£11.75**

**DIGITAL MULTIMETER**  
19 ranges including dc current to 10A, resistance to 20M, ac & dc volts and npn/pnp transistor gain. Full overload protection. Comes with test leads, battery and case. Size: 175 x 93 x 42mm (405 204) **£32.00**

**20kV MULTIMETER**  
23 range quality multimeter with 12A dc current, ac and dc volts to 1200V, resistance to 1M and to 1200V, resistance to 1M and to 1200V. Transistor gain and dB scale. Leakage scales, battery tester. Size: 155 x 102 x 56mm. (405 106) **£16.95**

**STOCKING FILLERS** All full spec. branded devices.

- PACK (1) 650 Resistors 47 ohm to 10Mohm - 10 per value **£4.00**
- PACK (2) 40 x 16V Electrolytic Capacitors 10µF to 1000µF **£3.25**
- PACK (3) 60 Polyester Capacitors 0.01 to 1µF/250V - 5 per value **£5.55**
- PACK (4) 45 Sub-miniature Presets 100 ohm to 1 Mohm - 5 per value **£2.90**
- PACK (5) 30 Low Profile IC Sockets 8, 14, and 16 pin - 10 of each **£2.40**
- PACK (6) 25 Red LEDs (5mm dia.) **£1.50**

## ANTEX SOLDERING IRONS

C240	15 Watt (650 100)	£8.60
CS230	17 Watt (650 103)	£8.80
XS240	25 Watts (650 104)	£8.90
ST 4	Stand (650 110)	£1.90
Chrome-plated Bits		.99

## BT STYLE PHONE CONNECTORS

**Line Jack Units** - Master Unit (first line unit) has bell capacitor and surge arrester. Flush or surface mounting. Screw connectors.

- Master (flush) (960 110) **£3.00**
- Master (surface) (960 112) **£3.00**
- Master (mini surface) (960 113) **£3.00**
- Secondary (flush) (960 114) **£2.65**
- Secondary (surface) (960 116) **£2.65**
- Secondary (mini surf) (960 118) **£3.00**
- Dual outlet adaptor (960 118) **£4.20**
- 4-way line cord - with plug to spade terminals (960 120) **£2.00**
- 4-way line cord (960 130) **£0.20 per m**

## BOOKS

We stock BABANI, T.I. and ELEKTOR Books.

## TEACH IN '84

Complete kit of top-quality components as specified by EE including TWO EBBO starter packs. **£15.80**  
Reprints of projects - per Part **35p**  
+ S.A.E.

## HELPING HANDS

Magnifier and crocodile clips on ball and socket joints mounted on a heavy base. Ideal for holding and inspecting PCBs during soldering, fault finding, etc. (650 035) **£3.98**

## LVM/ULTRA SENSITIVE THERMOMETER KIT

Based on the ICL7126 and a 3 1/2 digit liquid crystal display, this kit will form the basis of a digital multimeter (only a few additional resistors and switches are required - details supplied), or a sensitive digital thermometer (-50°C to +150°C) reading to 0.1°C. The kit has a sensitivity of 200mV for a full-scale reading, automatic polarity and overload indication. Typical battery life of 2 years (PP3). **£18.50**

## REMOTE CONTROL KITS

These un-coded kits are intended for low-cost single channel applications.

- MK6 Infra-Red Transmitter Kit** - for use with MK7 and MK17 receivers. Box supplied. Requires a 9V PP3 battery. Range approx. 20ft. **£4.50**
- MK7 Receiver Kit**. Mains powered with triac output to switch up to 500W at 240V ac. Latched or momentary output available. Box not supplied. **£10.50**
- MK16 Mains-powered Transmitter** - continuous operation such as burglar alarms, etc. Range approx. 8ft. May also be powered from 9V dc. **£3.50**
- MK17 12V DC Receiver** - operates from 6-13V dc. Relay output with 3 Amp DPDT contacts. Latched, momentary or 'break beam' output. **£10.80**

## ELECTRONIC LOCK KIT

With hundreds of uses indoors, garages, car anti-theft devices, electronic equipment, etc. Only the correct easily changed four digit code will open it! Requires a 5-18V DC supply. Output 750mA. Fits into standard electrical wall box. Complete kit (except front panel) **XK101** **£11.50**  
Electric Lock Mechanism for use with existing door locks and the above kit. (Requires relay), 12V AC/DC coil. (701 150) **£14.95**

## HOME LIGHTING KITS

These kits are designed to replace a standard wall switch to control up to 300w of lighting.

- TDR300K Remote Controlled Light Dimmer **£14.95**
- MK6 Transmitter for above **£4.50**
- TD300K Touch Dimmer **£7.75**
- TS300K Touch Switch **£7.75**
- TDEIK 2-way extension for above kits **£2.50**
- LD300K Rotary controlled Light Dimmer **£3.95**

## DISCO LIGHTING KITS

**DL1000K** - This value-for-money 4-way chaser features bi-directional sequence and dimming. 1kW per channel. **£15.95**  
**DL21000K** - A lower cost uni-directional version of the above. Zero switching to reduce interference. **£8.95**  
Optional opto input allowing audio 'begg' / light response (DLA11) **70p**  
**DL3000K** - 3-channel sound to light kit features zero voltage switching, automatic level control and built-in microphone. 1kW per channel. **£12.95**

## 24 HOUR CLOCK / APPLIANCE TIMER KIT

Switches any appliance up to 1kW on and off at preset times once per day. Kit contains all components and full instructions. Red LED display. Triac output. Ideal for recording radio programmes.

- CT1000K Basic Kit **£14.90**
- CT1000K8 with white box (56 x 131 x 71mm) **£17.40**
- CT1000K Ready Built **£22.50**

# ELECTRONICS

11-13 Boston Road  
London W7 3SJ

ORDERS **01-567 8910** ENQUIRIES **01-579 9794**

**01-579 2842 TECHNICAL AFTER 3pm**



**T**HE CPC 464 design from Amstrad is the company's first venture into the personal computer market and reflects their overall marketing strategy of consumer electronic products.

Amstrad believes the mass market appeal is towards "complete systems" and this policy which has been very successful for them in the hi fi field is now being applied to the computer market.

The CPC 464 is a complete computer system housed in two matching units with just one mains lead and overcomes the "spaghetti" effect of leads and wires which seems to accompany most home computer set-ups.

The computer has been designed around the Z80A processor running at 4MHz and a list of the LSI chips used is given in Table 1.

The computer, keyboard and cassette recorder have all been placed in one case measuring 580 x 170 x 70mm and the usual TV set has been replaced by a choice of two monitors: You can either have a high resolu-

tion monochrome display with a green screen or a medium resolution colour display.

The power supply for the system has been placed inside the monitor. Any problems that could be encountered if you wanted to use a different monitor or your own TV set have been overcome by Amstrad with a power supply/modulator unit which is sold separately for £30. This is especially useful if you need the high resolution of the monochrome monitor but want to use your colour TV for the full effects when playing software games.

### KEYBOARD

All the keys on the CPC 464 are redefinable. The keyboard itself is a full 74-key QWERTY layout with a numeric keypad and cursor keys. The feel of the keyboard is very good, especially the large blue enter key. The addition of the keypad is a real bonus not only for typing in data but it can also be user defined with up to 32 single key functions to

provide BASIC keywords. When the keypad is used in this way the numeric keys at the top of the keyboard can still be used in the normal way. The only snag is that the keypad keys cannot be labelled with the functions because there is not enough room around them. The 32 functions can be defined with strings of up to 32 characters.

### CASSETTE UNIT

The use of a built-in cassette recorder has overcome many of the error problems associated with loading and saving cassette programs. Another advantage is that because the performance of the cassette recorder was known, Amstrad have been able to offer two standard tape speeds; 1000 and 2000 baud, with the computer being able to sense automatically the speed at which the program was saved, on playback.

The forward and rewind controls of the cassette can be used at anytime whereas play and record are under software control and will only operate the cassette motor when the micro is instructed to load or save a program; a very useful feature when storing or loading a number programs on one tape.

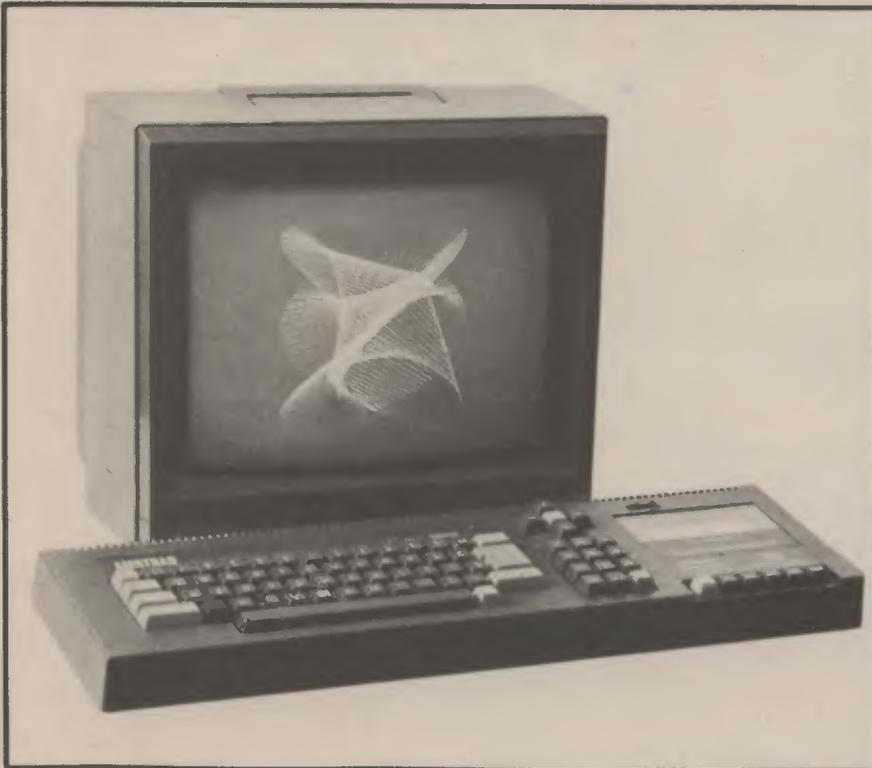
### REAR VIEW

The rear of the unit houses all the expansion sockets. There is a user port for use with joysticks. Strangely though, the joysticks from Amstrad are connected in series; the first is connected to the port and the second plugs into the first. So unless you use the Amstrad joysticks only one can be used. Although the second joystick is mapped over some of the keys on the main keyboard so these can be used in its place. The next port is for a printer and has a Centronics interface. Any Centronics type printer can be used and Amstrad supply the DMP-1, 80-column dot matrix printer which is priced at £199.99.

The expansion port can be used for a series of add-on's including additional ROMs and RAMs, but the main use of the port is for the disc drive units. Here, Amstrad has decided on the 3in Hitachi disc system complete with PSU, interface, CPM; which is a standard disc

Table 1. LSI chips used in the CPC 464.

Z80A 64K 32K 6485 AY-3-8912 8255	Processor running at 4MHz Bytes of RAM (over 42K available to the user) Bytes of ROM containing the BASIC and the operating system CRT controller device 3-voice, 7-octave sound generator chip Parallel I/O device, interface to the sound chip
---	---



The DMP-1 dot matrix printer.

# SPECIAL REPORT

# AMSTRAD CPC

operating system, and a specially designed version of Dr. Logo, a simple graphics based language incorporating the sound and graphics command of the CPC 464. The disc drives are double sided, double density, 40 track units.

One small point is that both the printer and expansion ports are edge connectors on the main PCB and could become worn with use. Perhaps it would have been better if sockets had been fitted.

Finally, there is a handy socket for stereo sound. When this is connected up to a hi fi unit it certainly improves the sound of your games.

## COLOUR DISPLAY

There are three display modes on the Amstrad and in each mode there is a maximum number of colours which can be displayed on the screen at one time. This is the usual trade-off between resolution and colour. These colours can be chosen from a palette of 27 colours.

Mode 0 is a 20-column display with a choice of 16 colours (from 27), Mode 1 is a 40-column display with four colours (from 27) and Mode 2 is an 80-column display with two colours (from 27). Text and graphics can operate together in all modes.

The maximum graphics resolution in Mode 0 is 160x200, in Mode 1 320x200 and in Mode 2 640x200.

When in Mode 2 the 80-column text on the colour monitor is difficult to read so if you wanted to work in this mode for long periods the high resolution green screen monitor would be best.

The difference between a colour monitor and a modulated TV picture is shown quite vividly on the Amstrad. The display is completely steady and gives well defined, crisp colours.

The screen colours are controlled by the BORDER, PAPER (the character area) and PEN (the character itself) commands. Further changes of the paper and pen can be carried out using the INK command.

## SOUND

The sound effects of the machine are generated by the General Instrument's 3-voice AY-3-8912 chip. The level of sound can be adjusted by the volume control on the right hand side of the computer.

You can specify the tone period, duration, volume (that is the starting volume of the

## THE CPC 464 MODEL RANGE AND PERIPHERALS

**System 1:** Computer and green monitor £239.00

**System 2:** Computer and colour monitor £349.00.

**System 3:** Computer, disc drive and green monitor £429.00.

**System 4:** Computer, disc drive and colour monitor £529.00.

**Disc Drive DD1-1:** Complete with p.s.u., plug-in controller and interface unit which will support up to two drives £199.95.

**Disc Drive FD-1:** Second drive unit less p.s.u. and interface £159.95.

**Printer DMP-1:** 80-column dot matrix model £199.95.

**Modulator/p.s.u. MP1:** For driving a TV £29.95.

**Joystick JY1:** £14.95.

All prices includes VAT

note), volume envelope, tone, tone envelope and noise period. All these can be used in conjunction with the STEP TIME command so each step is variable in amplitude with respect to the last step. White noise is also available for gunshots, explosions, etc.

All the sound effects are easy to program and each new sound can be held until the last sound has been completed. But the best part is the stereo output which enables you to feed the sound through your hi fi. The three voices are separated into left, right and middle.

## BASIC

The overall impression of the BASIC from Locomotive is that it is a well designed, easy to use system with a number of interesting features.

Among the programming and debugging features are RENUMBER and AUTOLINE NUMBERING with editing carried out either by the standard line edit command or the copy cursor method. To reset the machine the CONTROL, SHIFT and ESCAPE keys have to be held down in that order, so resetting the machine by mistake would be somewhat difficult!

Any key can be redefined by the KEY DEF command, for example, the D key can be changed to the £ character. Also the repeat period of any particular key can be altered by the SPEED KEY command.

The EVERY command will interrupt a program at regular intervals, determined by one of the four timers, and switch the program to a sub-routine whilst the AFTER command will carry out the same function only once.

A program can be halted by pressing the es-

cape key once and to break into the program the escape key must be pressed twice.

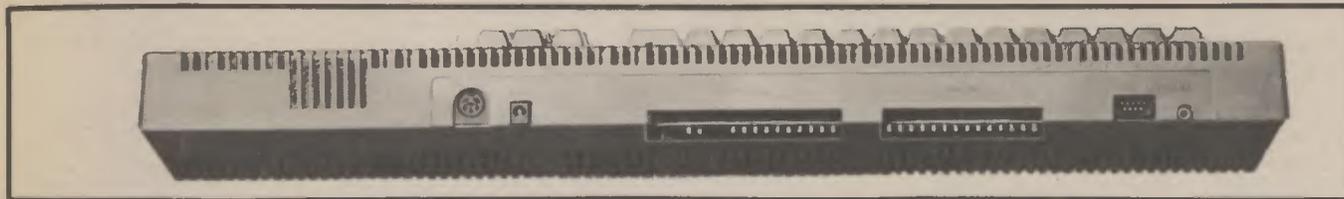
## CONCLUSIONS

A great many opinions have been expressed about the wisdom of Amstrad's design concept; whether or not the p.s.u. should have been included inside the monitor, the advantages of the internal cassette unit, the restraints imposed by a custom-designed monitor, etc. My own opinion is that the Amstrad CPC 464 is exceptional value for money, it is easy to use and the "complete system" idea will attract many people into computing who have been waiting for just such a system to appear.

Because the CPC 464 has been designed by a well known and respected manufacturer which is already a household name, the machine is certain to make a major impact in the next year. Although the software and add-on's currently available are not at the same level as many of its rivals this will quickly be rectified as designers and companies jump on the Amstrad bandwagon.

Another pointer to Amstrad's commitment is its claim that over 200,000 units will be sold by the end of 1984 and over 350,000 units in 1985. When you consider the UK sales of the BBC Micro is less than 200,000 and the total UK sales of the Spectrum is 1,600,000 the market will certainly feel the effect of the CPC 464.

One final note of interest is that Amstrad is developing a range of peripheral items of hardware which will be launched in the Autumn of '85. These items they claim will keep them well ahead of the opposition. So Amstrad seems totally committed to the computer market.



# 464 COMPUTER

DAVID SHORTLAND

# SHOP TALK



BY DAVE BARRINGTON

## Catalogue Received

The latest edition of the Electrovalue components catalogue contains 44 pages, with each item priced on the page. The range of items listed extends from aerosols and batteries to integrated circuits and Eprom programmer/copiers.

When you consider that they only produce three editions throughout the year, it just shows how confident they are in their pricing system being able to withstand (for four months) all the elements that can affect prices.

We have only one minor criticism and that is the lack of an index. However, as items are listed in alphabetical order this has not detracted from its usefulness in the office when pricing projects.

Copies of the Electrovalue catalogue may be obtained free of charge from Electrovalue Ltd., Dept EE, 28 St. Judes Road, Englefield Green, Egham, Surrey TW20 0HB.

## Hot Tip

Having endured the frustration of trying to replace a broken electrical lead in the car, without the facility to make a simple solder joint, the latest soldering product from Greenwood gets our vote for money well spent.

Little bigger than a felt-tip pen, the Oryx Portasol Iron works on entirely different principles from conventional gas types. There is *no* flame during operation, the chemical energy of the gas is converted into heat by means of a catalytic converter in the solder tip.

The iron delivers the equivalent of 60W, the tip temperature being adjustable between 250 and 450°C. The iron will run for 60 minutes on its internal gas supply, and refuelling is identical to filling a gas cigarette lighter. It is claimed that the same principles that make gas lighters safe are applied to the Portasol.

Capable of being clipped in the work overalls pocket, by the protective top, the iron incorporates a built-in igniter. Replacement tips, which include the converter, are readily available.

The Oryx Portasol is priced at £17.25 and is available from:

Greenwood Electronics, Portman Road, Reading, Berks, RG3 1NE. At this price it's far cheaper than being towed in!

Equally, it should prove invaluable to the service engineer, prototype wireman and the constructor.



## CONSTRUCTIONAL PROJECTS

### Spectrum Amplifier

We do not expect any component purchasing problems for the *Spectrum Amplifier* project. However, some difficulty may be experienced in locating a source for the "reverse log" Volume Control potentiometer VR1. If a lin. or log/law "pot" was used here, the control of volume would be very abrupt and concentrated at one end of the track.

The reverse log potentiometer is available from Magenta Electronics. They are also able to supply a complete kit of parts (including p.c.b.) for this project for the sum of £5.98. This price includes VAT,

but a further 50p per order will have to be added for post and packing. They will, of course, sell all parts separately.

The printed circuit board for this project is also available from our "Printed Circuit Board Service", see page 50.

Readers requiring a complete kit should contact: Magenta Electronics, Dept EE, 135 Hunter Street, Burton-on-Trent, Staffs, DE14 2ST.

### Power Lighting Interface

There are several components that are likely to cause purchasing troubles when tackling the *Power Lighting Interface* project.

The only source we have been able to locate for the opto-coupled triacs is Maplin Electronic Supplies. This device should be ordered as: QQ10L (Triac Isolator). The 8A triacs, type C226D or suitable alternatives, are listed by Maplin, BI Pak, Electrovalue, Rapid and TK Electronics.

The 12A mains circuit breaker is available from Maplin and carries the order code: BK24B (Thermal Breaker 12A). The Euro and Bulgin sockets, SK2 and SK3, are stocked by Cirkit, Skybridge and Maplin.

One final note of warning. As mains voltages are present: *it is most important that the details regarding insulating, cable ratings and "earthing" are followed most carefully.*

### Alfred

This month's final instalment of *Alfred the hobby robot* deals with the setting up and software listings.

A complete kit of parts for *Alfred* would normally cost £170, plus VAT. However, special arrangements have been made with Robot City Technology whereby readers of EE may purchase a kit for the sum of £160, plus VAT. A saving of over £10. This kit includes a fully expanded version of the software on cassette.

Robot City Tech are also prepared to supply all components as individual items. This includes mechanical mechanisms and pulleys, servo motors and interface board.

For full details, readers should write to: Robot City Technology, Dept EE, 437B Midsummer House, Midsummer Boulevard, Milton Keynes, MK9 2HE.

### Games Timer

The case used in the prototype unit of the *Games Timer* was an old plastics digital watch presentation case.

If a case of this type is not to hand, then one of the common "flip-top" cases, stocked by most of our advertisers, could be used. This would probably necessitate a slight rearrangement of the component layout, but should not be too difficult to accomplish. The actual arrangement will obviously be governed by the "physical" size of the relay used.

The AC128 transistor used to drive the "buzzer relay" is quite commonly available; however, we see that Grandata are offering this device for 15p—this appears to be about half current prices.

### Truth Table Display

A suitable case for the *Truth Table Display* is available from Enfield, Maplin, Rapid and TK Electronics.

The red and black 1mm plugs and sockets should be stocked by most of our advertisers. The semiconductor devices are currently listed by Rapid and Skybridge.

# NEW · NEW · NEW · NEW PRODUCTS NEW · NEW · NEW · NEW

## MICRO MODULES



THE new range of Zenith I/O Modules are designed to interface between 5V logic microprocessor control systems and 240V mains and low voltage d.c. load devices. Optically isolated between Inputs and Outputs, the modules are moulded in epoxy compound and mounted on heavy duty heatsinks.

The Input modules 505 A&D have been designed to provide feedback information to the Input Ports of a computer. It is therefore logic compatible when an input ranging from 150 to 280V a.c., or an input ranging from 5 to 30V d.c. is applied to the input of the modules.

Applications include feedback information from a robotic machine or position sensing.

The AC Output module 106 provides power control of medium to high voltage and current to various electrical loads. The logic of a computer port will drive the photo-coupled circuit, the output load operating on an a.c. supply between 50–280V a.c. The maximum load current is 6A.

The DC Output module 103 is intended to provide power control of low voltage and current to d.c. loads such as motors, solenoids and lamps. The maximum load current being 3A.

For further details and prices write to:

Zenith Electronics,  
Dept EE, 21 Station Road  
Industrial Estate, Hailsham,  
E. Sussex BN27 2EW.

## CLEAN HEAD

THE latest cleaning solvent from Electrolube is claimed to loosen and remove accumulated deposits of dirt and tape oxide and dry quickly without leaving any residue on the tape head or tape.

The solvent comes in 110 gram aerosols and is applied by spraying directly on to the heads and mechanisms. Incidentally, it can be sprayed onto other cleaning devices, such as cotton buds or felt and chamois leather sticks.

The Video Tape Head Cleaner can be used for tape heads on video, tape and cassette recorders. It is also ideal for use in data processing, word processing and computer machines.

For prices and local stockists write to:

Electrolube Ltd.,  
Dept EE, Blakes Road,  
Wargrave, Berks RG10-8AW.



## AERIAL VIEW

SUPPLYING television aerials for family touring caravans is now big business. A domestic TV receiver, operating off the vehicle 12V supply, or from mains where available, is today as essential to the holiday traveller as his portable cooking facility.

Any portable aerial must be capable of receiving adequate signals wherever the owner may venture and it must be readily removable before transit. Because large numbers of British holidaymakers travel abroad, their aerials must also be designed to provide signals from the various stations operating on the continent and beyond.

Now Maxview Aerials have launched a new aerial design intended to meet all of the above requirements. Appropriately, it is called the Euromax Universal and is, in effect, two antennas in one to cover both the v.h.f. and the u.h.f. black-and-white and colour wavebands.

A fixing kit is supplied with the aerial and includes suction pads, for attaching to smooth surfaces in caravans or boats, as well as a bracket and mast for use when it is to be installed at a more permanent site, such as a holiday home, villa or apartment.

The Euromax Universal retails for £23.75 and details of nearest stockists may be obtained from:

Maxview Aerials Ltd.,  
Dept EE, Maxview Works,  
Setch, King's Lynn,  
Norfolk PE33 0AT.

## RIGHT NOTE

THE technique of Sampling, as associated with music, involves the recording of natural sounds and playing them back at a different pitch. When digital electronic techniques are applied to this process, the result is that one sound, such as a bird warble, can be used as the basis for a complete sound spectrum. Link up a keyboard and the possibilities are limited only by the musician's creative imagination.

Until now the equipment to produce these effects has usually carried a price tag of thousands of pounds and consequently mainly used by the professional. However, the latest MCS-1 Digital Sampler from Powertran Cybernetics in kit form retails for



£499 plus VAT. Ready-built models will cost £699 plus VAT.

The unit incorporates a sophisticated "looping" technique which makes infinite sustain possible. This can be applied to any part of the recorded sound wave, giving the player very precise control over the sound being played.

It can operate on either MIDI signals or control voltage (1V/Octave). Owners of the machine can, therefore, use their existing keyboards and avoid further expense. Alternatively, the stored sounds can be triggered

from an external source such as a drum machine.

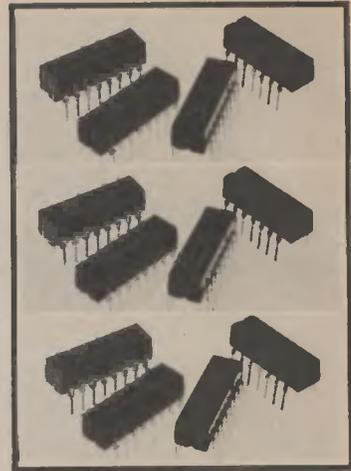
A feature of the MCS-1 is that it can be used in conjunction with a BBC Micro and a special interface (extra cost) to save sounds permanently on floppy disc. This allows the formation of a digital sound library to be created. Saving direct to tape provides an alternative for those without a BEEB. Further details may be obtained from:

Powertran Cybernetics Ltd.,  
Dept EE, Portway Industrial  
Estate, Andover,  
Hants SP10 3NN.

# DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

D.W. CRABTREE B Sc Tech Eng (CEI)

## PART FOUR

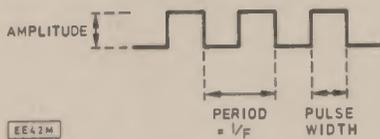


IN the articles already covered in this series, we have not, as yet, included any details of systems that require 'clocks' or other pulsing mechanisms. Future systems to be described will all require 'clocks' of some shape or form and so now is a good time to describe the various types, design and implementation of such mechanisms. We will also describe the timing characteristics of components that are often encountered in data books and are, at the same time, of great importance when designing systems that work efficiently.

### CLOCK SYSTEMS IN DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

Let us consider a microprocessor, which is the heart of any modern computer system. The processor is basically a device capable of carrying out a list of instructions in a preset pattern. Each of these instructions is carried out sequentially within a programme. However, how does the microprocessor, on the first instruction, know when to pass on to the second and subsequent instructions?

It must be true to say that no microprocessor could ever function without the very basic of circuits, namely the clock circuit. This is purely and simply a circuit that gives out a continuous stream of pulses in a fixed manner. The microprocessor together with other components, like bistables utilises these clock pulses by stepping on to the next instruction with each subsequent pulse.



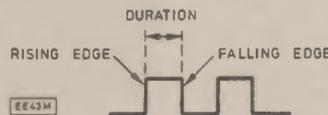
Clock 'pulse train' producing a series of square waves.

Usually a clock pulsing system produces a series of symmetrical square waves as shown above. The width of each pulse must be wide enough (ie: of sufficient time delay) for all circuits using the pulses to have sufficient time to detect

that the pulse is there and carry out the required work for each particular pulse.

Similarly, the amplitude of each pulse must be large enough to be detectable, since too low an amplitude may mean a pulse goes unnoticed. Equally important is the frequency of the pulse 'train' (ie: series of pulses) since, if the frequency is too high, the rate of pulsing will be greater than component characteristics can allow and so inefficiencies will result. Likewise, if the frequency is too low, then the system that the pulses are being used for will become slow in operation with, again, inefficient working.

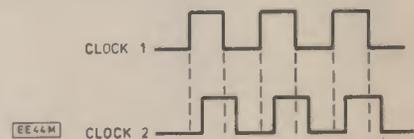
In practice a frequency is chosen that is as high as possible, without exceeding the characteristics and tolerances laid down in the component data books. That is to say, the maximum frequency depends on the 'logic family' used. For example, Standard TTL which has a maximum frequency of operation of 25MHz, compared with LS TTL which has a maximum of 40 MHz and Schottky TTL, which has a maximum of 110 MHz. CMOS families depend very much on the supply voltage level, since the higher the voltage gives a higher maximum frequency. (5V gives a maximum of 500 kHz whilst 15V gives a maximum of 1 MHz).



Some systems use both the rising and trailing edge of the clock pulse.

Besides the points mentioned above, it is important to note that some systems utilise clock 'rising edges' whilst other systems use clock 'falling edges' as shown above. It is also important to note that some systems use both the leading edge and the trailing edge, where one edge is used for one function (say, setting data on address lines) and the other edge is used for another function (say switching or reading data). Alternatively, multiphase clocks may be used, as shown below for this purpose. For example, the Motorola

6800 series microprocessors use 2 clocks working in antiphase (ie: 1 clock is rising whilst the other is falling) whilst the 9900 series of microprocessors use 3 clocks, each out of phase with each other.



A multiphase clock system employing two separate pulse trains.

### TIMING CHARACTERISTICS OF COMPONENTS

When serious design work in digital electronics is to be undertaken, reference at some time must be made to the various data books available for the different logic families. When looking at these data books, certain timing characteristics are given for the families and, unfortunately, different books have different ways of saying the same things. Some of these characteristics are set out below.

**PROPAGATION DELAY.** This is the time between a change in input state (or receipt of a clock edge) and the change in the output caused. It is also sometimes called 'Response Time'. It is generally specified by:

(A)  $t_{PD} + (or t_{PLH})$  meaning the delay on low to high transition.

OR

(B)  $t_{PD} - (or t_{PHL})$  meaning the delay on high to low transition.

**SET UP TIME.** This is the minimum time for the data inputs to be correctly set (ie: 'settled down') so that a correct response is obtained when a subsequent clock pulse appears. It is generally shown as  $t_{su}$ .

**HOLD TIME.** This is the time that data must be kept constant, after the start of the clock pulse, to ensure that a correct response is obtained. (ie: Data put onto lines must remain in the same state for a certain time after the switching clock edge has appeared.) Generally given as  $t_h$ .

**TRANSITION TIME.** Given as  $t_{TLH}$  or  $t_{THL}$ , this is the time taken for an output (or for a clock pulse) to change from a low to a high or a high to a low respectively. Also sometimes given as rise time or fall time and for the clock rise or clock fall it can be shown as  $t_r$  (CL) and  $t_f$  (CL) respectively.

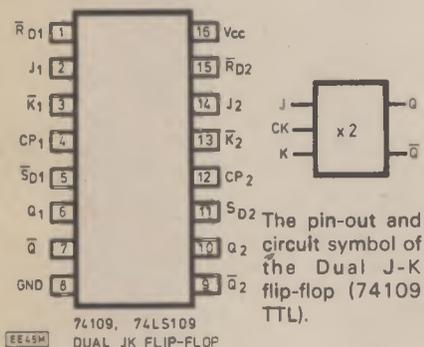
**CLOCK PULSE WIDTH.** Where a clock pulse is required, the clock pulse width is the minimum width of the pulse required for a system for correct detection.

**CLOCK FREQUENCY.** As previously described, this is the maximum frequency of the 'train' of clock pulses to be used by a system to ensure correct operation, usually given as  $f_c$ .

So far we have given brief descriptions of the most common timing characteristics that will be met in digital electronics data books. Others do exist but those will only be of great use to the experienced designer. Further details, if required, can be sought from the many text books available. We shall now go on to describe the different types of bistable circuits in use.

### J-K BISTABLE

These bistables are generally called 'J-K flip-flops'. Let us look at one such device in the TTL range, the 74109, which is a 'dual J-K +ve edge-triggered flip-flop'. As the title suggests, this chip incorporates 2 J-K flip-flops in one package, each being triggered (ie: allowed to function) on the +ve edge of the clock pulse. If observation is made of the pin connections, it will be seen that, besides those connections described below, there are also 'set' ( $\bar{S}_D$ ) and 'reset' ( $\bar{R}_D$ ) connections which may be used to put the flip-flop into certain modes of operation. (See below). These functions will not be described here.



Let us now look at the truth table for the J-K flip-flop. We will not look at the way the gates within the flip-flop work since such information is not really necessary for our purpose. However there are many excellent books available if further understanding is required. The truth table shows that the J-K flip-flop has 4 modes of operation, and the circuit symbol shows that the device has (apart from the set (S) and reset (R) functions

previously mentioned) 5 connections. The 'clock' input has been adequately described in previous passages and so its function needs no further comment. J and K are 2 inputs to the device and Q and  $\bar{Q}$  are the 2 outputs from the device, with  $\bar{Q}$  being the complement of Q (ie: negated.) Now the truth table shows two columns  $Q^-$  and  $Q^+$ , which perhaps need further explanation.  $Q^-$  represents the state of Q IMMEDIATELY BEFORE a clock pulse, whilst  $Q^+$  represents the state of Q IMMEDIATELY AFTER the clock pulse. So looking at the 'No operation' mode in the truth table, if, as in the first row, J and K are both low and Q is also

J	K	$Q^-$	$Q^+$	MODE
0	0	0	0	No operation
0	0	1	1	
0	1	0	0	Reset
0	1	1	0	
1	0	0	1	Set
1	0	1	1	
1	1	0	1	Toggle
1	1	1	0	

Truth table showing the four modes of operation of the J-K flip-flop.

low (ie: Q is '0' before the clock pulse) it can be seen that, after the clock pulse, Q remains at 0. Similarly, looking at the last row of the truth table (in the 'Toggle' mode), where both J and K are '1' then, with Q at 1 before the clock pulse, it is seen that this changes to a '0' after the clock pulse. ( $Q^+$ ).

From the truth table it can be observed that the J-K flip-flop has, therefore, 4 ways of operating, all dependent upon the states of the inputs, J and K. (Although, obviously, the bistable could not work without the clock pulse, either). With J and K both set to '0', the flip-flop is put into the 'no operation' mode, whereby no change of state occurs to Q after the clock pulse. In the 'reset' mode, J must be at '0' whilst K is at '1', in order to set Q to '0' after the clock pulse. In the 'set' mode, J must be at '1', whilst K is at '0', in order to reset Q to '1' after the clock pulse. In the 'toggle' or 'switching' mode, this is where both J and K are set to logic 1, in which case Q output 'toggles' (ie: changes state) after a clock pulse. If, in this last stated, a '1' was maintained on both J and K, the subsequent clock pulses applied would merely give a continuous change of state to Q output. In other words Q would become a delayed function of the clock pulse. (Delayed because of the propagation delay of the device plus the type of triggering required, say +ve or -ve edge triggering).

We have considered edge-triggered J-K flip-flops but we must be aware of the use of 'Master-Slave' flip-flops, for example the TTL device 74107. This device operates in a similar way to that described above, but, because it is effectively split into 2 sections ('master' and 'slave') it creates a further time delay over and above the usual propagation delay.

On the first clock pulse, the data on the J-K inputs is 'fed into' the 'master' section and on the next clock pulse the information is used, as per the modes previously described, by the slave in order to give the required outputs at the Q and  $\bar{Q}$  terminals. In other words, the Master becomes a temporary store of information and the Slave acts in a manner previously described, to the effect that information put onto the J-K inputs is delayed by one clock pulse before any change (if not in the no operation mode) is witnessed at the output.

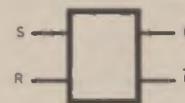
For either the edge-triggered or the master-slave flip-flop the characteristic equation for  $Q^+$  and  $\bar{Q}^+$  are:

$$Q^+ = J\bar{Q} + \bar{K}Q$$

$$\bar{Q}^+ = \bar{J}Q + KQ$$

### S-R BISTABLE

The 'S-R' bistable is a flip-flop which has many uses, since it is a 'latch' that, basically, is a form of data storage. It remembers an item of data for as long as power is applied. The symbol is shown below together with the truth table.



Circuit symbol of the S-R flip-flop.

S	R	$Q^-$	$Q^+$	MODE
0	0	0	0	No operation
0	0	1	1	
0	1	0	0	Reset
0	1	1	0	
1	0	0	1	Set
1	0	1	1	
1	1	0	X	Ambiguous
1	1	1	X	

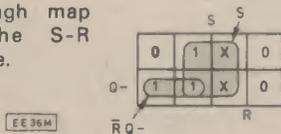
Truth table showing the four modes of operation of the S-R flip-flop.

Note that here,  $Q^-$  and  $Q^+$  refer to the states of Q immediately before and after a change of input. (Not clock pulse). It will be seen that the Set/Reset (S-R) bistable functions, according to the truth table, are very similar to the J-K flip-flop. Certainly the 'No operation', 'reset' and 'set' modes are identical, with S and R inputs being equivalent to the J and K inputs respectively. However, there the similarity ends, because, with both J and K set to '1' on the J-K flip-flop, that device toggles, (ie: changes the Q output from a '0' to a '1' or vice versa). On the S-R bistable the situation described, where both inputs are '1', should be avoided. This is called the 'Ambiguous' mode and, in this mode, the output could go to any state, dependent upon the characteristics of the actual circuitry within the chip used. If S-R bistables are used, supporting circuitry (ie: input circuitry) should be included that does not

allow both S and R inputs to be at '1' at the same time, otherwise false operation will result.

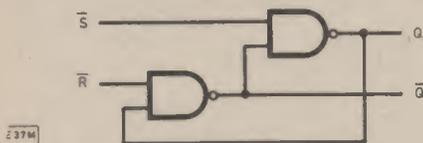
If we now look again at the truth table, we can draw the Karnaugh map for the S-R bistable, and thus formulate the Characteristic Equation. Again Q- is the state of Q output before an input change, not before the clock pulse, since the S-R is an unlocked device, unlike the J-K flip-flop.

Karnaugh map for the S-R bistable.



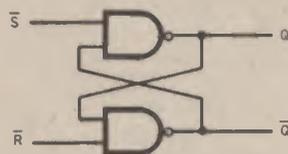
### CHARACTERISTIC EQUATION

Hence  $Q+ = S + \bar{R}Q-$  is the characteristic equation for the S-R bistable.



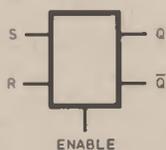
Implementation of the S-R function using NAND gates.

If observation is made of the characteristic equation, it can be seen to be implemented simply by use of Nand circuit.

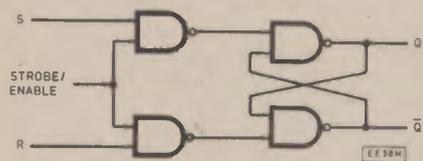


The same function as above using a more common method of drawing.

(Note: Invert S and R if required as inputs.) This circuit is usually as shown in the alternative diagram. Note that most S-R chips have active low inputs hence S-bar and R-bar are shown.



The circuit symbol of the S-R flip-flop.

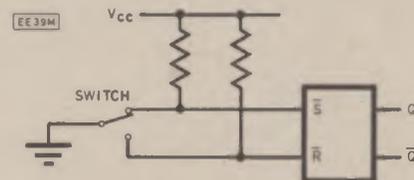


The S-R latch circuit.

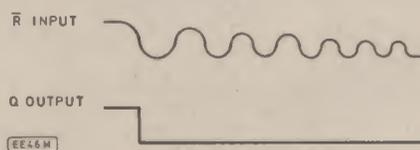
As stated previously, the S-R bistable is the basic "latch" circuit and with the addition of two more gates to those shown above, we have the ability to 'strobe' or 'enable' the latch.

### APPLICATIONS OF S-R FLIP-FLOP

One main, ideal, use of the basic S-R flip-flop is in switch 'de-bouncing'. Here we show a changeover switch which is connected across the S and R terminals of an S-R bistable, with the common terminal of the switch to ground potential ('low'). Each of the inputs is connected to a 'high' via resistors. These are provided to ensure that the S-R flip-flop cannot enter the 'ambiguous' mode. (Note that if S and R inputs were available, instead of S-bar and R-bar, then the switch common would be connected to a 'high' whilst the inputs would be connected via resistors to a 'low'.)



Looking at the circuit as shown, with the switch set to the S position, it will be seen that, due to the characteristics of the S-R bistable, nothing will change until the switch is thrown and it makes the first contact at the R position, at which time the Q output will change from a '1' as it was, to a '0'. Subsequent 'bouncing' of the switch will not affect the output Q. (See waveforms below.)



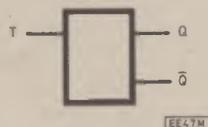
Another use of the S-R flip-flop is in counting systems, where the device is used as a 'latch' to ensure that only stable data is encountered. It is, for example, used in digital voltmeters, frequency counters and the like, as well as in many other industrial processes, to avoid flicker on the display. When the data is stable the latch allows the data to be read and subsequently displayed.

### T BISTABLE

This bistable, which is unlocked, has, generally, only one input (T) and two outputs, Q and Q-bar. The device works in very much the same way as the J-K flip-flop when in the 'toggle' mode since whenever an input is received at the T input the outputs change state, ie: they 'toggle'.

The truth table and circuit symbol are shown below.

T	Q-	Q+
0	0	0
0	1	1
1	0	1
1	1	0



Truth table and circuit symbol for the T type bistable.

The truth table shows the state of T together with the state Q-, which is the state of Q output immediately before T appears. It follows, then, that Q+ is the new state of Q after T and Q- were present in the given states shown.

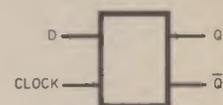
Therefore, it can be seen that if T is '0', Q does not change state, but if T is '1' then Q will toggle. The truth table then becomes:

$$Q+ = \bar{Q}T + QT$$

Which is, from a previous article, the EX-OR function.

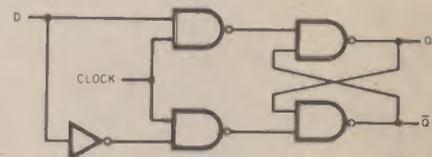
### THE D BISTABLE

This bistable is clocked and is a single input device. It accepts data onto the D input and when the clock pulse is received, the data present at D is transferred to the output Q. Q is also available. The symbol for the device is shown below together with the logic circuit. With Clock Active Low, the 'mark'



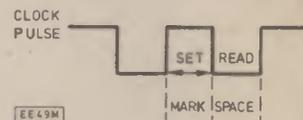
EE48M

The circuit symbol for the 'D' type bistable.



Logic circuit of the 'D' type bistable.

can be used to 'set' the data on D, whilst the 'space' can be used to 'read' the data at the output.



EE49M

D-type flip-flops are available in many packages, but in CMOS, for example the 4013 which is a dual D-type flip-flop, and in TTL, for example the 74173 which is a quad D-type flip-flop. This latter device does not have a clock pulse input as on the 4013 CMOS device and as described above. Instead it has 'enable' inputs. Functionally, the device works as described above. A 'Master Reset' pin is also available on the device to set outputs when the 'MR' (master reset) pin goes to the required state ('high' for the 74173).

The Bistables discussed above are extensively used in counting circuits, which will be described in great detail in the next article in this series. Because adequate numbers of examples and exercises will be given in that article, we do not propose to give any more here since it may confuse the issue at this point.

TWO FABULOUS OFFERS FROM

# ALCON

## The incredible 'MINI 20'

28 ranges  
20k $\Omega$ /V d.c. & 4k $\Omega$ /V a.c.  
(With protective fuse)

Accuracy: 2% d.c. and resistance,  
3% a.c.

28 ranges: d.c. V 100mV, 3V, 10V,  
30V, 100V, 300V, 600V. d.c. 150 $\mu$ A,  
600 $\mu$ A, 6mA, 60mA, 600mA. a.c. V  
15V, 50V, 150V; 500V, 1500V. a.c.  
130mA, 300mA, 3.0A. Ohms 0-2k $\Omega$ ,  
0-2M $\Omega$  dB from -10 to +62 in 6  
ranges.

Dimensions: 105 x 130 x 40mm.

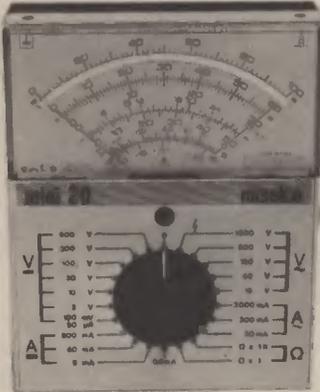
The 28 ranges cover all likely re-  
quirements. Operation is straight-  
forward, just turn the selection  
switch to the required range.

This special offer is a wonderful  
opportunity to acquire an essen-  
tial piece of test gear with a sav-  
ing of nearly £10.00.

THE IDEAL INSTRUMENT  
FOR THE CONSTRUCTOR

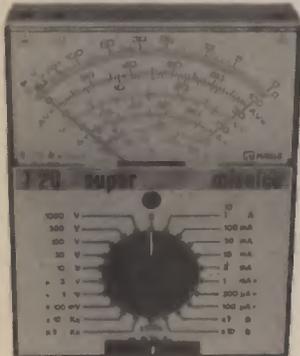
(complete with carrying case, leads and instructions)

**ONLY £21.60**



## 'SUPER 20'

A SUPER PROTECTED UNIVERSAL MULTIMETER



★ 20K $\Omega$ /V  
AC AND DC

★ 39 RANGES

★ INDESTRUCTIBLE  
(automatically protected  
on all ranges but 10A)

Accuracy: d.c. ranges and  $\Omega$  2% a.c. 3% (of f.s.d.)  
39 ranges: d.c. V 100mV, 1.0V, 3.0V, 10V, 30V, 100V, 300V, 1000V.  
d.c. 150 $\mu$ A, 100 $\mu$ A, 300 $\mu$ A, 1.0 $\mu$ A, 3mA, 10mA, 30mA,  
100mA, 1A, 10A.  
a.c. V 10, 30V, 100V, 300V, 1000V;  
a.c. 13mA, 10mA, 30mA, 100mA, 1.0A, 10A.  
 $\Omega$  0-5.0k $\Omega$ , 0-50k $\Omega$ , 0-500k $\Omega$ , 5M $\Omega$ , 50M $\Omega$ .  
dB from -10 to +61 in 5 ranges.

Dimensions: 105 x 130 x 40mm.

These special offers is a wonderful opportunity to acquire an  
essential piece of test gear with a saving of nearly £20.00.

(complete with carrying case,  
leads and instructions)

**ONLY £33.50**

PRICES Our prices include VAT and postage and goods are normally  
despatched by return.

For details of these and the many other instruments in the Alcon range,  
including multimeters, components measuring, automotive and elec-  
tronic instruments, please write or telephone:

**ALCON** Instruments Ltd.

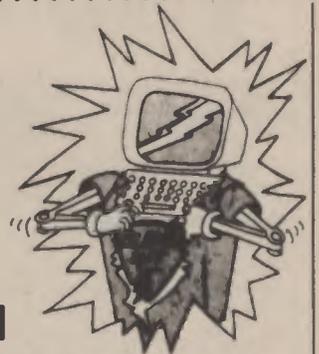
19 MULBERRY WALK · LONDON SW3 6DZ · TEL: 01-352 1897 · TELEX: 918867

## FIND YOUR WAY THROUGH THE DIGITAL ELECTRONICS MAZE

First there was  
**SUPERKIT**

and now ...

**NEW**  
**SUPERKIT II**



This practical self-instruction kit has been developed to extend the  
original beginners' SUPERKIT. SUPERKIT II includes an instruction  
manual and many more components, enabling you to design and use  
adders, subtractors, counters (ripple, up/down, synchronous, decade  
and Gray code), registers, pattern recognisers and 7-segment displays.  
You need the board and components from SUPERKIT to enable you to  
build the circuits in SUPERKIT II. Together the two kits provide an  
excellent introduction to digital electronics - what really goes on  
inside a computer.

**SUPERKIT (SUP) £22.00**      **SUPERKIT II (SUP II) £16.00**

Special price **£35.00** for both (SUP + II) (inc. VAT and p & p)

The SUPERKIT series is backed by our theory courses, DIGITAL  
COMPUTER LOGIC (beginners' course), which covers the design of  
logical circuits, and DIGITAL COMPUTER DESIGN (more advanced),  
which covers the design of digital computers. MICROPROCESSORS  
AND MICROELECTRONICS teaches you what a microprocessor is  
and what it can do.

**DIGITAL COMPUTER LOGIC (DCL) £7.00**

**DIGITAL COMPUTER DESIGN (DCD) £9.50**

**MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROELECTRONICS (MIC) £6.50**

Please send for full information on these and our other courses.

**QUARANTEE** If you are not completely satisfied, return the item to us within 28 days for a full  
refund. All prices include worldwide surface postage (ask for prepayment invoice for airmail).  
Allow 28 days for delivery in UK. Overseas payment by international credit card or by bank draft  
drawn on a London bank.

**CAMBRIDGE LEARNING LTD, Unit 36, Rivermill Site,  
FREEPOST, St Ives, Cambs PE17 4BR, England.**

**Tel: 0480-67446**

VAT No 313026022 Transcash No 2789159 Reg No 1328762

Please send me (initial letters used):

..... SUP @ £22.00      ..... DCL @ £7.00  
..... SUP II @ £16.00      ..... DCD @ £9.50  
..... SUP + II @ £35.00      ..... MIC @ £6.50

I enclose a cheque/PO payable to Cambridge Learning Ltd for £.....

Please charge my ..... credit card.

No ..... Expiry date .....

Telephone orders from credit card holders accepted on  
0480 67446 (24 hrs)

Name .....

Address .....

..... Signature .....



**CAMBRIDGE  
LEARNING**

Unit 36, Rivermill Site, FREEPOST,  
St Ives, Cambs PE17 4BR, England.



# TRUTH TABLE DISPLAY

O.J. BRUERE

THE unit was developed as an educational aid and a simple construction project suitable for sixth form students following a course in digital electronics. Depending on the way in which the display is arranged it can be used to display either a conventional Truth Table or a Three-Variable Karnaugh Map as shown in the photographs.

## CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The complete circuit diagram for the Three-Variable Truth Table and Karnaugh Map is shown in Fig. 1. As can be seen from the circuit diagram, IC1a, IC1b, IC2a and IC2b form a 3-bit binary counter. The outputs of the 3-bit binary counter, *A*, *B* and *C* cause a binary coded decimal to decimal decoder (IC3) to light up eight l.e.d.s (D1–D8) in sequence.

The *D* input of the decoder (the most significant bit) is fed by the inverted output of the circuit under test ( $D = \bar{F}$ ). *F* is inverted by IC1c a 2-input NAND gate. Note that the notation for an inverted figure is given by a bar (–) over the figure.

The display is inhibited if the *D* input is held high (logic "1") and none of the l.e.d.s will light up irrespective of the states of *A*, *B* and *C*. Whenever the *D* input falls to a logical "0", just one of the l.e.d.s will light depending on the states of *A*, *B* and *C*. It is worth noting that although a "0" causes a diode to light, this must be read as a "1" on the display.

## CLOCK PULSE

The outputs *A*, *B* and *C* also provide the inputs to the combinational logic circuit under test. If a fast clock is used some of the l.e.d.s will appear to be lit continuously, whereas others will not light at all. Each lit indicator is interpreted as a "1". The clock itself can be used to generate *A*, thus saving a bistable. A TTL dual D bistable IC2 is wired as a 2-bit divider, and a TTL quad 2-input NAND gate IC1 serves as a clock pulse oscillator and an inverter.

The l.e.d.s D1–D8 are wired in a common anode configuration. A single resistor R3 with a value of about 180 ohms restricts current flow through the conducting diode to about 15mA. The decoder outputs are normally high (logic "1") falling to logic "0" when activated.

## OSCILLATOR CIRCUIT

Two gates, IC1a and IC1b are wired as an astable multivibrator with a

mark/space ratio of 1. The time constant is provided by an RC network, R1, C1 and R2, C2.

The frequency is not critical. If high value electrolytic capacitors are used a low frequency is produced and the outcome of each set of inputs can be observed separately. For a frequency of 1Hz a capacitor with a value of about 200 $\mu$ F should be used. If a continuous readout is desired the oscillator frequency should be above 100Hz, which means a capacitor of less than 2 $\mu$ F value should be used.

## CONSTRUCTION

The circuit is constructed on a piece of 0.1 inch matrix stripboard, 10 strips by 40 holes (Fig. 7). The breaks in the copper strips should be made first and then the components may be positioned as shown in Fig. 8 and Fig. 9. Note that if the Truth Table Display and Karnaugh Map are both being built, twice the number of components will be needed.

A plastics case having dimensions of 114 x 64 x 26mm should be used to house this project. The front panel should be marked with the socket and l.e.d. positions and then these drilled. Once the front panel has been drilled and the l.e.d.s and sockets have been fitted in place the interwiring may be completed.

The anodes of D1–D8 are linked via R3 to the sockets SK5, SK6 (+5 volts). The cathodes can now be wired to the corresponding outputs of the decoder IC3 using flexible wire.

## POWER SUPPLY

An external 5V power supply is required although a 6V supply can be used if two silicon diodes are wired in series with it, to drop the voltage to a safe level.

## TESTING THE UNIT

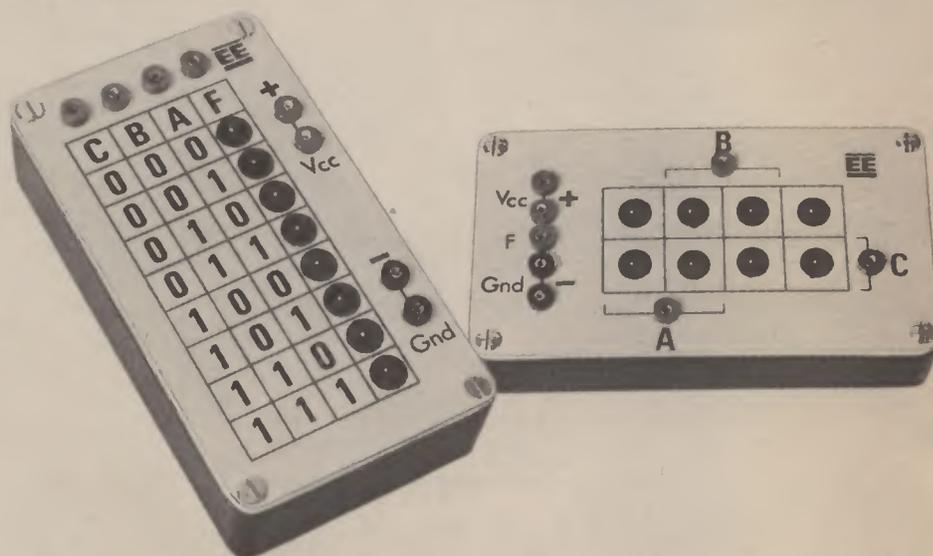
When the power supply is connected, l.e.d.s D1–D8 should all light. Using a connecting wire, make a connection between the socket marked *F* (SK4) and the negative side of the power supply. D1–D8 should now extinguish.

Connect a lead between *F* (SK4) and *A* (SK1) and all the odd numbered l.e.d.s should light. Connect *F* to *B* (SK2) and l.e.d.s, D2, D3, D6 and D7 should illuminate. Finally connect *F* to *C* (SK3) and l.e.d.s, D4, D5, D6 and D7 should illuminate.

## USING THE TRUTH TABLE DISPLAY

A convenient test deck may be constructed from a piece of breadboard. The i.c. under test should be placed on the breadboard and leads brought out from each of the i.c. pins, using flexible connecting wire and 1mm plugs.

Shown in Fig. 2 is a 7400 TTL i.c., this device contains quad 2-input NAND gates which can be interconnected to perform many logical functions. The outputs of the Truth Table Display *A*, *B* and *C* provide the inputs to the logic circuit



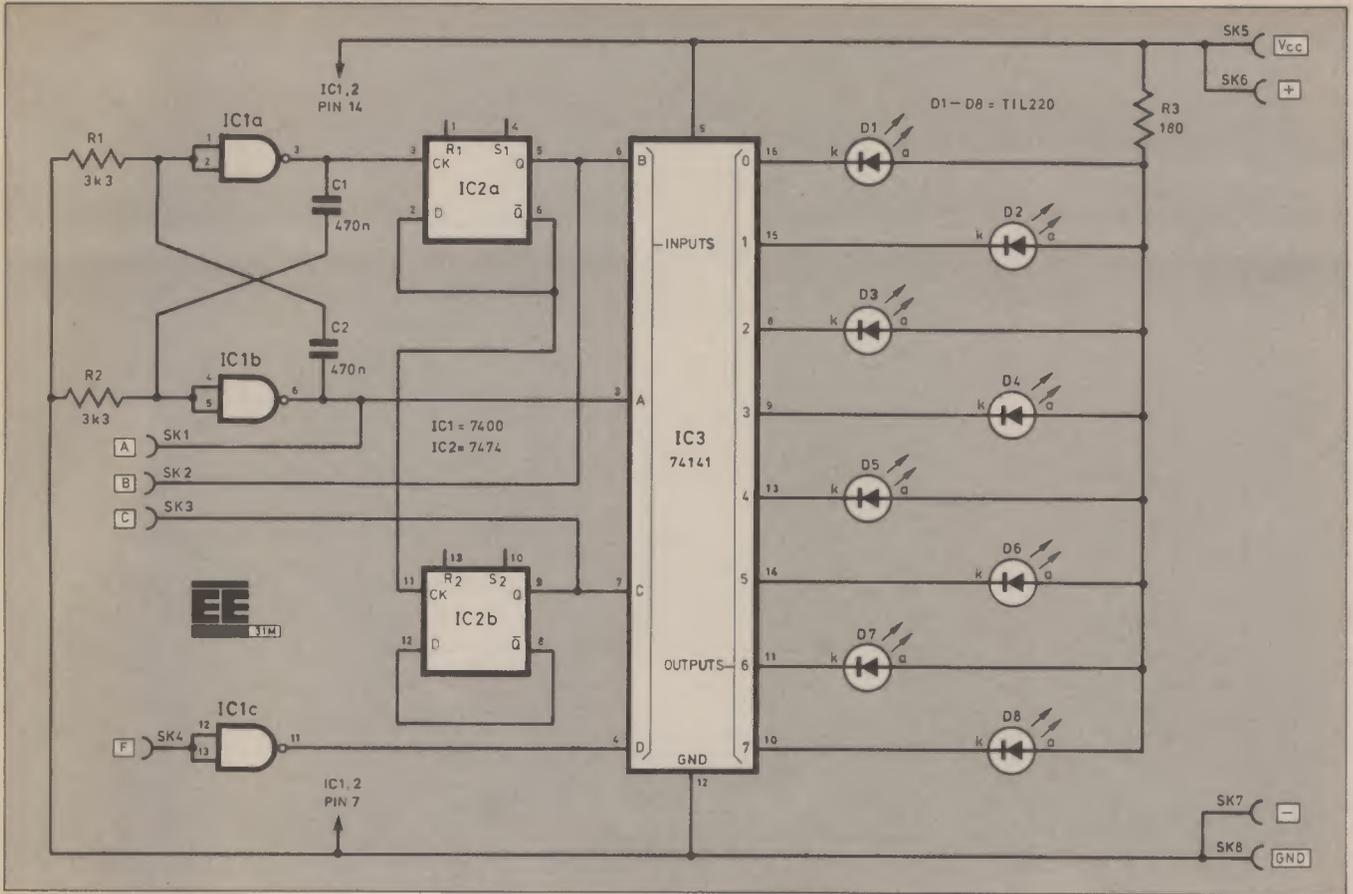


Fig. 1. The circuit diagram of the Truth Table Display

under test. The final output of the display is fed back to the *F* input. Use the spare power supply sockets to provide power for the i.c.

The tests on a 7400 i.c. are shown in Figs. 3, 4, 5 and 6.

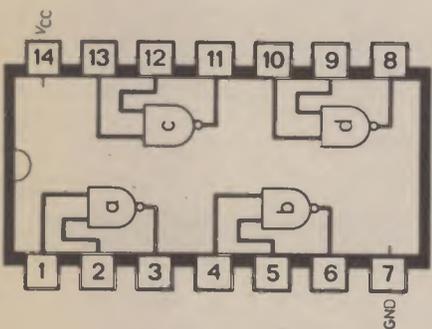


Fig. 2. The internal logic and connection of the TTL 7400 i.c.

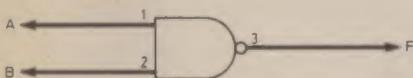


Fig. 3. Examine the truth table for  $\overline{A.B}$ . The bottom four i.e.d.s can be covered up for this exercise.

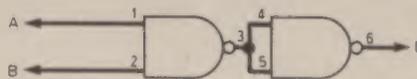


Fig. 4. Negate this expression by adding an extra inverter to give  $\overline{A.B} = F$ .

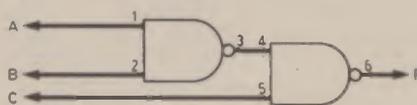


Fig. 5. Remove the link between pins 4 and 5 of the i.c. under test and connect C to pin 5. The function is now  $\overline{A.B.C}$ . This is equivalent to  $A.B + \overline{C}$ .

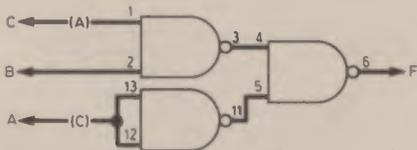


Fig. 6. A third gate can be used to invert any one of the inputs before it is fed into the circuit in Fig. 5, or the output can be inverted yielding a further four possibilities. Interchanging inputs A and C in this circuit yields

$$F = \overline{A.(B.C)} = A + B.C$$

## BOOLEAN ALGEBRA

### Useful Identities

$$\begin{aligned} A.0 &= 0 & A + 0 &= A \\ A.1 &= A & A + 1 &= 1 \\ A.A &= A & A + A &= A \\ A.\overline{A} &= 0 & A + \overline{A} &= 1 \end{aligned}$$

### Commutative Laws

$$\begin{aligned} A + B &= B + A \\ A.B &= B.A \end{aligned}$$

### Associative Laws

$$\begin{aligned} A + B + C &= (A + B) + C = \\ &= A + (B + C) \end{aligned}$$

$$A.B.C = (A.B).C = A.(B.C)$$

AND "." takes precedence over OR "+" as in ordinary algebra. (AND terms behave as though they have brackets round them.)

### Dé Morgan's Theorem

If all the signs are changed in a Boolean expression retaining brackets where present (or implied) and all the terms are negated, the new resulting expression will also be true.

$$F = (A.B) + C$$

$$\text{then } \overline{F} = (\overline{A} + \overline{B}) . \overline{C} \text{ Hence}$$

$$F = (\overline{A} + \overline{B}) . \overline{\overline{C}}$$

### Distributive Laws

$$A.(B + C) = A.B + A.C$$

$$A + (B.C) = (A + B).(A + C)$$

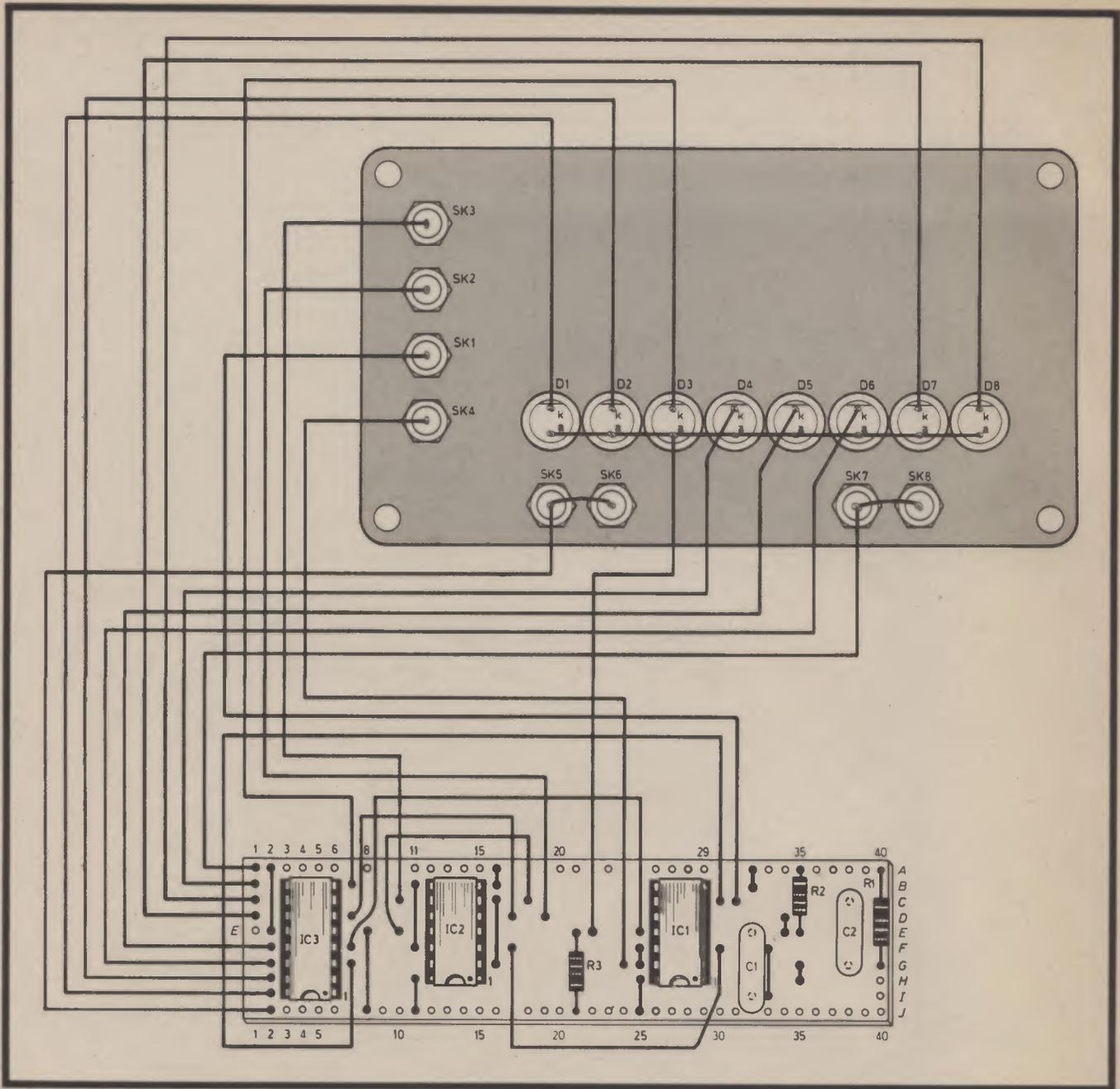


Fig. 8. Wiring diagram and component layout of the Truth Table Display

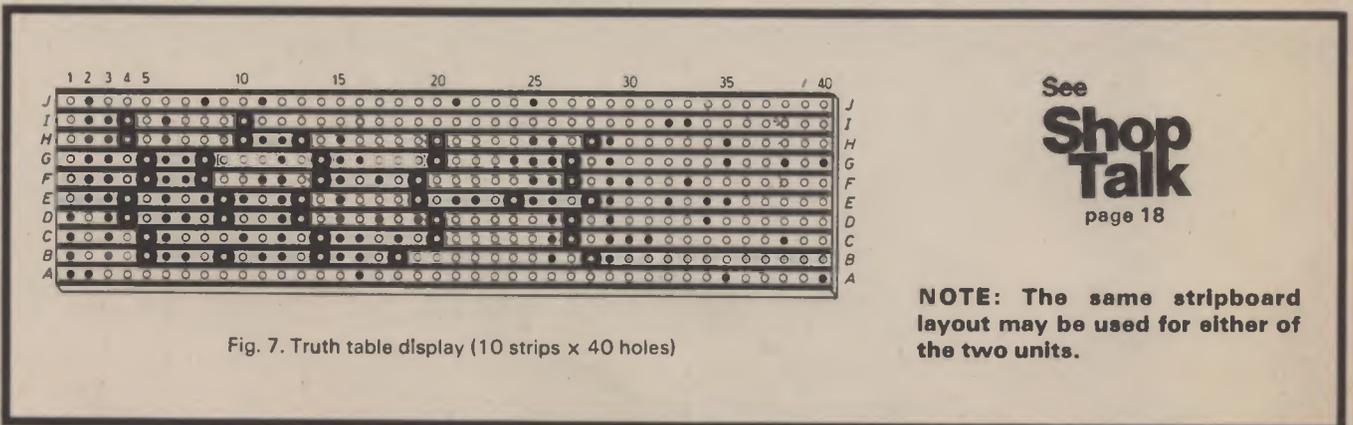


Fig. 7. Truth table display (10 strips x 40 holes)

See  
**Shop  
 Talk**  
 page 18

**NOTE:** The same stripboard layout may be used for either of the two units.

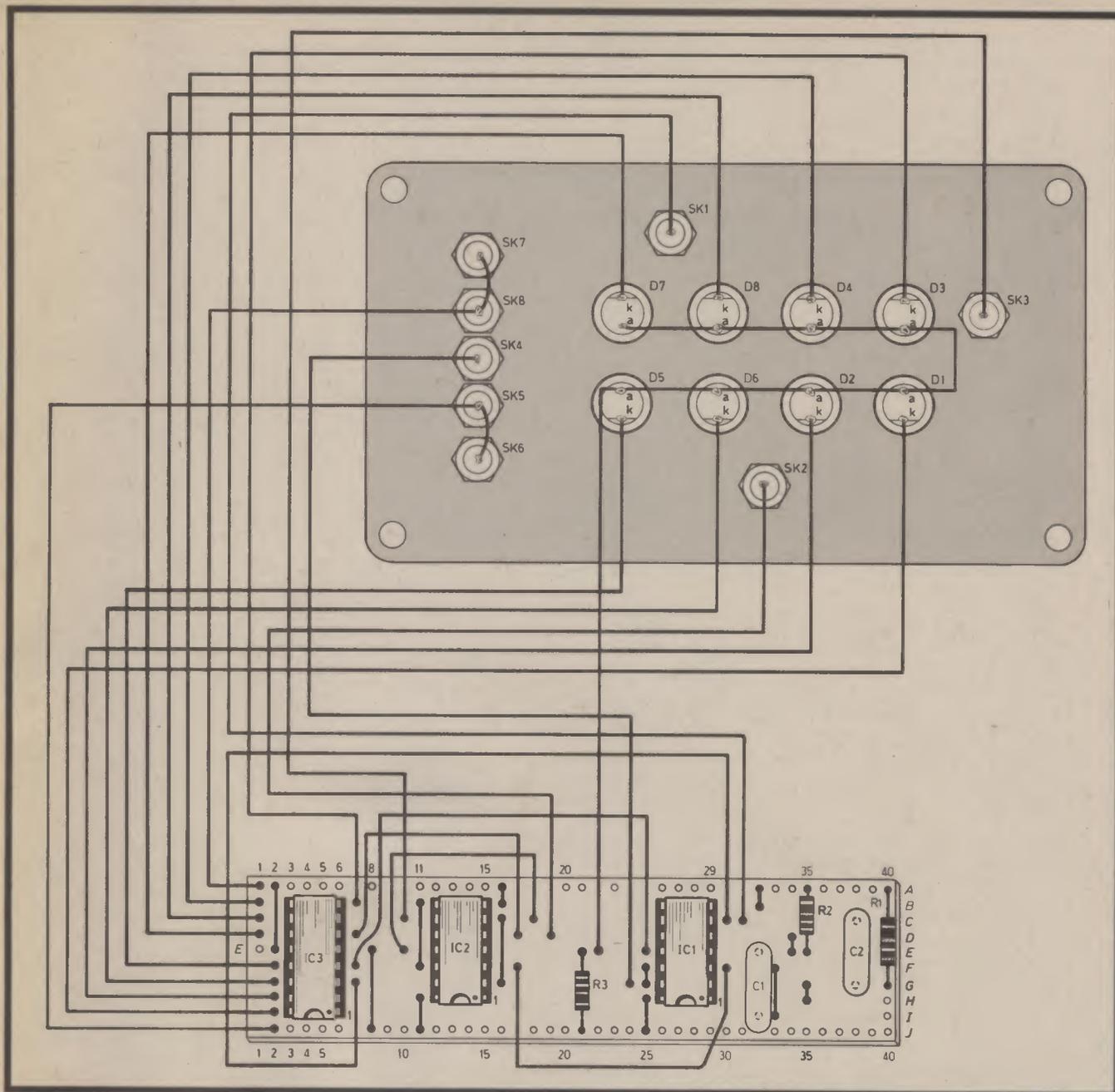


Fig. 9. Wiring diagram and component layout of the Karnaugh Map Display

## COMPONENTS

### Resistors

R1,2 3k3 (2 off)  
R3 180  
All  $\frac{1}{8}$ W carbon  $\pm 5\%$

### Capacitors

C1,2 470n polyester  
(2 off)

### Semiconductors

IC1 7400 TTL quad 2-input  
NAND gate  
IC2 7474 TTL dual D-type  
flip-flop  
IC3 74141 TTL b.c.d. to  
decimal decoder/driver  
D1-8 TIL220 0.2in red l.e.d.  
(8 off)

### Miscellaneous

SK1-6 1mm red sockets  
(6 off)  
SK7,8 1mm black sockets  
(2 off)  
PL1-8 1mm plugs  
Stripboard, 0.1 inch matrix; 10  
strips by 40 holes; plastics case,  
114 x 64 x 26mm (Box PB1  
white); connecting wire; 14-pin  
d.i.l. holder (2 off); 16-pin d.i.l.  
holder.

Approx. cost  
Guidance only

**£8**

## USING TRUTH TABLES

A truth table is a systematic way of listing the outputs caused by all the possible combinations of inputs to a logic circuit. If the circuit has "n" inputs there are  $2^n$  different ways of combining them. In order to ensure that no possible states are overlooked, it is customary to list the input states in binary order. A three variable truth table is shown below. The column labelled "F" lists the output states of a logic circuit. The positive logic convention is used here, "1" means a positive voltage and "0" means a lower positive or zero voltage.

C	B	A	F
0	0	0	0
0	0	1	1
0	1	0	0
0	1	1	1
1	0	0	0
1	0	1	1
1	1	0	1
1	1	1	1

By comparing the output column with the A, B and C columns it can be seen that

- i) F is "1" whenever A is "1";
- ii) the output is also "1" if C = "1", B = "1" and A = "0".

Closer inspection shows that F = "1" if C = "1", B = "1" and A = "1".

Hence we can describe the behaviour of the circuit as follows:

The output is "1" when A = "1" OR when B = "1" AND C = "1".

Using the symbols "+" for OR and "." for AND we can abbreviate the above statement as follows:

$$F = A + B.C$$

Expressions like this can be handled very much like ordinary algebraic equations. The dot "." behaves like a multiplication sign and the "+" behaves almost (but not quite) like an addition sign. The following truth tables should make this clear.

B	A	F
0	0	0
0	1	0
1	0	0
1	1	1

$0 \times 0 = 0$   
 $0 \times 1 = 0$   
 $1 \times 0 = 0$   
 $1 \times 1 = 1$

Truth table for A AND B (A.B) "0" and "1" are shorthand symbols

B	A	F
0	0	0
0	1	1
1	0	1
1	1	1

Multiplication table for the numbers "0" and "1"

$0 + 0 = 0$   
 $0 + 1 = 1$   
 $1 + 0 = 1$   
 $1 + 1 = 2$

Truth table for A OR B (A + B)

Addition table for the numbers "0" and "1"

It will be seen that both processes yield the same pattern.

2 has no meaning in a two-state logic system. We can use the OR sign "+" in the same way as the ADDITION sign "+" except that we must remember that

$$1 + 1 = 1!$$

A bar over a symbol means that it is INVERTED or NEGATED. In this truth table for an inverter X is "1" if A = "0"

A	X
0	1
1	0

$$\text{or } X = \text{Not } A$$

$$X = \bar{A}$$

The most common type of TTL gate is the NAND gate and is equivalent to an AND gate followed by an inverter.

B	A	A.B	$\overline{A.B}$
0	0	0	1
0	1	0	1
1	0	0	1
1	1	1	0

$$A.B = A \text{ and } B$$

$$A.B = \text{not } (A \text{ and } B)$$

$$= \text{NAND}$$

Any logical function can be rewritten so that it can be implemented using only NAND gates.

Referring back to the three variable truth tables, it can be seen that the expression  $F = A + B.C$  can be implemented with an AND gate and an OR gate.

How can the same function be realised with NAND gates?

The original expression can be transformed with the aid of De Morgan's Theorem which tells us that:

$$A + X = \overline{\bar{A}.\bar{X}}$$

Writing B.C instead of X yields

$$F = \overline{\bar{A}.\overline{(B.C)}}$$

This can be translated into the circuit as shown in Fig. 10.

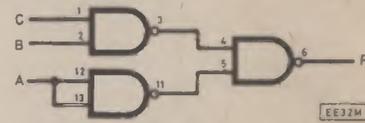


Fig. 10. Translated circuit

The circuit in Fig. 10 can be proved by building up the truth table from scratch, as shown below.

C	B	A	$\bar{A}$	(B.C)	$\overline{(B.C)}$	$\bar{A}.\overline{(B.C)}$	$\overline{\bar{A}.\overline{(B.C)}}$
0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0
0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1
0	1	0	1	0	1	1	0
0	1	1	0	0	1	0	1
1	0	0	1	0	1	1	0
1	0	1	0	0	1	0	1
1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1
1	1	1	0	1	0	0	1

## THE KARNAUGH MAP

A truth table can be displayed in a different format. As in ordinary maps a point on the map can be specified by "coordinates" (latitude and longitude). As well as being more compact for three or four variables the layout is usually easier to interpret.

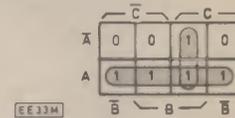
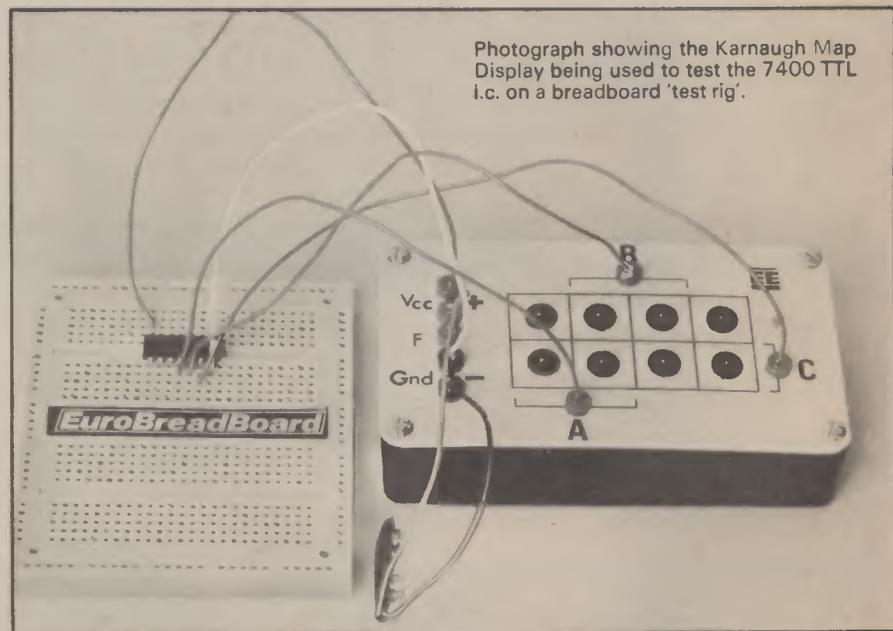


Fig. 11. Karnaugh Map

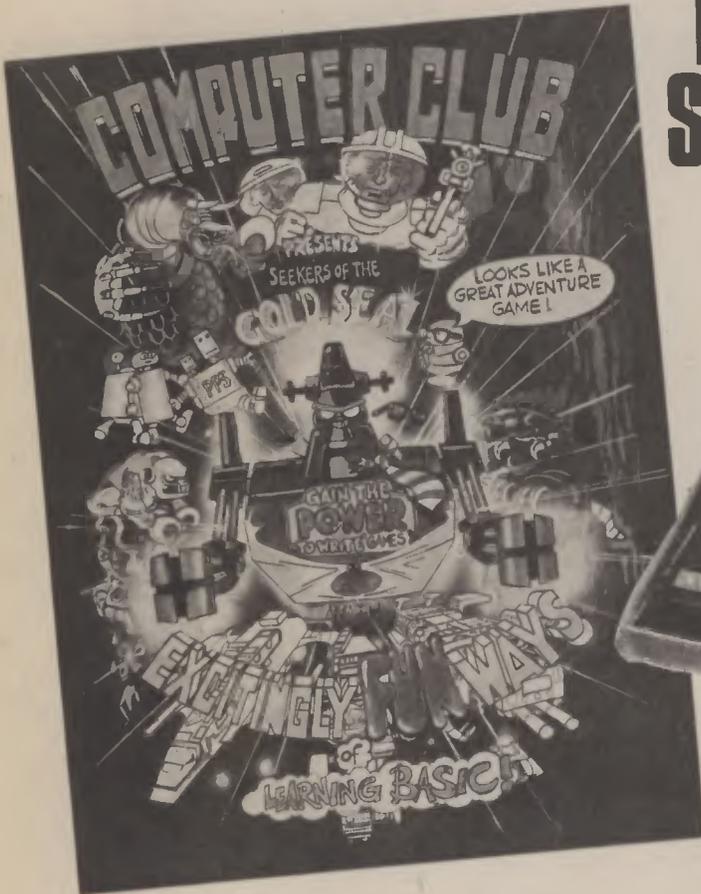
If adjacent cells can be combined in blocks of two or four as shown (Fig. 11) simplification results. □



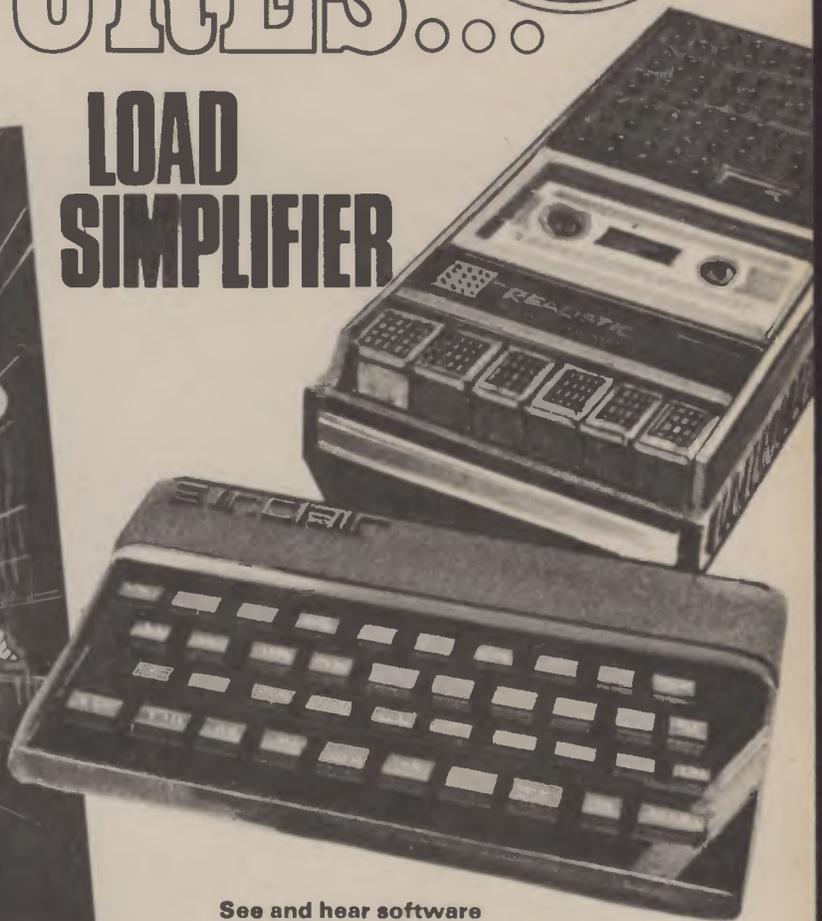
Photograph showing the Karnaugh Map Display being used to test the 7400 TTL i.c. on a breadboard 'test rig'.

# FEBRUARY FEATURES...

**8  
EXTRA  
PAGES**



## LOAD SIMPLIFIER



See and hear software coming down the line and get the **LOAD** level right first time, every time

## Solid State Reverb MAINS MONITOR PROJECT

**EVERYDAY  
ELECTRONICS  
and computer PROJECTS**

FEBRUARY 1985 ISSUE ON SALE FRIDAY, JANUARY 18

# GAMES TIMER

W. ENGLISH



JOINING in various board games with two young grand-children, it became obvious that some method of timing the duration of their turns was necessary to maintain harmony and avoid arguments. Not finding anything suitable on the market, the author devised this unit, employing a 555 i.c. for the timing and an AC128 transistor driving a small buzzer. In the absence of a suitable commercial buzzer, by reason of physical size and current requirements, it was found that by suitably wiring a miniature relay it was possible to achieve the desired note with low battery consumption.

As a spin-off, after the author had completed construction, other applications were found, in the kitchen.

## COMPONENTS

### Resistors

R1	18k	1/4W
R2	180k	
R3	330k	
R4	470k	
R5	680k	
R6	390k	1/4W

All resistors 1/4W high stability except R1, R6

### Capacitors

C1	470n polyester
C2	220µ 16V elect.
C3*	100n polycarbonate

### Semiconductors

IC1	555 timer
TR1	AC128

### Miscellaneous

Printed circuit board 50mm x 35mm  
 S1 Single-pole 4-way  
 S2 on/off switch  
 RLA miniature relay  
 250Ω-500Ω (see text)  
 Soldercon sockets (8 off)  
 Pointer knob  
 Letraset numbers  
 PP3 battery.

Approx. cost  
 Guidance only

£5

See  
**Shop  
 Talk**  
 page 18

## CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The circuit diagram is shown in Fig. 1. A 555 i.c. is employed in a standard configuration. Switching on S2, the cycle starts with a build-up of voltage at pin 2 via C1 charging through R1. At this instant, the voltage on the output pin 3 is high, which being applied to the base of TR1 keeps this turned off. The voltage on pins 6 and 7 of the i.c. is zero initially, gradually rising as C2 charges via the selected resistor (R2 through to R5), until the voltage is sufficient to drive the multivibrator in the 555 into operation, when the output at pin 3 becomes low. This turns on TR1 fully, energising the relay coil in the collector circuit. The coil is connected to the relay contacts so that when energised the circuit is repeatedly broken and re-made in very rapid succession, resulting in a satisfactory buzz. The unit is switched off by S2, and after a very short time may be switched on again to repeat the cycle of operation.

## SWITCH SETTINGS

Switch S1 connects R2, R3, R4 or R5 to C2 and the 555 timer. The values shown give delays of: one, two, three and four minutes, but if other times are required, suggested resistor values are given in Table 1. It may be found that the times vary from two to seven seconds over the desired time, but as standard resistors are used, it was felt to be acceptable.

## CONSTRUCTION

Because of the simplicity of the circuit, a piece of single-sided printed circuit board was marked out and etched. The layout is shown full-size in Fig. 2. (If desired, however, there should be little trouble in assembling the circuit on a piece of stripboard.) The 555 i.c. is mounted in Soldercon sockets to facilitate any changes. To obviate any error, the author used coloured wires from the printed circuit board to S1, following the standard resistor colour code.

## THE CASE

A suitable case came to hand with the packaging of a digital watch. The dimensions are: 60mm wide, 110mm deep and

Table 1. Time delay settings.

Time delay required	Suggested resistor value
5 minutes	820k
6 minutes	920k
7 minutes	1M
8 minutes	1M2
10 minutes	1M5
15 minutes	2M2
30 minutes	4M7

60mm high, and the case opens up lengthways. The following photograph shows the position of the switches and the p.c.b. The PP3 battery fits very neatly as shown, and may be secured by winding 3 or 4 turns of Sellotape (reversed) round the battery case, then pressing it to the container.

## RELAYS AND BATTERIES

Several relays have been tried, all successfully, so if a miniature type cannot be obtained, then the smallest available type may be used, making alterations to the layout as required.

The current drawn from the PP3 battery in the timing mode is 5mA, rising when the buzzer actuates to an acceptable 25mA, bearing in mind that the buzzer would be switched off in a matter of

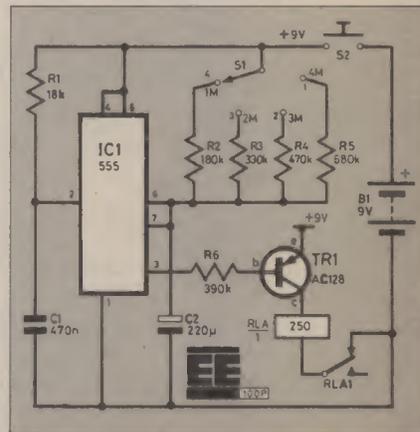
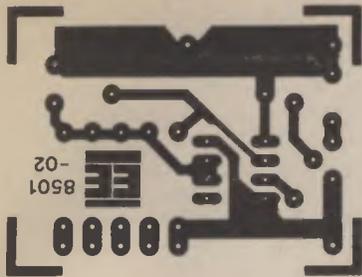


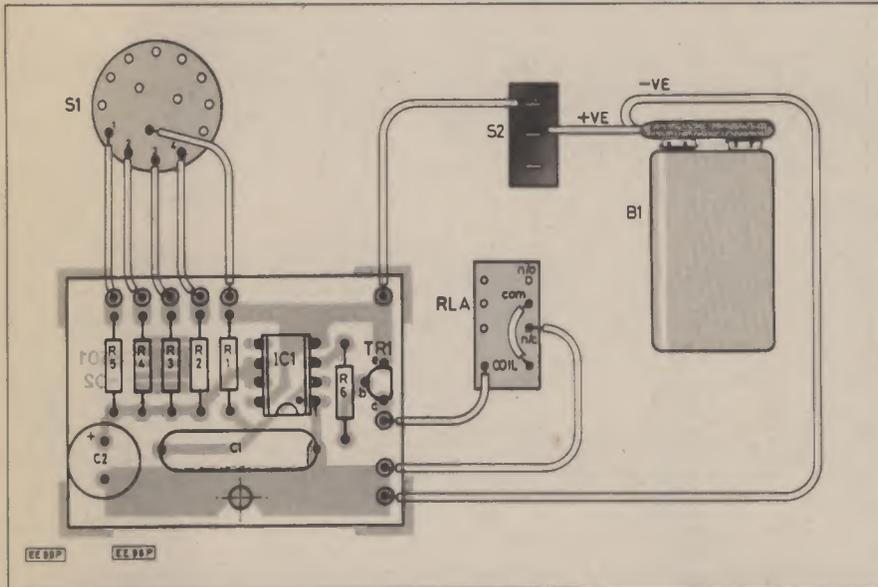
Fig. 1. The complete circuit diagram of the Games Timer.



seconds. Reasonable service may be expected from the average PP3, but a high-life type is recommended.

The author required only the four time settings shown, but obviously any further number can be accommodated using a suitable switch for S1 with the resistor values shown in Table 1.

It was found that the prototype was more reliable when an extra capacitor, C3 (100n) was added. This should be connected between pin 5 of IC1 and ground. □



Photograph showing internal view of the Games Timer.

# PREPARE FOR TOMORROW'S WORLD, TODAY!

An understanding of electronic and computer technology is fast becoming a vital part of today's living. Take out an annual subscription and have

**EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS & COMPUTER PROJECTS** delivered direct to your door every month...

## SUBSCRIPTION RATES

U.K. £12.00  
Overseas £13.00

**COMPLETE AND POST THIS ORDER FORM TODAY!**

## EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS and computer PROJECTS

## SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

Annual Subscription Rates  
U.K. £12.00  
Overseas £13.00  
(Students: deduct £1 and quote Student number)

Complete this form and post it, with payment or credit card authorisation to:

**Everyday Electronics**  
Subscription Dept.  
Oakfield House,  
35 Perrymount Road,  
Haywards Heath,  
West Sussex RH16 3DH

POST COPIES TO:

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

POST CODE: \_\_\_\_\_

I enclose my cheque/P.O. payable to IPC Magazines Ltd. for £ \_\_\_\_\_

Charge my credit card A/C at quoted rate

\_\_\_\_\_   

Card valid from: \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

21

# FUNTRONICS WITH THE BATTERY

## PART 2

by Thakery

CLEARLY, CHEMISTRY IS AN UNAVOIDABLE SUBJECT ON THE ROAD TO UNDERSTANDING THE BATTERY. LEARNING THE ELEMENTS IS A GOOD START. THERE IS A TOTAL OF 103 KNOWN ELEMENTS, ELEVEN OF WHICH ARE GASES, TWO LIQUID, AND THE REST ARE SOLIDS. 103 ELEMENTS CAN BE LEARNT, SO WHY IS CHEMISTRY SO INVOLVED? WELL, THIS MERE HANDFUL OF ELEMENTS COMBINE IN GROUPS OF TWO OR MORE TO FORM MILLIONS OF COMPOUNDS — NOT QUITE SO EASY.

BUT IF YOU WANT TO REALLY UNDERSTAND THE ELEMENTS FIRST THEN STUDY THE PERIODIC TABLE, IT ARRANGES ELEMENTS OF SIMILAR PROPERTIES INTO VERTICAL GROUPS. FOR INSTANCE, GROUP I SHOWS THE ALKALI METALS AND GROUP VIII THE NOBLE (INERT) GASES.

THE COMBINATION OF ELEMENTS WE WILL LOOK AT WILL BE THE 'ELECTROVALENT BONDING' OR 'IONIC BONDING'

BY THE WAY ALTHOUGH WE TALK ABOUT THE 'BATTERY' WE REALLY MEAN THE 'CELL'... BUT WE STILL ASK FOR A BATTERY WHEN BUYING A 1.5V CELL.



### PERIODIC TABLE

THE PERIODIC TABLE OF ELEMENTS SHOWS THAT THE PROPERTIES OF THE ELEMENT ARE A PERIODIC FUNCTION OF THEIR 'RELATIVE ATOMIC MASS' BUT LET'S JUST SHOW THEIR 'VALENCY' RING AND SEE WHAT HAPPENS. THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE SODIUM ATOM (METAL) AND THE CHLORINE ATOM (NON-METAL) IS IMMEDIATE!

PERIOD	GROUP I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII
1	Hydrogen							Helium
2	Lithium	Beryllium	Boron	Carbon	Nitrogen	Oxygen	Fluorine	Neon
3	Sodium	Magnesium	Aluminium	Silicon	Phosphorus	Sulphur	Chlorine	Argon
4	Potassium	Calcium	Gallium	Germanium	Antimony	Tellurium	Iodine	Xenon
5	Rubidium	Strontium	Cadmium	Indium	Sn	Sb	Te	Bismuth
6	Cesium	Barium	Thallium	Lead	Pb	Bi	Po	Polonium
7	Francium	Radium						

TRANSITION ELEMENTS: (Groups III to VIII in the middle)



WE'LL DISCUSS THE TRANSITION ELEMENTS AT A LATER DATE

METALS  
NON-METALS  
NOBLE GASES

### ELECTROLYSIS

AN ELECTROLYTE IS A SUBSTANCE WHICH IN SOLUTION OR IN THE MOLTEN STATE CONDUCTS ELECTRICITY AND IS DECOMPOSED BY IT

FOR CONDUCTION TO TAKE PLACE IN ANY SUBSTANCE THERE MUST BE CHARGE CARRIERS IN ELECTROLYTE THE CHARGE CARRIERS ARE IONS IN METALS THE CHARGE CARRIERS ARE ELECTRONS

GOOD ELECTROLYTES, THEREFORE, ARE FORMED FROM CERTAIN SALTS OR ACIDS WHICH DISSOCIATE ALMOST COMPLETELY INTO IONS WHEN DISSOLVED IN WATER.

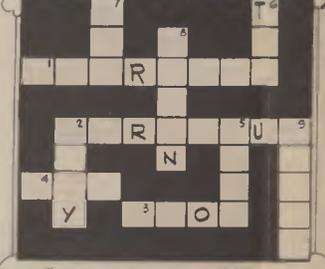
BY THE WAY WATER BY ITSELF IS A WEAK ELECTROLYTE AND DISSOCIATES INTO VERY FEW IONS AND CAN BE REPRESENTED BY  $H_2O \rightleftharpoons OH^- + H^+$

THE CHARGES ARE POSITIVE FOR HYDROGEN IONS AND IONS DERIVED FROM METALLIC GROUP AND NEGATIVE FOR IONS DERIVED FROM NON-METALS OR ACID RADICALS. THE NUMBER OF ELECTRICAL CHARGES CARRIED BY AN ION IS EQUAL TO THE VALENCY OF THE CORRESPONDING ATOM OR GROUP

EXAMPLES OF IONIZATION

SULPHURIC ACID	$2H^+$	$SO_4^{2-}$
SODIUM CHLORIDE	$Na^+$	$Cl^-$
SODIUM HYDROXIDE	$Na^+$	$OH^-$
COPPER (II) SULPHATE	$Cu^{2+}$	$SO_4^{2-}$
LEAD (II) NITRATE	$Pb^{2+}$	$2NO_3^-$
HYDROCHLORIC ACID	$H^+$	$Cl^-$

### Chemical CROSSWORD



- clues
- ACROSS
- 1 WAS '1'
  - 2 IT'S TRANSIENT
  - 3 20-10
  - 4 A STATE OF SUBSTANCE
- DOWN
- 5 CONTAINS ALUMINIUM, SILICON, OXYGEN, HYDROGEN
  - 6 MOST WIDELY USED METAL
  - 7 EASILY FUSIBLE
  - 8 CONTAINS OILY PARTICLES
  - 9 PRESENT IN BORIC ACID
  - 10 CONDUCTIVE

## The WORLD of the ATOM

WE KNOW THAT THE ATOM IS A **MOLECULE** (CONSISTING OF NEUTRONS & PROTONS) WITH ELECTRONS SPINNING AROUND IT BUT HOW DOES THE ATOM BOND TOGETHER TO FORM A MOLECULE?

THERE WERE MANY IDEAS THROUGH THE AGES...

"YOU SHOULD HAVE SEEN SOME OF THE CRAZY IDEAS..."

THE IDEA OF FORCES ACTING BETWEEN BILLIARD BALL TYPE PARTICLES HAS LONG BEEN DISCARDED. WE NOW KNOW THAT ATOMS COMBINE IN TWO MAIN FORMS...

1 **ELECTROVALENT** COMBINATION.

2 **COVALENT** COMBINATION.

**ELECTROVALENT** COMBINATIONS FORM ELECTROLYTES AND ARE ALSO KNOWN AS **IONIC COMPOUNDS**.

HERE ARE THE CHARACTERISTIC PROPERTIES OF IONIC COMPOUNDS

- IONIC COMPOUNDS DO NOT CONTAIN MOLECULES. THEY CONSIST OF AGGREGATES OF OPPOSITE CHARGED IONS. IN CONSEQUENCE, IF THEY ARE MELTED OR DISSOLVED IN WATER, TO MAKE THE IONS MOBILE, THEY CONDUCT ELECTRICITY AND ARE THEREFORE **ELECTROLYTES**
- THEY ARE SOLIDS AND DO NOT VAPORIZE EASILY
- THEY WILL NOT USUALLY DISSOLVE IN ORGANIC SOLVENTS SUCH AS 'BENZENE', 'ETHER' ETC

WE STARTED BY INVESTIGATING HOW ATOMS COMBINE TO FORM MOLECULES BUT NOTICE THAT IONIC COMPOUNDS DO NOT FORM MOLECULES... INTERESTING!

LET'S SEE WHAT HAPPENS WHEN A SODIUM ATOM (Na) AND A CHLORINE ATOM (Cl) FORM AN IONIC BOND...

**CHLORINE ATOM**      **SODIUM ATOM**

**NON-METAL**      **METAL**

**CHLORINE ION**      **SODIUM ION**

ATTRACTION BETWEEN OPPOSITE CHARGES FORMS AN IONIC BOND.

THE METAL ATOM (SODIUM) LOSES THE ONE ELECTRON IN ITS VALENCY SHELL TO FORM A POSITIVE ION, AND THE NON-METAL ATOM (CHLORINE) GAINS THE ELECTRON FROM THE SODIUM ATOM INCREASING ITS VALENCY SHELL TO 8 ELECTRON SO BECOMING A NEGATIVE ION.

THE ELECTROVALENCY OF AN ATOM IS THE NUMBER OF IONIC BONDS IT CAN FORM. THIS IS EQUAL TO THE NUMBER OF ELECTRONS WHICH IT CAN LOSE OR GAIN IN ITS VALENCY SHELL.

YOU MAY HAVE NOTICED BY NOW THAT WE ARE ONLY CONCERNED WITH THE OUTER SHELL OF THE ATOM WHEN LOOKING AT CHEMICAL REACTION

SO LET'S HAVE A CLOSER LOOK AT THE **OUTER SHELL**

EXAM

WHEN THE OUTER SHELL CONTAINS 2 (DUO) OR 8 (OCTET) ELECTRONS IT IS SAID TO BE **STABLE** AND IS NOT EASILY CHANGED BY HEAT OR OTHER FORMS OF ENERGY.

WHEN AN ATOM IS NOT STABLE IT WILL FORM A BOND BY LOSING, GAINING OR SHARING ITS VALENCY ELECTRONS TO BECOME STABLE. THESE ARE CALLED VALENCY ELECTRONS BECAUSE THEY TAKE PART IN CHEMICAL BONDS.

WHEN ATOMS CONTAIN SUCH VALENCY ELECTRONS THE OUTER SHELL IS CALLED THE **VALENCY SHELL**

SO, WE NEED ONLY CONCERN OURSELVES WITH THE VALENCY SHELL WHEN DEALING WITH CHEMICAL BONDING.

INSTEAD OF DRAWING THIS EACH TIME

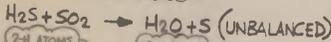
WE'LL JUST DRAW THIS

NOW, THERE IS A SMALL FAMILY OF ELEMENT THAT TO ALL INTENTS AND PURPOSES CAN BE CONSIDERED AS HAVING NO VALENCY ELECTRONS. THEY ARE 'INERT' AND WITHOUT CHEMICAL PROPERTIES. THE NAME 'INERT' HAS RECENTLY BEEN REPLACED BY 'NOBLE'. SO WE HAVE 'NOBLE GASES' AND 'NOBLE METALS'

# CHEMICAL EQUATIONS

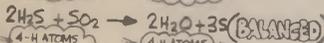
## BALANCING

WHEN ELEMENTS REACT TO FORM A COMPOUND ATOMS CANNOT BE DESTROYED OR CREATED SO BOTH SIDES OF A CHEMICAL EQUATION MUST BALANCE FOR EXAMPLE...



2-H ATOMS  
2-S ATOMS  
2-O ATOMS

2-H ATOMS  
1-S ATOMS  
1-O ATOMS



4-H ATOMS  
3-S ATOMS  
2-O ATOMS

4-H ATOMS  
3-S ATOMS  
2-O ATOMS

# FUNDAMENTAL FACTS

IF YOU STICK A THIN STRIP OF COPPER AND ZINC INTO A LEMON SO THAT THEY DON'T TOUCH THEN CONNECT THEM WITH YOUR TONGUE YOU WILL FEEL A SLIGHT TINGLE

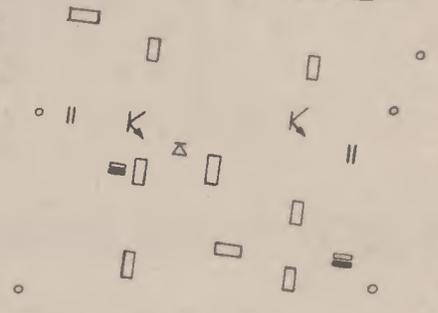


...THAT TINGLE IS CURRENT

"I NEED MORE LEMONS!"

# Transistor teaser

Link-up the components below to form a well known circuit ... 3 of the components are not required.



### WORD

T
U

### DOWN

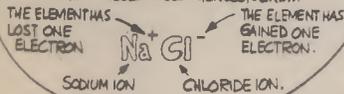
- CONTAINS ALUMINIUM, SILICON, OXYGEN & HYDROGEN
- MOST WIDELY USED METAL
- EASILY FUSIBLE
- CONTAINS CLAY PARTICLES
- PRESENT IN BATTERY ACID
- CONDUCTIVE

# CHEMICAL EQUATIONS

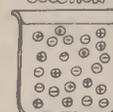
## IONS

NaCl ARE THE SYMBOLS FOR SODIUM CHLORIDE

THE ELECTRONS OF BOTH ELEMENTS ARE EQUAL IN NUMBER TO THEIR PROTONS (NEUTRAL) BUT WHEN THEY LOSE ELECTRONS THEY BECOME POSITIVE IONS WHEN THEY GAIN ELECTRONS THEY BECOME NEGATIVE IONS THE SYMBOLS WOULD THEN LOOK LIKE...



### COPPER IONIZATION SOLUTION

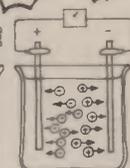


SOME OF THE MOLECULES OF COPPER(II) CHLORIDE WILL SEPARATE INTO  $Cu^{2+}$  IONS &  $Cl^-$  IONS

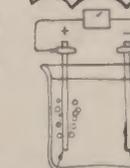
$\oplus = Cu^{2+}$  (COPPER IONS)

$\ominus = Cl^-$  (CHLORIDE IONS)

THEY EXIST IN EQUAL NUMBERS MAKING THE SOLUTION NEUTRAL



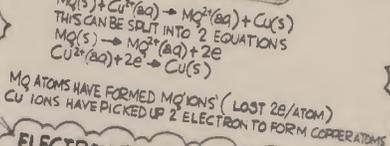
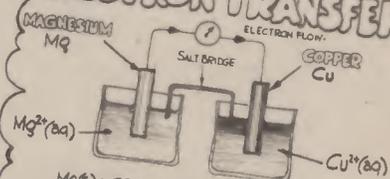
PLACE AN ANODE & CATHODE ELECTRODE INTO THE SOLUTION AND THE  $\oplus$  IONS ARE ATTRACTED TO THE ANODE WHILE THE  $\ominus$  IONS ARE ATTRACTED TO THE CATHODE.



THE ANODE IS SHORT OF ELECTRONS AND PULLS ELECTRONS FROM THE  $Cl^-$  ION AND CHLORINE GAS  $Cl_2$  IS DISCHARGED.

THE CATHODE HAS AN EXCESS OF ELECTRONS AND SO PUSHES 2 ELECTRONS ON TO EACH  $Cu^{2+}$  ION AND SO COPPER METAL IS FORMED.

# ELECTRON TRANSFER



ELECTRON TRANSFER HAS TAKEN PLACE FROM  $Mg$  ATOMS TO  $Cu$  IONS

ALL METALS TEND TO FORM IONS IN SOLUTION. ZINC FOR INSTANCE TENDS TO FORM ZINC IONS

$$Zn(s) \rightarrow Zn^{2+}(aq) + 2e^-$$

THE ELECTRONS ARE LEFT ON THE ZINC PLATE GIVING IT A NEGATIVE CHARGE.

THE NUMBER OF IONS FORMED VARIES BETWEEN METALS (SEE ELECTROCHEMICAL SERIES) AND IS WHAT GIVES ELECTRODES POTENTIAL DIFFERENCE

Solutions on page 43

# LINK-UP.

Start at (A) and form a chain of words related to electronics

R	O	E	N	T	G	E	N	F
E	R	D	C	G	A	E		
M	R	O	F	A	I	N	M	R
H	O	T	O	S	T	E	O	R
P	R	O	T	H	P	O	T	T
M	U	T	A	O	R	A	H	I
M	O	S	I	N	T	R	M	T
G	C	T	R	F	O	M	U	A
R	O	R	E	D	O	I	N	

- WORD CLUE
1. Q.E. ... N UNIT OF EXPOSURE DOSE OF X-RAY
  2. ... B ... PARAMAGNETIC MATERIAL
  3. ... I ... PREVENTS SUDDEN MOTION.
  4. ... I ... M METALLIC ELEMENT
  5. ... B ... N USES HIGH ENERGY ELECTRON BEAM
  6. ... B ... AS FERRORESONANT AMPLIFIER
  7. ... B ... ASSEMBLY OF CONDUCTORS
  8. ... O ... CATHODE RAY TUBE

LET'S GO BACK TO ELECTROVALENT BONDS BUT FIRST LET'S HAVE A CLOSER LOOK AT THE ELECTRON MODEL OF THE ATOM



THE VOLUME OF THE NUCLEUS IS LESS THAN A MILLIONTH OF A MILLIONTH OF THE ATOM AS A WHOLE

EACH ELECTRON CARRIES THE SAME BASIC UNIT OF CHARGE ( $-1.6 \times 10^{-19} C$ )

THE NUCLEUS WILL HAVE A POSITIVE CHARGE EQUAL TO THE NUMBER OF PROTONS (SAME AS ELECTRONS  $\times 1.6 \times 10^{-19} C$ ) I.E. NUCLEAR CHARGE =  $Z \times 1.6 \times 10^{-19} C$

IT'S THIS FORCE THAT MAINTAINS THE ELECTRONS IN ORBIT

EXPERTS TO FORM A MENTAL PICTURE OF AN ATOM CAN ONLY BE AIDED BY THE DEVELOPING CONCEPTS BUT IT STILL REMAINS A COMPLICATED PHENOMENON

SO ELECTROVALENT BONDING DEPENDS ON ELECTRICAL CHARGE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE ATOMS

HAVE A LOOK AT THE PERIODIC TABLE! BEFORE ATOMS CAN FORM AN ELECTROVALENT BOND THERE MUST BE A DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THEIR VALENCY ELECTRONS. THE PERIODIC TABLE GROUPS THESE ATOMS INTO METAL & NON-METALS.

AS AN EXAMPLE OF TWO ELEMENT CAPABLE OF FORMING AN ELECTROVALENT BOND HAVE A LOOK AT THE ONE'S WE HAVE CHOSEN... SODIUM & CHLORINE

# NEXT FUNTRONICS

introduces

## PROJECT 1 IN RADIO CONTROL

# SPECTRUM AMPLIFIER

MARK STUART



**M**OST people who have used the Sinclair Spectrum computer will be aware of the low level of the 'Beep' signal. This project was designed to raise the level to something more suitable for use when playing games in a noisy family house.

In order to avoid having to make power supply connections, the amplifier contains its own PP3 type battery. The only connection required is a link from the computer 'EAR' socket. The amplifier is switched on by insertion of the input lead.

## CIRCUIT

The circuit diagram is shown in Fig. 1. As the output from the Spectrum consists only of square waves it is not necessary to use a conventional audio amplifier. Instead a switching amplifier circuit is used. This means that a very simple circuit which uses very little quiescent current can be used.

The input signal is coupled via R1 to the base of TR1 which is connected as a common emitter amplifier stage, but is biased by R2 and R3 so that in the absence of an input signal it is cut off. When TR1 is cut off its collector voltage rises to 9V and this ensures that TR2 and TR3 are also turned off. The only current drawn in this state is via R3 and R2 in

series. With a 9V battery this is  $9/(R2 + R3)$  or  $18\mu A$ .

When an input signal is applied TR1 turns on during positive half cycles and off during negative half cycles. When TR1 is on its collector voltage falls to almost zero and TR2 receives base current via R5. TR2 and TR3 are connected as a 'Darlington' pair. In this arrangement they work as a single emitter follower stage. This has a voltage gain of only 1 but a very high current gain.

The small input current from R5 turns TR2 and TR3 fully on, delivering nearly the full supply voltage across VR1. During negative input half cycles TR1, TR2 and TR3 are turned off and the voltage across VR1 falls to zero. The signal across VR1 thus appears as a much amplified version of the input signal. VR1 acts as a high level volume control directly feeding the speaker. A reverse log potentiometer must be used because of the unconventional arrangement. If a standard log or linear potentiometer were used the control would be very abrupt, and concentrated at one end of the track.

## CONSTRUCTION

The whole circuit is built on a small printed circuit board. Fig. 2 shows the printed circuit board design and Fig. 3 the component layout. Take care to get the

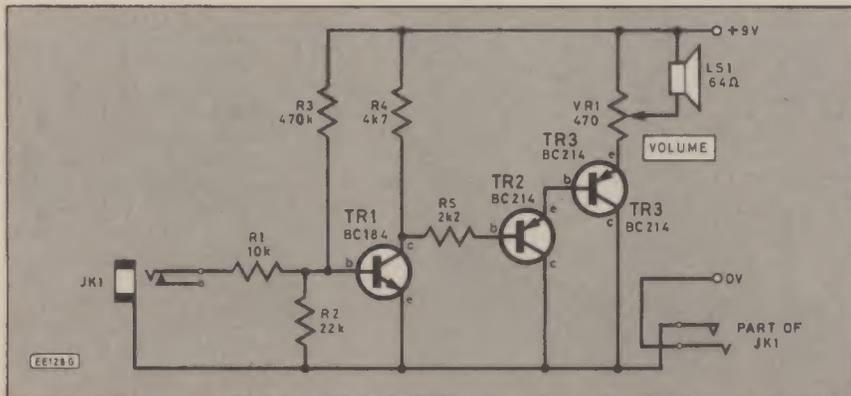
transistors in the correct positions. When the board assembly is complete drill the front panel to take SK1 and VR1, and drill a pattern of holes for the speaker. The printed circuit board is mounted simply by being soldered to the pins of VR1.

When all the components have been fitted to the case lid complete the wiring as shown in Fig. 4. The connections to the printed circuit board are made by stripping 5mm of insulation from each wire, passing the bare end through the board and soldering on the track side. SK1 must be connected exactly as shown to ensure correct switch action.

## TESTING

After checking the assembly and wiring, connect a battery, plug or suitable 3.5mm lead into the amplifier (the lead supplied by Sinclair for connecting a cassette recorder is suitable). If you have

Fig. 1. Circuit diagram of the Spectrum Amplifier.



## COMPONENTS

<b>Resistors</b>		See <b>Shop Talk</b> page 18
R1	10k	
R2	22k	
R3	470k	
R4	4k7	
R5	2k2	
VR1	470 reverse log potentiometer	
All $\frac{1}{4}$ W 5% carbon film		

### Semiconductors

TR1 BC184  
TR2, TR3 BC214 (2 off)

### Miscellaneous

PP3 battery clip  
64 ohm miniature speaker  
S1.SK1 3.5mm make break jack socket  
Knob, feet, wire  
Plastic case approx.  
120 x 80 x 35mm  
Printed circuit board

Approx. cost  
Guidance only **£6.50**

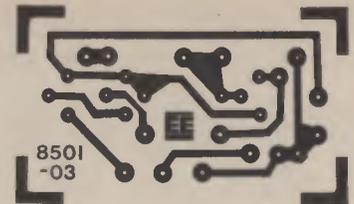
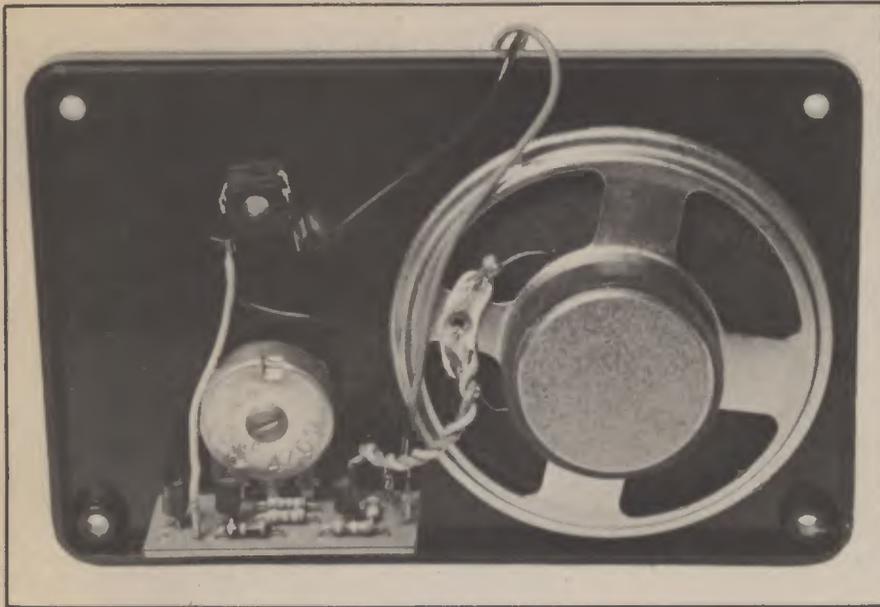


Fig. 2. Printed circuit board design.

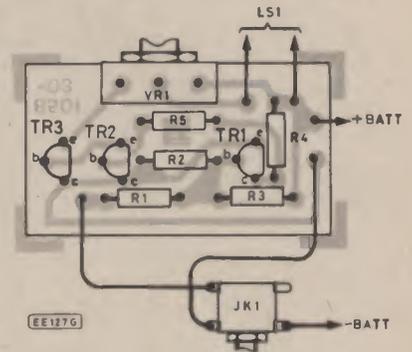
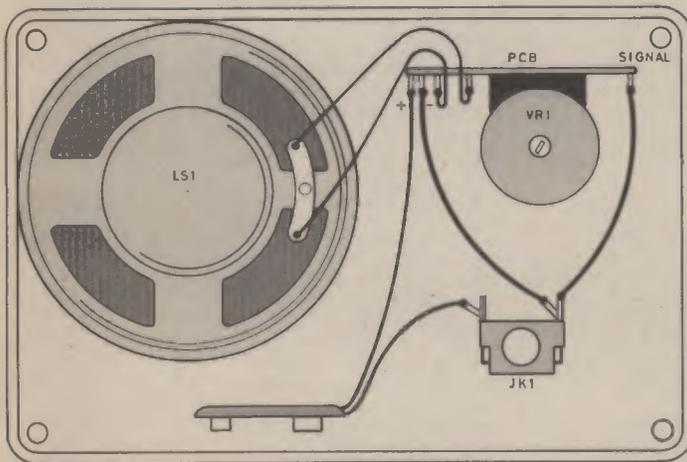


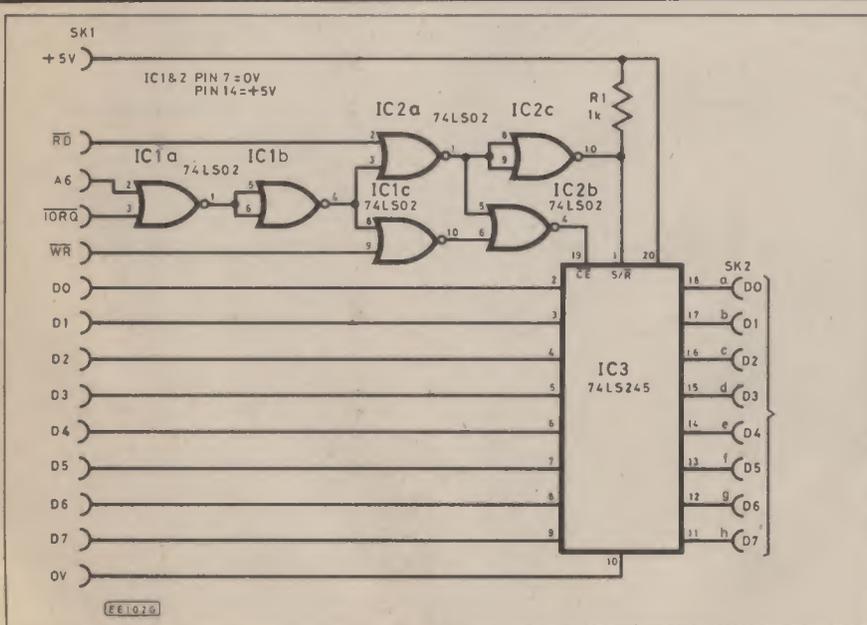
Fig. 3. Component layout.



EE129G

Fig. 4. Wiring diagram.

a multimeter you can check that the battery current is about  $20\mu\text{A}$ . If not connect the other end of the lead into your Spectrum and issue a 'Beep' command. Check that the amplifier output is present and that the volume control works correctly. If all is well fix the battery inside the case using double sided adhesive tape, and fit the case lid. The battery life will be very long even with regular use because current drain is only significant when sound is present. Current drain during beeps is reduced at lower volume settings. Most of the time that the amplifier is connected it will be silent and the current drain will be very low. Remember to disconnect the lead from the amplifier before putting it away. □



EE107B

### ZX81 INPUT/OUTPUT

This 8-bit port is designed for use with the ZX81 or the ZX Spectrum home computer. It uses just three low cost and readily available TTL i.c.s, two 74LS02's and a 74LS245. The mapping is very straightforward as it only requires A6 to be low during an input-output operation.

The decoding is performed by the two quad 2-input OR gates which determine the state of the chip enable and the S/R pins of the bi-directional port i.c. For an output operation the  $\overline{\text{CE}}$  and the S/R pin is low and for an input operation the  $\overline{\text{CE}}$  is low and the S/R is high.

When using this circuit it must be noted that the address of the port is "echoed" throughout the memory map. Also when an output operation is performed it may be necessary to include another device for latching the data output.

A. Moran,  
Reading,  
Berks.

# EVERYDAY news

... from the world of

## TV COLOUR VIDEO PRINTER

**T**HE world's first printer for instantaneous print-out of pictures on a television screen was introduced by Mitsubishi Electric last year. Now comes news that they have unveiled a NTSC Colour version.

The colour printer can be broken down into five major blocks: a block where the incoming National Television System Committee (NTSC) composite video signals are demodulated to obtain red, green, and blue (RGB) signals; an A-to-D converter for processing each colour signal into a digital sequence; a field memory for storing digital colour signals for a frame of picture; a block where the colour signals read from the field memory are converted into the three colours—yellow, magenta and cyan—of the subtractive colour process to obtain the necessary graduation colour signals; and finally a block where a colour print is obtained by a thermal transfer system.

Once the print button is pressed, it takes about one minute to produce a colour print. The paper is stored in cassette form, each "cartridge" holding sheets for 100 pictures.

At present there are no plans for a European standards version.



### EDUCATED ROBOT

**T**HE Nottingham based company TecQuipment International has won an order from the Open University for 150 of its new educational robots, type MA2000.

The MA2000 was developed in response to the Open University's requirement for an educational robot which would be capable of being programmed to perform a wide range of scaled down industrial tasks. The robots are wanted for use in two new OU courses; "Robots in Manufacturing" and "Robotics and Computing", which form part of the two modular M.Sc. degree programmes *Manufacturing and Industrial Applications of Computers*.

The price of the MA2000 Robot is £3,400.



### Radio Kuma

Kuma Computers developed the Basicode 2+ translator for MSX microcomputers in advance of the two new "Radio Chip Shop" series on *Radios 1* and *4*.

Now, all users who purchase one of the MSX micros currently appearing in the shops will be able to take advantage of the free software offered by the BBC for downloading every week.

### Bank Calls in Telecom

British Telecom's London City Area has signed a 12-month agreement with the Midland Bank relating to future orders of switching systems for branches of the bank throughout England and Wales.

The agreement, representing a special discount arrangement, covers BT's Herald, Monarch and S6022 business switchboards. All Midland Bank orders for those systems in the next year will be placed with the City Area.

### AWARDS

The 1984 British Computer Society award for technical achievement has been won by Inmos for its development of Occam, a new programming language. It was given for the simplicity of the language and its high performance when used with the Inmos transputer.

A microcomputer system which can be operated by the eye movement of disabled patients won the Social Benefit class for St George's Hospital, Lincoln.

As part of its continuing initiative in the education sector Commodore has announced that it will be sponsoring the 1985 British Computer Society Schools' Computer Quiz.

### CELLNET DRIVE

Initial orders for the much heralded cellular radio telephones have far exceeded Securicor's expectations. Already, they have all but reached their pre-launch sales targets with orders of £4.6 million.

Securicor is in partnership with British Telecom in setting up the CELLNET service.

Says Peter Towle, Securicor's Managing Director: "We are already pushing the manufacturers of the 'Go-Phone' mobile radios to their maximum production capacity, but it looks as though we may be unable to meet the demand until April 1985."

## TALKING COMPUTERS

The country's first computer information service is being provided by British Telecom, Bradford. The Bradford area has been selected for the first "field trials" of a new Guideline Service Home Computer Line.

Callers dialling Bradford (0274) 722622 will hear a three minute tape giving all aspects of computer ownership. The contents will initially be about hardware, software and peripherals; what's new in the computer world, new concepts and new ideas.

The message is updated twice weekly and is claimed to cater for all needs, such as tips on programming, games and so on. The information is supplied by a Hebden Bridge company, Information Unlimited.

### Akadimias Program

Academic staff at the University College of North Wales, Bangor, have established a small educational software house. Known as the Akadimias Project it is funded by the College and run on a commercial basis with all profits, after payment of royalties, management fees and running costs, to be devoted to the uses of the College.

### WELSH BASIC

The development of XBasic in Welsh is announced by Xitan. This version is syntactically the same as XBasic except that all keywords and messages are in Welsh. For example the equivalent of LOAD is LLWYTH and RUN is RHEDEG.

Geoff Lynch, Managing Director of Xitan, admitted that Welsh XBasic was a means of testing the firm's capability to provide XBasic in other languages, and that Welsh was chosen for a number of reasons—not the least was the "ability to get the product checked out by people in the same country", and its "high levels of real use in the Welsh academic community."

The Civil Aviation Authority has published the second edition of its Radiotelephony Manual (£2.90 including UK postage) to reflect the recent changes to the phraseology used in aviation radiotelephony.

The general philosophy behind the phraseology changes is an attempt to remove the ambiguity in messages. Wherever possible the concept is "one word—one meaning".

Memorex's 5.25in, 0.25 Mbyte, single-sided, double density flexible disks are now available from selected branches of Currys. They join Boots and Dixons in stocking the Memorex disks.

### High Speed ROMs

Hitachi are now accepting orders for 1Mbit Mask programmed ROMs with access time of 250ns (max), compatible with most microprocessor based systems.

All signals are TTL compatible, and the data output lines have three-state operation for wired-OR connection to bus lines. A Chip Enable input deselects the device and puts the chip in power down mode.

Dr Peter Troughton has been appointed Managing Director of British Telecom Enterprises.

### Soft Touch for BT

A new range of home computer games costing £2.50 each, and backed by a British Telecom guarantee of value for money and honest packaging, are now on sale through High-street shops.

Published by British Telecom's new software house, under the label Firebird, the cassettes are available for the most popular machines, including the Sinclair Spectrum, Commodore 64 and the BBC Micro. A full colour picture of what the players will actually see on their TV screen or monitor appears on the cassette pack, enabling customers to judge the games from their covers.

Announcing the new venture, Mr. Richard Hooper, Chief Executive of British Telecom's Value Added Systems and Services, said: "You can now judge a game by its cover. In a market where quality and prices tend to be variable and complaints of misrepresentation frequent, Firebird software is setting new standards..."

"Our first releases are all games but we shall be offering educational software and other types of programs."

## SPEECH RECOGNITION

Computers that recognise the human voice are to be developed in a £2 million research project headed by British Telecom's Research Laboratories at Martlesham Heath, Ipswich.

The study, which will run for three years, will be undertaken in collaboration with Logica and Cambridge University. It is being funded by the Alvey Directorate.

## CLEAN CUT

THE ART of controlling a metal turning lathe using the BBC Microcomputer, was ably demonstrated at the recent Design & Technology Exhibition, Wembley, by Shesto-Tech of London.

The system, known as CoNeCt 121, is a reasonably priced (about £3,600-4,000) interface plus software for the BBC model B micro to control a modified Myford ML10 precision lathe, enabling students to learn Computer Numerical Control (CNC), as used in industrial engineering control systems.

Programming can take place on any BBC B Micro, leaving the lathe free for the use of others. The graphics package allows a complete run through of the program showing each machine tool movement. Students can therefore check and change their programs before running them on the lathe, either as a straight through sequence, or one line of program at a time to double check the cutting tool actions.

The electronic interface unit controls the lathe movements. Two high quality precision d.c. stepper motors are used to move and position the cutting tool using X and Z axes information. The spindle drive motor receives d.c. power drive signals to provide a stepless range of speeds from 150

to 1200 r.p.m. continuously variable.

The ability to run the program in the graphics mode, allowing a visual check on the VDU before using the lathe, is a major safety feature which, it is claimed, effectively removes any possibility of a collision during a machine action program run.



NEW · NEW · NEW · NEW  
**PRODUCTS**  
 NEW · NEW · NEW · NEW

# CHRISTMAS

STILL HAVING PROBLEMS SELECTING A SUITABLE GIFT? WE OFFER OUR SMALL CONTRIBUTION (INCLUDING TELEPHONE NUMBER) TO THIS ANNUAL DILEMMA!



## VIDEO STAR—1

FOR the whole family we have gone for the luxury of the Ferguson Video Star C In-Camera Recorder Model 3V41. This latest concept in "electronic photography", which combines a video camera and recorder in one unit, will find equal appeal from the lady of the house; especially for holiday and "new baby" growing up sequences.

The package includes a single unit camera and recorder, slimline rechargeable battery, battery charger, r.f. converter, detachable microphone, carrying handle, VHS C EC30 video cassette and instruction book. Developed from VHS technology it is completely compatible with all VHS video cassette recorders.

Supplied in an executive style carrying case, the Ferguson Video Star C is a truly portable home video system that includes everything needed to make home videos in colour and with sound, and to immediately replay them on the TV screen. The anticipated retail price for the Ferguson Video Star C In-Camera Recorder Model 3V41 is £995: Thorn EMI Ferguson Ltd., Dept EE, Cambridge House, Great Cambridge Road, Enfield, Middlesex EN1 1UL. Tel: 01-363 5353.

## NURSERY CALL—4

WHILST big brother (or sister) is busy playing video games or writing programs for their home computer, the younger members of the family can enjoy their very first introduction into the world of the microchip with the Phillip Phone, an addition to the Milton Bradley range of Playskool products.

Designed for the 3 to 6 year olds, the Phillip Phone is an electronic musical phone with a flip-down front to reveal a 12-note touch sensitive keyboard which is easy to play by colours or numbers.

The "nerve centre" of the phone is an SGS processor chip, type 884024Y, battery operated it features an automatic on/off to conserve battery life. It comes complete with a coded music book, containing eight different tunes of old favourites, and budding young composers can write their own tunes. The usual retail price for the Phillip Phone is between £6 and £8: Milton Bradley Ltd., Dept EE, Spencer House, 23 Sheen Road, Richmond upon Thames, Surrey TW9 1AL. Tel: 01-940 6069.

## ENGLISH SPEAKING—5

A NEW complete O-level English Language course for BBC Model B and Electron micros would make an interesting present for the teenager approaching exam year.

Developed by LCL and called Micro English, it consists of 24 easy-to-use programs on either disc or cassette that, it is claimed, was field tested in schools under normal learning conditions. A feature of the course is an accompanying audio cassette, controlled by the computer, which it is claimed enables the computer to "talk" sensibly to the student in a conventional teacher-pupil manner.

The Micro English program is priced at £24.50 and consists of either 2 discs plus audio cassette or program and audio cassette in tape version. A comprehensive manual, with step-by-step instructions is included with both packages: LCL, Dept EE, 26 Avondale Avenue, Staines, Middlesex. Tel: 0784 58771.

## TALKING TAPE—2

FOR the busy executive or the overworked student, Panasonic have marketed the voice activated microcassette tape recorder, type RN-Z109.

Ideal for meetings and in the classroom, it features a voice activated system which eliminates the need for a manual on/off operation and keeps tape usage to a minimum. When speaking finishes, the recorder automatically pauses, and when the sound continues so does the recording.

A digital tape counter enables the user to note important sections on the tape. The recorder automatically turns off when the tape has finished.

Two-speed switching provides one hour recording at standard speed and up to two hours playing time at low speed. Other features include: one-touch recording, follow-up recording, pause control and l.e.d. record/battery indicator.

Powered from the mains, with an optional a.c. adaptor, or by batteries, the RN-Z109 has a suggested retail price of £66.50 through authorised dealers: Panasonic UK Ltd., Dept EE, 300/318 Bath Road, Slough, Berkshire SL1 6JB. Tel: 0753 34522.

# CHOICE



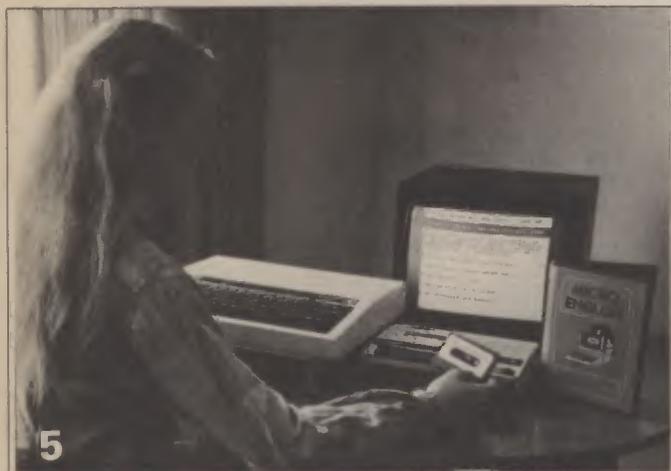
We would like to point out that readers buying from these pages are not protected by the Mail Order Protection Scheme unless the company concerned have advertised the product in a display advertisement in this issue.



3



4



5



6

## COMPUTER AID—3

**I**DEAL for younger children, adults and those who would like to attempt some of today's more complex games but have not yet acquired the necessary skills or reaction levels, we offer the Slomo from Cambridge Computing Research Ltd.

This little gadget will prove an invaluable gift to the newcomer to the Spectrum, BBC, Electron and Commodore 64 home computers. It provides slow motion and freeze frame facilities for most games or programs.

It accomplishes this by setting a "Bus Request" signal on the system bus. This is acknowledged by the main processor and causes a "high impedance" or hold state until the signal is called off.

The two front panel push-button switches provide either instant freeze frame, for as long as the switch is held down, or slow motion mode. The rate of viewing in the slow motion mode is set by the Speed control knob.

The Slomo, micro VDU slow motion and freeze frame controller, is available by mail order (state which micro used) for the sum of £14.95, inclusive of VAT and postage. Cheques should be made payable to Nidd Valley Micro Products. For more details contact: Cambridge Computing Research Ltd., Dept EE, 61 Ditton Walk, Cambridge CB5 8QD. Tel: 0223 214451.

## SOUND STUDIO—6

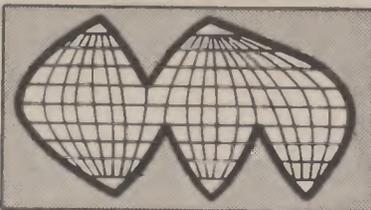
**T**HE Porta One Ministudio from Tascam, marketed by Harman (Audio), will appeal to the professional musician. It is a high quality portable 4 x 2 mixer and 4-channel multi-track cassette recorder, with switchable dBx noise reduction.

Each input channel of the built-in mixer can accept a microphone, musical instrument, line level source or playback from the built-in recorder. You can preset the sensitivity with a Trim control and adjust the channel level with a Fader. Because there are Record Function switches as well as Pan Pot, you can assign each input to any of the four tracks for recording—or all four inputs to one track.

The Ministudio's system includes cue capability. This means you can mix all four tracks plus "live" inputs onto an independently controlled headphone output so you can hear what you are doing while recording and over-dubbing. Four VU meters provide a visual monitoring of any recorded or reproduced signals.

Available from the specialist music shop, the Porta One Ministudio is expected to retail for around £429: Harman (Audio) UK Ltd., Dept EE, Professional Products Division, Mill Street, Slough, Berks SL2 5DD. Tel: 0753 76911.

# RADIO WORLD



BY PAT HAWKER G3VA

## Ham or Experimenter?

On both sides of the Atlantic there is a continuing debate on what the activities carried out by radio amateurs should be called. Some British enthusiasts complain that the term "ham radio" is derogatory and is frequently applied indiscriminately by the media to both amateur radio licencees and c.b. enthusiasts. Some even object to being called "amateurs" on the grounds that this may be taken to imply "amateurish".

The origins of the term "ham radio", as applied to the hobby, are lost in time, although that does not prevent writers from presenting highly speculative accounts, including the rather far-fetched story that the names of three young enthusiasts who appeared before a 1912 Congressional Committee in the USA had surnames beginning H, A and M and were in the habit of using these letters as a callsign in the period before any official amateur licences were issued in the States.

Others suggest it may have derived from the derogatory term "ham actor", but far more plausible is the belief that it stems—as do other terms such as "73"—from maritime radio and land-line telegraphy. In the days when all telegrams and American railroad messages were sent in Morse by skilled telegraphists, the "professionals" became very proud of their "fists" or in other words their manual dexterity and precision in manipulating morse keys.

When the often very young and inexperienced amateur enthusiasts began to venture on air with crude spark transmitters, based on vehicle ignition coils, their morse must have been pretty poor. So the old pro's dismissed them as "ham-fisted" from which it was a short step to the collective title of hams.

Today, with most traffic sent by machine-telegraphy or data communications there are far fewer professional telegraphists—and the morse heard on amateur bands is often very far from being "ham-fisted". There is, however, a word that is almost identical with what may have been the original: "hamfest", applied to a large meeting or convention of radio amateurs.

## Talking To Ships

One of the services that still depend on manual morse rather than machine telegraphy (r.t.t.y.) and electronic data transmission systems is the maritime service, although increasingly the requirement is for Radio and Electronics Officers, trained to cope with radio and radar navigational equipment, etc, as well as acting as "Sparks". The continued decline in the size of the merchant fleets has dramatically reduced the number of sea-going jobs, and many radio officers have taken up shore jobs.

Telephony on m.f., h.f. and v.h.f. has also drastically reduced the amount of "brass-pounding" and this will increase as more satellite terminals are fitted to ships, providing high-quality voice circuits through the *Inmarsat* satellite system which is also planning to introduce automatic distress systems, including search and rescue systems. The latest Marconi Marine satellite communications terminal, *Oceanray* is priced at under £20,000 and is claimed to be the smallest and cheapest system suitable for fitting on all kinds of vessels, from luxury yacht to passenger liner or supertanker. It has been designed to make long or medium distance communication as easy as using an STD telephone or telex machine.

## ■ Sir Martin Ryle ■

Radio-astronomy has lost one of its most distinguished pioneers with the death of Professor Sir Martin Ryle, the former Astronomer-Royal and former director of the Mullard Space Observatory at Cambridge.

He was one of the few eminent British scientists who kept his amateur radio licence, G3CY, issued while he was still at university. I still have his QSL card for a 7MHz contact in 1939 although he was apparently not active as an amateur in the post-war period.

What he retained was an ability to make use of odd pieces of equipment—his early studies of signals from the Sun and beyond were largely based on surplus British and German radar equipment with which he became familiar during six years of wartime work on airborne radar at T.R.E. at Malvern and elsewhere. But Ryle disliked the idea of a career designing military radars just as in recent years he became an outspoken critic of nuclear energy for both civilian or military applications.

A great scientist with tremendous enthusiasm for radioastronomy to which he contributed so much.

When the telephone handset is lifted a synthesised voice gives instruction on how to use the system. For incoming calls, the *Oceanray* terminal remains switched on with its 3ft diameter dish aerial locked on to the nearest *Inmarsat* satellite, automatically searching for another satellite should the signal become too weak.

## Defence Radio

*Oceanray* is much less complex than the type of enhanced shipborne communications terminals ("Scot 1A") now being fitted to 19 more Royal Navy frigates under a £40-million contract. These latest digital-communications terminals now cover a much wider tuning range permitting their use with American, NATO and the British *Skyнет* military satellites.

But this does not mean that naval vessels can now dispense with long-distance h.f. equipment since there still remains the possibility that in a major conflict it would be possible to put communications satellites out of action, either with anti-satellite systems or by jamming from ground-based terminals.

Recently, for example, the American services have begun modernising their h.f. facilities, resulting in a number of orders for British companies who have long recognised the continued value of h.f., even while stressing the advantages of satellites in overcoming the problems of the constantly changing h.f. propagation conditions.

Military radio systems seem to present a picture of ever-increasing complexity as the implications of electronic warfare sink in. First you need a basic system, then a counter-measures system, then a counter-counter-measures system, a computer to crack codes, a bigger computer to design unbreakable codes, a still bigger computer to try to break them... You need surveillance equipment, you need jammers, you need sensors that detect movement, that detect heat, that one day may even detect the brain waves of your enemy!

## DBS Radio

The ambitious British plans for early installation of fully interactive, star-switched 30-channel television networks seem recently to have gone into reverse, as the early euphoria evaporates. The City has added up the costs and taken fright. This may or may not leave the way clearer for 12GHz direct television broadcasting from satellites, though there is now no chance of this happening in 1986 as originally forecast, and even 1987 or 1988 still have question marks against them.

More promising is that the European countries seem close to agreement on a compatible transmission system based on both C-MAC/packet with a digital high-capacity binary sound/data system and D2-MAC which has slower-rate duobinary digital sound system. Both could use a common set of i.c. devices and countries could then choose which to use without upsetting the entire apple-cart.

In fact most people agree that the main problem for DBS is more a question of how to provide programmes at low cost sufficiently attractive to encourage viewers to subscribe to yet another new service of home entertainment. For many of us four programme channels of television are quite sufficient.

In the USA a problem is that many viewers have found that by installing their own C-band dishes directed at low-point distribution satellites they can receive the cable programmes without paying for them, although over 43 per cent of U.S. homes are now cabled, and still increasing at almost 10 per cent per year.

The American United States Information Agency has funded a feasibility study for a DBS sound broadcasting system that would be operated by "Voice of America". It will study how such satellite radio would be powered from solar or nuclear sources, what type of orbit would be most suitable, and what would be a suitable frequency, from h.f. at about 26MHz up to 12GHz.

The whole system would have to be suitable for launching from the Space Shuttle. There is however virtually no likelihood of VOA using DBS until the mid-1990s.

# E.E. PROJECT KITS

Full Kits Inc. PCBs, or veroboard, hardware, electronics, cases (unless stated). Less batteries. If you do not have the issue of E.E. which includes the project — you will need to order the instruction reprint as an extra — 70p each. Reprints available separately 70p each + p&p 60p.

- SPECTRUM AMPLIFIER Jan. 85 £5.98
- TV AERIAL PRE-AMP Dec. 84 £12.36
- Optional PSU 12V £2.03. 240V £9.86
- MINI WORKSHOP POWER SUPPLY Dec. 84 £24.98
- DOOR CHIME Dec. 84 £14.81
- FLUID DETECTOR Nov. 84 £8.73
- BBC MICRO AUDIO STORAGE SCOPE INTER-FACE Nov. 84 £28.77
- DIGITAL MULTIMETER Nov./Dec. 84 £78.95
- PROXIMITY ALARM Nov. 84 £17.98
- SCOREBOARD Oct. 84 £10.70
- MAINS CABLE DETECTOR Oct. 84 £4.39
- MICRO MEMORY SYNTHESIZER Oct. 84 £47.98
- DRILL SPEED CONTROLLER Oct. 84 £6.89
- GUITAR HEAD PHONE AMPLIFIER Sept. 84 £6.38
- OP AMP POWER SUPPLY Sept. 84 £21.98
- SOUND OPERATED FLASH less lead Sept. 84 £5.91
- CARVAN DIPSTICK Sept. 84 £6.58
- TEMPERATURE INTERFACE FOR BBC MICRO Aug. 84 £19.70
- CAR RADIO BOOSTER Aug. 84 £13.87
- THERMOSTATIC SEED PROPOGATOR Aug. 84 needs 12V supply £7.99
- KITCHEN APPLIANCE TIMER Aug. 84 less socket £17.26
- WASHER FLUID MONITOR Aug. 84 £5.28
- ULTRASONIC BURGLAR ALARM July 84 inc relay + sounder £28.40
- CAPACITANCE COMPARATOR July 84 £8.99
- CAR LIGHTS WARNING July 84 £7.95
- SPEECH SYNTHESIZER June 84 £29.22
- TRAIN WAIT June 84 £15.83
- CHANNEL SELECTION SWITCH June 84 £10.28
- VARICAP AM RADIO May 84 £10.43
- EXPERIMENTAL POWER SUPPLY May 84 £18.72
- SIMPLE LOOP BURGLAR ALARM May 84 £13.82
- MASTERMIND TIMER May 84 £5.44
- AUDIO SINEWAVE SWEEP GENERATOR Apr. 84 £28.34
- FUSE/DIODE CHECKER Apr. 84 £3.45
- QUASI STEREO ADAPTOR Apr. 84 £10.87
- TIMER MODULE FOR CENTRAL HEATING SYSTEMS Apr. 84 £17.64
- DIGITAL MULTIMETER add on for BBC Micro Mar. 84 £24.98
- NI-CAD BATTERY CHARGER Mar. 84 £9.85
- REVERSING BLEEPER Mar. 84 £6.78
- DIN LEAD TESTER Mar. 84 £8.32
- PIPE FINDER Mar. 84 £3.60
- LOW POWER STEREO AMP Mar. 84 £27.88
- IONISER Feb. 84 £23.98
- EPROM PROGRAMMER Feb. 84 £14.48
- SIGNAL TRACER Feb. 84 £14.89
- CAR LIGHT WARNING Feb. 84 £7.76
- GUITAR TUNER Jan. 84 £17.73
- BIOLOGICAL AMPLIFIER Jan. 84 £19.16
- CONTINUITY TESTER Dec. 83 £9.99
- CHILDREN'S DISCO LIGHTS Dec. 83 £8.42
- NOVEL EGG TIMER Dec. 83 inc. case £10.24
- SPEECH SYNTHESIZER FOR THE BBC MICRO Nov. 83 less cable + sockets £21.98
- MULTIMOD Nov. 83 £16.98
- LONG RANGE CAMERA/FLASHGUN TRIGGER Nov. 83 £13.50
- HOME INTERCOM less link wire Oct. 83 £14.38
- SHORT WAVE RADIO less 'phones, Oct. 83 £25.63
- Mono headphones extra £3.36
- DIGITAL TO ANALOGUE BOARD Oct. 83 £19.98
- less cable, case & connector
- HIGH POWER DAC DRIVER BOARD Oct. 83 less case £12.52
- A TO D CONVERTER FOR RM3802 Sept. 83 inc plug £35.98
- HIGH SPEED A TO D CONVERTER Sept. 83 less cable & connector £27.98
- SIGNAL CONDITIONING AMP Sept. 83 no case £8.98
- STORAGE 'SCOPE INTERFACE FOR BBC MICRO Aug. 83 less software £15.38
- PEDESTRIAN CROSSING SIMULATION BOARD Aug. 83 no case £10.28
- HIGH POWER INTERFACE BOARD Aug. 83 no case £10.38
- CAR INTRUDER ALARM Aug. 83 £16.98
- AUTOMATIC GREENHOUSE WATERING SYSTEM Jly 83 £10.98
- TRI BOOST GUITAR TONE CONTROLLER July 83 £8.35

- USER PORT I/O BOARD less cable + plug £10.49
- USER PORT CONTROL BOARD July 83 less cable + plug + case £25.14
- BINARY BANDIT GAME July 83 less case £9.88
- EPROM PROGRAMMER Jun. 83 less software, TR580 £44.99 Genie £45.73
- ENVELOPE SHAPER Jun. 83 less case £12.33
- REAL TIME CLOCK May 83 less software and cases
- Apple II £33.98 BBC £39.59 less power plug
- MODEL TRAIN CONTROLLER May 83 £27.17
- GUITAR HEADPHONE AMPLIFIER May 83 £7.92
- MW PERSONAL RADIO less case, May 83 £7.62
- MOISTURE DETECTOR May 83 £5.46
- CAR RADIO POWER BOOSTER April 83 £11.99
- FUNCTION GENERATOR April 83 £46.98
- FLANGER SOUND EFFECTS April 83 £24.17
- NOVELTY EGG TIMER April 83 less case £5.48
- ZX SPECTRUM AMPLIFIER April 83 £9.87
- DUAL POWER SUPPLY March 83 £59.38
- BZZ OFF March 83 £4.51
- SPEECH PROCESSOR Feb. 83 £11.66
- PUSH BIKE ALARM Feb. 83 £11.73
- DOUBLE DICE Jan. 83 £11.90
- ELECTRONIC VU METER Dec. 82 £12.52
- ZX TAPE CONTROL Nov. 82 £7.13
- SINE WAVE GEN Oct. 82 £16.11
- G. P. PRE-AMP Oct. 82 £6.09
- LIGHTS ON ALERT Oct. 82 £4.68
- CONTINUITY CHECKER Sept. 82 £5.47
- SOUND SPLITTER Sept. 82 £17.95
- SOUND RECOMBINER Sept. 82 £4.07
- SCREEN WASH DELAY Sept. 82 £4.93
- CB ROGER BLEEPER Aug. 82 £9.32
- 2-WAY INTERCOM July 82 no case £4.52
- ELECTRONIC PITCH PIPE July 82 £5.40
- REFLEX TESTER July 82 £7.77
- SEAT BELT REMINDER Jun. 82 £4.10
- EGG TIMER June 82 £5.44
- CAR LED VOLT/METER less case, May 82 £3.18
- V.C.O. SOUND EFFECTS Unit Apr. 82 £12.71
- CAMERA OR FLASH GUN TRIGGER Mar. 82 £13.65 less tripod bushes
- POCKET TIMER Mar. 82 £4.10
- GUITAR TUNER Mar. 82 £17.19
- SIMPLE STABILISED POWER SUPPLY Jan. 82 £26.98
- MINI EGG TIMER, Jan. 82 £4.40
- SIREN MODULE Jan. 82 less speaker £5.10
- MODEL TRAIN CHUFFER Jan. 82 £8.98
- SIMPLE INFRA RED REMOTE CONTROL Nov. 81 £18.70
- CAPACITANCE METER Oct. 81 £25.81
- SUSTAIN UNIT Oct. 81 £13.99
- TAPE NOISE LIMITER Oct. 81 £4.98
- HEADS AND TAILS GAME Oct. 81 £2.75
- CONTINUITY TESTER Oct. 81 £4.48
- PHOTO FLASH SLAVE Oct. 81 £3.80
- FUZZ BOX Oct. 81 £7.98
- SOIL MOISTURE UNIT Oct. 81 £6.28
- ICE ALARM Oct. 81 £9.70
- 0-12V POWER SUPPLY Sept. 81 £19.48
- CMOS CAR SECURITY ALARM Sept. 81 £9.95
- CMOS DIE Sept. 81 £8.80
- CMOS METRONOME Aug. 81 £8.99
- COMBINATION LOCK July 81 less case £21.58
- SOIL MOISTURE INDICATOR E.E. May 81 £4.49
- GUITAR HEADPHONE AMP E.E. May 81 £4.66
- PHONE BELL REPEATER/BABY ALARM May 81 £6.15
- INTERCOM April 81 £24.43
- SIMPLE TRANSISTOR & DIODE TESTERS Mar. 81 Ohmter version £2.22
- Led version £2.98
- LED DICE Mar. 81 £9.35
- MODULATED TONE DOORBELL Mar. 81 £7.35
- 2 NOTCH DOOR CHIME Dec. 80 £11.35
- LIVE WIRE GAME Dec. 80 £12.87
- GUITAR PRACTICE AMPLIFIER Nov. 80 £14.10 less case, Standard case extra £4.99
- SOUND TO LIGHT Nov. 80 3 channel £23.40
- TRANSISTOR TESTER Nov. 80 £12.80
- AUDIO EFFECTS UNIT FOR WEIRD SOUNDS Oct. 80 £14.40
- IRON HEAT CONTROL Oct. 80 £6.30
- TTL LOGIC PROBE Sept. 80 £5.68
- ZENER DIODE TESTER Jun. 80 £7.30
- LIGHTS WARNING SYSTEM May 80 £5.20
- BATTERY VOLTAGE MONITOR May 80 £5.66
- CABLE & PIPE LOCATOR less coil former Mar. 80 £4.61
- KITCHEN TIMER Mar. 80 £16.20
- MICRO MUSIC BOX Feb. 80 £17.86
- Case extra £3.60
- SLIDE/TAPE SYNCHRONISER Feb. 80 £13.50
- MORSE PRACTICE OSCILLATOR Feb. 80 £4.98
- SPRING LINE REVERB UNIT Jan. 80 £27.20
- UNIBOARD BURGLAR ALARM Dec. 79 £6.70
- DARKROOM TIMER July 79 £3.20
- TRANSISTOR TESTER Apr. 79 £5.38
- MICROCHIME DOORBELL, Feb. 79 £17.48
- SOUND TO LIGHT Sept. 78 £9.20
- CAR BATTERY STATE INDICATOR less case Sept. 78 £2.29
- R.F. SIGNAL GENERATOR Sept. 78 £31.20
- IN SITU TRANSISTOR TESTER Jun. 78 £7.50
- FLASHMETER less cable & diffuser May 78 £16.50
- WEIRD SOUND EFFECTS GENERATOR Mar. 78 £6.20
- AUDIO VISUAL METRONOME Jan. 78 £6.58
- ELECTRONIC TOUCH SWITCH Jan. 78 £2.99
- RAPID DIODE CHECK Jan. 78 £3.15
- ELECTRONIC DICE Mar. 77 £4.96

## OUR PRICES INCLUDE VAT

**MAGENTA ELECTRONICS LTD.**  
 EE24, 135 HUNTER ST.,  
 BURTON-ON-TRENT  
 STAFFS, DE14 2ST.  
 MAIL ORDER ONLY.  
 0283 65435, Mon-Fri 9-5.  
 Access/Barclaycard (Visa) by  
 phone or post.  
 24 hr Answerphone for credit  
 orders.

ADD 60P P&P TO ALL ORDERS.  
 PRICES INCLUDE VAT.  
 SAE ALL ENQUIRIES.  
 OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME.  
 OVERSEAS: Payment must be sterling.  
 IRISH REPUBLIC AND BFPO: UK PRICES  
 EUROPE: UK PRICES plus 10%.  
 ELSEWHERE: write for quote.



# MAGENTA

## FISCHERTECHNIK

Robotics & computing construction kits. For details send sae marked 'Fischertechnik' (or details enclosed with our catalogue).



## BOOKS

- 110 Electronic Alarm Projects £5.96
- 30 Solderless Breadboard Projects Book 1, BP107 £2.35
- Book 2, BP113 £2.35
- 50 CMOS IC Projects, 244 £1.65
- 52 Projects Using IC 741, BP24 £1.85
- A Practical Introduction to Digital ICs, 225 £1.90
- Adventures with Digital Electronics, Duncan £4.25
- Adventures with Microelectronics, Duncan £3.20
- Basic Electronics £8.98
- Burglar Alarm Systems, Capel £5.95
- Computer Games, Graham £1.80
- Digital IC Projects, BP84 £2.10
- Electronic Music & Creative Tape Recording, BP51 £2.05
- Electronic Music Projects, BP74 £2.05
- Electronic Projects For Beginners, BP48 £2.10
- Electronic Projects in Music, Flind £4.55
- Electronic Projects in Photography £4.55
- Electronic Science Projects, BP104 £2.25
- Electronic Security Devices, BP56 £2.10
- Electronic Test Equipment Construction, BP75 £2.05
- Handbook of ICs, Equiv. & Subs. 202 £2.16
- How to Build Your Own Metal & Treasure Locators, BP32 £2.15
- How to Build Your Own Solid State Oscilloscope, BP57 £2.15
- IC Projects for Beginners, BP97 £2.15
- How to Get Your Electronic Projects Working, BP110 £2.15
- How to Identify Unmarked ICs, BP101 70p
- How to Make Computer Controlled Robots, Potter £3.20
- How to Make Walkie-Talkies, BP43 £2.10
- IC Projects for Beginners, BP97 £2.15
- Interfacing to Microprocessors & Microcomputers £6.50
- International Diode Equiv Guide, BP108 £2.45
- Microprocessors for Hobbyists £4.98
- Mobile Disco Handbook, BP47 £1.50
- Power Supply Projects, BP76 £1.95
- Practical Construction of Pre-amps, tone control, filters & atten, BP60 £2.10
- Radio Control for Beginners, BP79 £2.05
- Simple LED Circuits — Book 2, BP87 £1.50

## MORE BOOKS IN OUR PRICE LIST & CATALOGUE

## COMPONENTS

We stock a standard range of electronic components including resistors, pots, ICs, capacitors, relays, transformers, switches, connectors, wire, cases, speakers & breadboards. Full details are in our catalogue.

## FUN WITH ELECTRONICS

Enjoyable introduction to electronics. Full of very clear full colour pictures and easy to follow text. Ideal for all beginners — children and adults. Only basic tools needed. 64 full colour pages cover all aspects — soldering — fault finding — components (identification and how they work). Also full details of how to build 6 projects — burglar alarm, radio, games, etc. Requires soldering — 4 pages clearly show you how. **COMPONENTS SUPPLIED ALLOW ALL PROJECTS TO BE BUILT AND KEPT.** Supplied less batteries & cases. **FUN WITH ELECTRONICS, COMPONENT PACK £16.98 BOOK EXTRA £1.75.** Book available separately.

## TEACH IN 84

Full kit including 2 EBBO breadboards & a FREE copy of our catalogue. **TEACH IN 84 KIT £22.98 inc VAT.** Reprints 70p each (12 part series).

## CATALOGUE

FULLY REVISED 1985 CATALOGUE. Brief details of each kit, our books, & illustrations of our range of tools & components. Also step-by-step model, interface kit & simple robotics. Plus circuit ideas for you to build. If you read Everyday Electronics than you need a copy of the MAGENTA catalogue. **CATALOGUE & PRICE LIST — Send £1 in stamps etc. or add £1 to your order.** Price list — 924 s.a.e. Catalogue FREE TO SCHOOLS/COLLEGES REQUESTED ON OFFICIAL LETTERHEAD.

## TOOLS

- ANTEX X5 SOLDERING IRON 25W £7.25
- ANTEX MODEL C SOLDERING IRON £6.98
- ST4 STAND FOR IRONS £2.85
- HEAT SINK TWEEZERS 45p
- SOLDER HANDY SIZE 5 £1.39
- SOLDER CARTON £2.50
- SOLDER REEL SIZE 10 £4.67
- LOW COST PLIERS £1.98
- LOST COST CUTTERS £1.99
- BENT NOSE PLIERS £1.89
- MINI DRILL 12V (MD1) £8.38
- MULTIMETER TYPE 1 10000opv £6.88
- MULTIMETER TYPE 2 20,000opv £17.98
- MULTIMETER TYPE 3 30,000opv £27.98
- MULTIMETER TYPE 4 10M DIGITAL £39.98
- DESOLDER PUMP £5.48
- SIGNAL INJECTOR £2.98
- CIRCUIT TESTER 78p
- HELPING HANDS JIG & MAGNIFIER £7.98
- MINIATURE VICE (PLASTIC) £1.85

## DIY ROBOTICS AND SENSORS

DIY ROBOTICS & SENSORS BOOKS — with the BBC £7.95; for the Commodore £4.79. Components used in these books are in our catalogue/price list Catalogue £1. Price list only sale.

- SAA1027 driver £5.99; 8 way darlington driver (ULN2803) £2.38; TL081 49p.
- ID35 STEPPER MOTOR. 48 Steps. 12V. £13.50
- DC MOTOR. 6-12V. Good torque. Mounting holes £1.75
- BBC TO ID35 STEPPER MOTOR INTERFACE KIT £13.99
- PCB, driver IC, components, connectors & leads included. Demonstration software listings, circuit diagram, pcb layout & construction details given. Requires unregulated 12V dc power supply. **INTERFACE KIT (ref EE) £13.99**
- OPTIONAL POWER SUPPLY PARTS £4.67

## DIY ROBOTICS

HOW TO MAKE COMPUTER CONTROLLED ROBOTS by Potter/Oxlade, BOOK £3.20. For BBC, Spectrum, C64 & VIC20.

Make a mobile arm robot from simple materials. Electronic parts etc. available from Magenta. Ideal for age 11 upwards & all beginners. Also similar to above HOW TO MAKE COMPUTER MODEL CONTROLLERS, BOOK £3.19.

## COMPUTER ACCESSORIES

- BBC TRACKBALL CONTROLLER. 2" ball. 2 fire buttons. Analogue input port connector. £17.98
- BBC DIGITAL JOYSTICK. 2 fire buttons. D plug connects to analogue input. £9.59
- BBC PRINTER LEAD. Centronics 2 metres. 26-36. £9.98
- COMPUTER CASSETTE PLAYER. Mains/Battery. Auto stop. Tape counter. Audible monitoring during record & playback. Full remote control facility. £27.98

## ADVENTURES WITH ELECTRONICS

An easy to follow book suitable for all ages. Ideal for beginners. No soldering, uses an S-Dec Breadboard. Gives clear instructions with lots of pictures. 16 projects — including three radios, siren, metronome, organ, intercom, timer, etc. Helps you learn about electronic components and how circuits work. Component pack includes an S-Dec breadboard and all the components for the projects. **Adventures with Electronics £2.98.** Component pack £20.98 less battery.

# SQUARE one FOR BEGINNERS

**E**LECTRONICS is a young science: only a hundred years ago, Edison in America and Swan in Britain were struggling to develop the first electric light bulb. Now, it seems there is almost no area of life which is unaffected by electronics. Our understanding of the phenomenon we call electricity has increased steadily since then, though even today it cannot be said to be complete.

## ATOMS

All matter is made up of atoms, or compounds of atoms, of which there are only around one hundred which occur naturally. Any atom can be imagined as comprising a very small nucleus, and orbiting that nucleus, a number of particles—electrons—rather as the planets orbit our sun.

The simplest atom is that of hydrogen, which is made up of one proton and one orbiting electron. It should be pointed out here that it is believed at present that an atom is actually made up of many different kinds of elementary particles; however, the ones which are of particular interest here are protons and electrons.

Protons each have a small charge, which is balanced by the charge on the electrons. It is conventional to consider the charge on the proton as being "positive", and the charge on the electron, "negative". Since there are as many orbiting electrons as there are protons in the nucleus, the atom as a whole is electrically neutral.

This model is a simplified one, but is useful in explaining the connection between simple chemical processes and the generation of electricity. This "planetary" model is shown in Fig. 1, with similar models for the atoms of Neon and Argon. Although the total number of electrons is the same in each case as the number of protons in the nucleus, it will be seen that the electrons orbit the nucleus in different numbers at different distances.

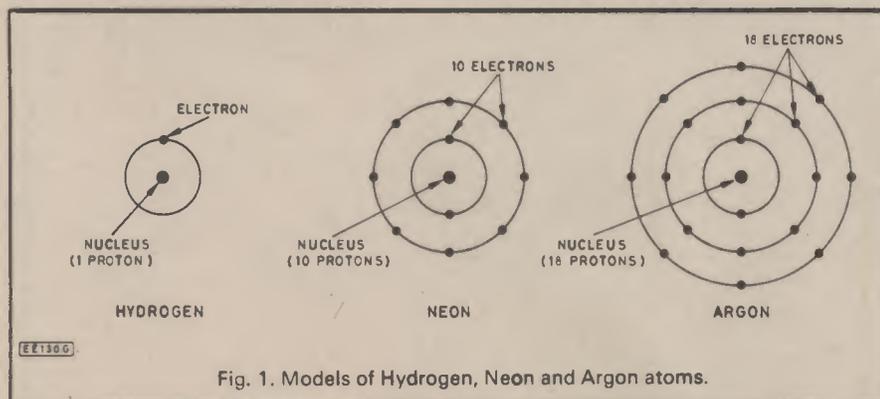


Fig. 1. Models of Hydrogen, Neon and Argon atoms.

These precise orbits, or "shells", can accommodate fixed numbers of electrons—two, in the innermost orbit, eight in the next two orbits. When the maximum number of electrons exists in the outermost shell, the atom is chemically stable. Neon and Argon, for example, are "inert" gases: they will combine with no other elements.

Similar models are shown in Fig. 2a for sodium and chlorine. Sodium, with a total of eleven electrons, has one in its outermost orbit, while chlorine, with a total of seventeen, has seven. As shown in Fig. 2b, the naturally stable state of eight electrons in the outermost orbit is achieved by the movement of the single electron from the outermost orbit of the sodium atom into the orbit of the chlorine atom. The sodium atom, which has now lost an electron, is left with a net positive charge, while the chlorine atom gains one negative charge (due to the electron).

Both atoms are now said to be *ionised*—an *ion* is an atom which has lost or gained one or more electrons. Further, the ions—one negative and the other positive—attract each other very strongly, and form a rigid crystal structure known as sodium chloride, or table salt.

## CONDUCTION

Copper, like sodium, has one electron in its outermost orbit. This outermost electron is easily dislodged, and in any piece of pure copper, one can imagine a "sea" of electrons, moving randomly from atom to atom, the whole piece meanwhile remaining electrically neutral. In an insulator, the electrons are not free to move easily, as the outermost shells are full.

The flow of electrons—electricity—is the result of chemical action: energy, of course, cannot be created or destroyed, but by choosing appropriate materials, chemical energy can be converted into electrical energy.

## SIMPLE CELL

The simple cell shown in Fig. 3 will produce electricity, and was first demonstrated by the Italian scientist Volta, in 1799. The zinc plate dissolves in the dilute sulphuric acid ( $H_2SO_4$ ), forming zinc sulphate, and this simple process transforms chemical energy into electrical energy. This happens because, chemically, it is positive zinc ions which combine with negative "sulphate" ions, displacing positive hydrogen ions. These hydrogen ions become atoms again by taking the weakly-held electrons from the outermost orbits of the copper atoms in the other plate—and in practice, bubbles of hydrogen gas collect on the plate.

The net effect of this chemical reaction is to leave the zinc plate with extra electrons, while the copper plate is deficient. When a conduc-

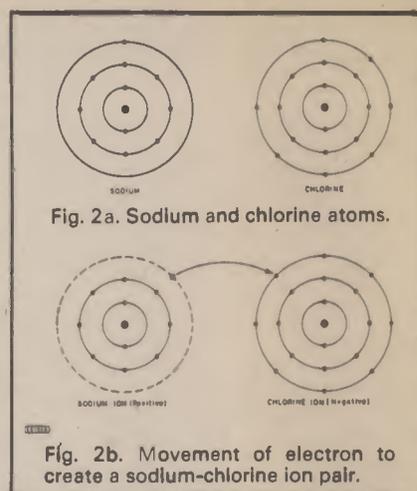


Fig. 2a. Sodium and chlorine atoms.

Fig. 2b. Movement of electron pair to create a sodium-chlorine ion pair.

tor is placed between the two plates, electric current flows, and can be measured.

This flow of electric current is a movement of electrons from the zinc plate, through the copper wire, to the copper plate. The movement appears to be almost instantaneous, because of the millions of electrons free to move in the copper wire. The electrons in the conductor behave like a long line of snooker balls which are all touching—if a ball at one end is moved forward, the ball at the other end moves forward at almost the same time.

This electron flow is sustained for as long as the chemical reaction continues; after that, no more current flows, and the battery is "flat."

## DRY CELLS

An improvement on the simple wet cell described above is one which makes use of carbon, rather than copper, and ammonium chloride instead of sulphuric acid. This type of cell produces a higher voltage for a longer time than the wet cell. However, eventually, it will also become "flat", and it is not possible to easily reverse the chemical processes that have taken place; the cell has to be replaced. This type of cell is the one in most common use today.

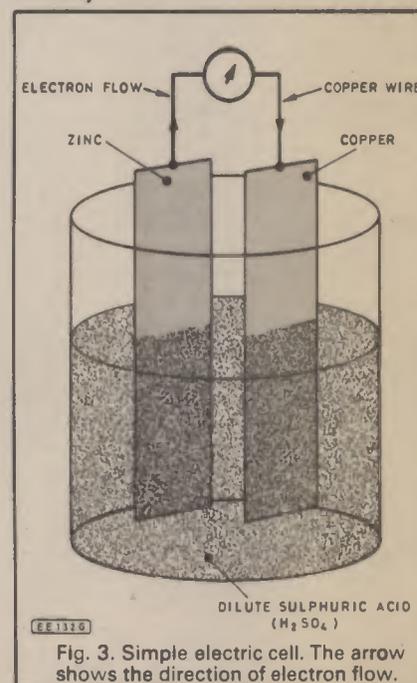


Fig. 3. Simple electric cell. The arrow shows the direction of electron flow.

# MARCO TRADING

## TRANSISTORS

ACI28	30p	BF338	0-38
ACI76	28p	BFX28	0-28
AF239	68p	BFX84	0-24
BCI07	0-10	BFX85	0-26
BCI08	0-10	BFX07	0-26
BCI09	0-10	BFY50	0-21
A.B.C.	0-12	BFY52	0-21
BCI47	0-09	BFY90	0-90
BCI82	J-09	BSX20	0-34
BCI82L	0-09	BU208	I-55
BCI84	0-09	BU407	I-65
BCI84L	0-09	MJ2955	0-90
BC212	0-09	OC45	0-58
BC212L	0-09	OC7I	0-50
BCY70	0-15	OC72	0-52
BDI31/2	0-34	TIP31A	0-44
BDI33	0-56	TIP32A	0-42
BDI35	0-32	TIP33C	0-88
BDI36	0-36	TIP34A	0-72
BI115	0-32	TIP2955	0-60
BI184	0-32	TIP3055	0-60
BI185	0-32	TIS43	0-88
BI194	0-08	TIS88	0-40
BI195	0-10	2N3055	0-45
BI196	0-10	2SC1096	0-68
BI197	0-10	2SC1173Y	0-82
BI200	0-38	2SC1306	0-92
BI224	0-20	2SC1307	0-40
BI244	0-26	2SC1957	0-76
BF244A	0-28	2SC2028	0-73
BF244B	0-30	2SC2029	2-10
BI259	0-32	2SC2078	I-05
BI262	0-30	2SC2166	I-20
BI263	0-30	3SK88	0-65
BI337	0-38	40673	0-80

## MICRO

2764250n/s	5-80	Z8OACTC	3-30
Z8OACPU	3-70	Z8OAPIO	3-40

## DIODES

IN916	0-04	AAI19	0-12
IN400I	0-05	AAI29	0-18
IN400A	0-06	AAV30	0-16
IN4005	0-06	BAI00	0-24
IN4007	0-07	BYI26	0-12
IN4148	0-05	BYI27	0-10
IN4149	0-06	BYI33	0-16
IN5400	0-12	BYI84	0-40
IN5401	0-15	OA47	0-10
IN5402	0-15	OA90	0-08
IN5404	0-16	OA91	0-09
IN5406	0-18	OA95	0-18
IN5408	0-20	OA200	0-06
IS44	0-06	OA202	0-15
IS92I	0-08	IN914	0-04

## MIN. D CONNECTORS

9	15	25	37
PLUGS	way	way	way
SolderLug	52p	65p	88p
RghtAngle	89p	I-34	I-98
SOCKETS			
SolderLug	78p	98p	I-33
RghtAngle	I-18	I-78	2-70
COVERS	95p	95p	98p

## C-MOS

4000	24p	4021	58p	4036A	2-75
4001	24p	4022	96p	4038	75p
4002	25p	4023	35p	4039A	2-80
4007	25p	4024	50p	4040	60p
4011	24p	4025	24p	4042	50p
4012	24p	4027	45p	4043	42p
4013	56p	4028	45p	4044	50p
4014	60p	4029	75p	4046	60p
4015	60p	4030	35p	4049	38p
4016	40p	4031	I-30	4050	36p
4017	60p	4033	I-25	4051	70p
4018	60p	4034	I-46	4052	60p
4020	85p	4035	70p	4053	60p

## LINEAR I.C.'S

CA301I	I-80
CA3012	I-75
CA3014	2-38
CA3018	I-10
CA3020	2-10
CA3028A	I-30
CA3035	2-55
CA3080E	I-80
CA3085	I-20
CA3086	0-68
CA3090AQ	5-00
CA3130E	I-40
CA3140E	0-60
HAI336W	3-15
LM324N	0-55
LM339	0-65
LM348	0-90
LM380	I-65
LM381N	I-45
LM382N	I-45
LM386	0-99
LM387	I-45
LM389N	I-20
LM3914N	2-55
LM3915N	2-60
ML232B	2-10
555	0-35
C-mos555	0-88
741	0-25
SAS560S	I-85
SAS570S	I-85
SL901B	5-20
SL917B	6-25
TA7205AP	I-50
TA7222P	2-12
TDA1004	2-90
TLO72	98p
TLO81	68p
TLO84	I-28

## RESISTOR KITS

1/2W Pack 10 each value EI2 IOR-IM  
Total: 610 resistors ONLY £4-80  
1/2W Pack 5 each value EI2 IOR-IM  
Total: 305 resistors ONLY £2-75  
1/2W Pack 10 each value EI2 2R2-2M2  
Total: 730 resistors ONLY £5-25  
1/2W Pack 5 each value EI2 2R2-2M2  
TOTAL: 365 resistors ONLY £3-50

## SOLDERING AIDS

Antex I5Wiron 5-00  
Antex I8Wiron 5-00  
Antex 25Wiron 5-20  
Antex Elemnts 2-00  
Antex Bits 0-95  
Antex stands I-90  
Spare nozzle 0-45  
Desolder Tool 4-50  
25W Kit-iron with I3A plug & stand ONLY: £6-20

## TELECOM EQUIP

BTPlug&3M lead EI-25  
BTMASTER SOCKET £2-8E  
BT Sec Skt EI-95  
BT 4-core cable I5p/M, FI2-00/100M

## ROTARY POTS

0.25W CarbonLog & LIN IK-2M2  
32p ea. £3/10  
Any IOO/E28-00

## NI-CAD CHARGER

Universal charger to charge PP3, AA, C, D.  
PRICE: £5-00.

## NI-CADS

PP3 4-45, 4/16-00  
AA 0-95, 10/8-00  
HP11 2-30, 4/8-50  
C 2-35, 4/8-75

## VOLTAGE REGULATORS

78Lo5/I2/I5 30p  
7805/I2/I5 55p  
7905/I2/I5 65p  
LM317K £3-50

## 74LS

LS00	28p
LS01	28p
LS02	28p
LS03	28p
LS04	32p
LS05	33p
LS08	28p
LS09	28p
LS10	28p
LS11	28p
LS12	25p
LS13	33p
LS14	58p
LS15	25p
LS20	28p
LS21	28p
LS22	28p
LS30	33p
LS32	28p
LS37	23p
LS74	38p
LS122	70p
LS138	45p
LS139	68p
LS151	75p
LS155	50p
LS157	45p
LS158	58p
LS160	60p
LS161	70p
LS162	72p
LS163	80p
LS166	I-95
LS170	I-75
LS244	I-00
LS245	2-00
LS257	73p
LS293	I-15

**MARCO TRADING (DEPT EEI)**  
The Maltings  
High Street  
Wem, Shropshire SY4 5EN  
Tel: 0939 32763 Telex: 35565

ORDERING: All components are brand new and to full specification. Please add 45p postage packing unless otherwise specified. All orders then add 15% VAT to the total. Either send cheque, cash, postal order or send telephone your Access or Visa number. Official orders from schools, universities, colleges etc. most welcome. (Do not forget to send for our 1984 catalogue - only 65p per copy.) All orders despatched by return of mail. NEW RETAIL 1000 sq. ft shop now open from 9.00-5.00 Sat 9.12.00



Our latest 123 page catalogue over 4000 items fully illustrated. Send 65p now for your copy. FREE with orders over £5.00.

# FUNTRONICS

## Solutions...

### LINK-UP.

Start at [R] and form a chain of words related to electronics

R	G	E	N	T	G	E	N	F	
E	R		D	G	G	A	E		
M	R	O	F	A	V	N	M	R	
H	O	T	E	S	T	E	O	B	
D	R	O	T	H	P	O	T	T	
M	U	T	A	G	R	A	H	T	
M	O	S	T	R	N	T	R	N	T
C	T	R	I	O	N	U	A		
R	O	R	E	D	O	L	N		

### Transistor Tester?

Link-up the components below to form a well known circuit... 3 of the components are not required.

2-STAGE AMPLIFIER.

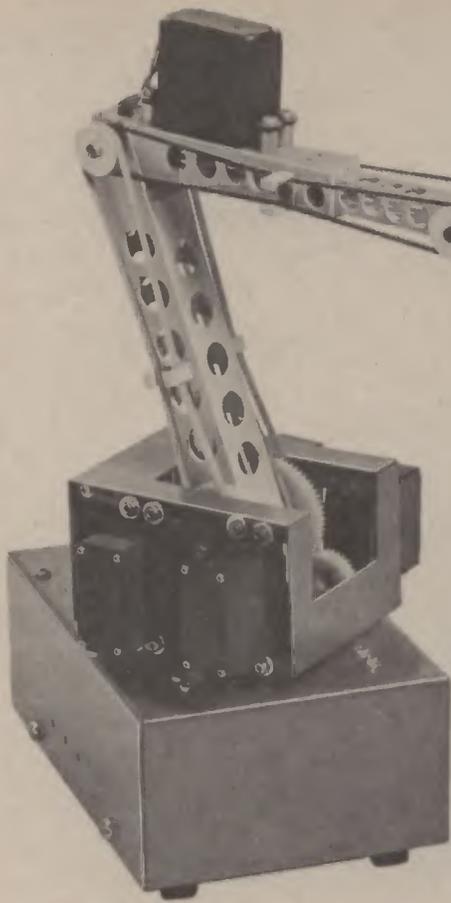
### Chemical CROSSWORD

M			T
U	B		I
H			Y
			R
			C
			L
			G
			Y

CLUES...

ACROSS  
1 WAS 'I'  
2 IT'S TRANSIENT 20-18  
3  
4 A STATE OF SUBSTANCE

DOWN  
2 CONTAINS: ALUMINIUM, SILICON, OXYGEN, HYDROGEN  
3 MOST WIDELY USED METAL  
6 EASILY FUSIBLE  
7 CONTAINS CLAYEY PARTICLES  
8 PRESENT IN BORIC ACID  
9 CONDUCTIVE



# ALFRED

ALAN GREEN

PART THREE

In the previous two parts of this series we concentrated on the hardware construction details of friend Alfred. To fully explore Alfred's ability to educate and entertain this month (the final part) we take a look at software; in particular a program which allows the robot to learn, store and then replay a series of movements.

## WHAT DO YOU THINK, ALFRED?

There are two versions of the software available. The more sophisticated version is a comprehensive package including a demonstration routine. This is supplied as a standard item in the Alfred kit as available from RCT.

To save a few trees from the paper mill we have shown a simplified version of the software in Table 3.1. Alfred may be controlled directly using this program.

## SIMULATED PENDANT

In industry an increasingly popular method of operating robots is that of using a control box linked via an umbilical cable, and which is often referred to as a 'pendant' control. This has specific buttons on it which relate to axes or preset movement sequences of the robot.

Alfred's software is extremely easy to use, and mimics the pendant by setting up certain keys on the computer's keyboard to activate individual axes on the robot.

The software described is written for the BBC microcomputer, although programs that replicate the same functions, which will run on other popular machines, are available. Unfortunately some microcomputers such as the ZX Spectrum and the ZX81 require a parallel port adaptor, as only the bus lines are available for this kind of system expansion.

## USING THE SOFTWARE

Immediately the program has been loaded and run a menu of options appears on the screen. Of the options displayed the user makes his choice by tapping the Tab key until the appropriate selection is highlighted. The program allows the motors to be frozen, or de-energised, by pressing the 'F' key, and energised again by pressing the 'E' key. All motors are automatically frozen when the program is first run.

The centre position of any motor is numerically 128, and by selecting 'C' on

the keyboard each motor may be driven to centre position directly. Positional data is displayed to the right of the menu. See Fig. 3.1 which shows the display format.

One built-in safety precaution is a software flag to limit the motor positions to within certain extremes so that mechanical damage to Alfred cannot occur.

On the BBC micro the 'Copy' key is used to memorise the selected position of a particular axis. The 'arrow' keys are used to enter the numerical position of an axis. The 'up arrow' increases the number displayed, and the 'down arrow' decreases the number. The amount by which the number you are adjusting is incremented by each push of the 'arrow' key will depend upon the Increment selected beforehand. The Increment is selected by pressing the 'S' key and then entering a number between one and nine. Although when expressed in words this may sound complicated the practice is simple, and the logic of operation quickly becomes self-evident.

Fig. 3.1. A typical screen display using the full length software. The alternative topline would read: ENERGISED 'F' TO FREEZE SERVOS.

FROZEN 'E' TO ENERGISE SERVOS			
MOVEMENT	<TAB>	POSITION	No.
Waist	←	120	1
Upper Arm	↑	15	2
Forearm	↑	105	3
Wrist UP/DOWN	↑	75	4
Wrist rotate	←	10	5
Gripper	↑	220	6
STEP SIZE = 'S' TO CHANGE			
C Centralise Position (Position 128)			
RET Return Menu			
COPY Store Sequence			
Current Sequence No. 13			

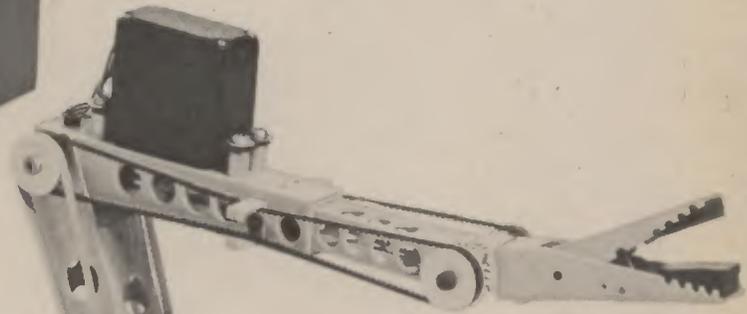
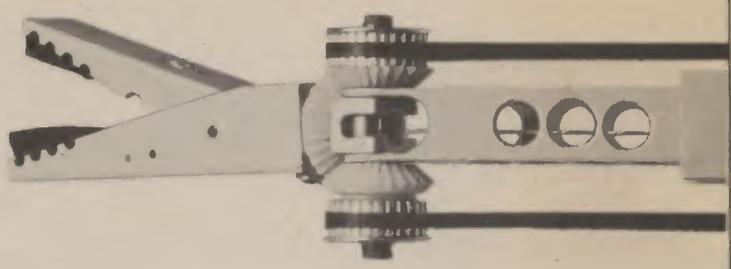
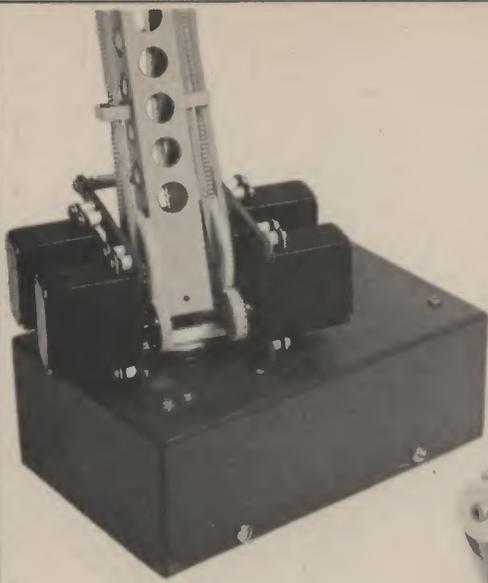
```

1000 REM * ALFRED DRIVE
      PROGRAMME *
1010 REM 30/10/84
1020 REM COPYRIGHT ROBOT CITY
      TECHNOLOGY LTD. 1984
1030 REM AUTHOR A. J. CAVES
1040
1050 DIM PV%(7):DIM OV%(7)
1060 P%=&FE60
1070 *FX229,1
1080 *FX12,15
1090 MO%=1
1100 *FX229,1
1110 VDU23,1,0;0;0;
1120 *FX×4,1
1130
1140 PROCwelcome
1150 PROCinit
1160 PROCmanual
1170 *FX4,0
1180 VDU23,1,1;0;0;0;
1190 PROCenable(0)
1200 CLS
1210 *FX12,0
1220 *FX229,0
1230 END
1240
1250 DEFPROCmanual
1260 PROCman_disp
1270 REPEAT
1280 K$=GET$
1290 KEY%=ASC(K$)
1300 IF KEY%=9 PROCmovement
1310 IF KEY%>135 AND KEY%<140
      PROCstep
1320 IF K$="E" THEN
      PROCenable(1):PRINT
      TAB(0,1);H7$
1330 IF K$="F" THEN
      PROCenable(0):PRINT
      TAB(0,1);H6$
1340 IF K$="S" THEN PROCsize
1350 IF K$="C" THEN PROCcent
1360 UNTIL KEY%=13
1370 PROCenable(0)
1380 ENDPROC
1390
1400 REM Sets up data so that all servos are
      centralised when energised.
1410 DEF PROCinit
1420 *FX151,98,127
1430 FOR J%=0 TO 7
1440 PV%(J%)=128
1450 OV%(J%)=234
1460 NEXT
1470 FORJ%=0 TO 7
1480 PROCdata(J%,8,OV%(J%))
1490 PROCdata(J%,0,PV%(J%))
1500 NEXT
1510 M1$="Waist"
1520 M2$="Upper Arm"
1530 M3$="Forearm"
1540 M4$="Wrist Rotate"
1550 M5$="Wrist Up/Dn"
1560 M6$="Gripper"
1570 P4$=" C Centralise (Position=128)"
1580 P5$="RET Exit from Programme"
1590 H2$="Movement <TAB>"
1600 H3$="Position"
1610 H4$="No."
1620 H5$="STEP SIZE= 'S' to change"
1630 H6$="FROZEN 'E' to energise servos"
1640 H7$=" ENERGISED 'F' to freeze
      servos "
1650 H8$="ROBOT CITY
      TECHNOLOGY"
1660 ENDPROC
1670
1680 REM Selects servo number and loads
      new position data
1690 DEFPROCdata(cn%,off%,d%)
1700
1710 REM cn% is servo number 1 to 6
1720 REM off% should be 0
1730 REM d% is the position data 0 to 255
1740
1750 Un%=d%DIV 16
1760 Ln%=d% MOD 16
1770 x%=128+cn%+off%
1780 ?P%=128+Un%
1790 ?P%=144+Un%
1800 ?P%=144+Ln%
1810 ?P%=128+Ln%
1820 ?P%=x%
1830 ?P%=x%+32
1840 FOR j%=1 TO 38:NEXT:REM
      Approx. 8mS delay
1850 ?P%=x%
1860 ENDPROC
1870
1880 DEFPROCenable(en)
1890
1900 REM en=0 freezes all servos
1910 REM en=1 energises all servos
1920
1930 ?P%=128+en
1940 ?P%=192+en
1950 ?P%=128+en
1960 ENDPROC
1970
1980 DEFPROCwelcome
1990 CLS:PRINT""
2000 VDU141:PRINTTAB(10);
      "WELCOME TO"
2010 VDU141:PRINTTAB(10);
      "WELCOME TO"
2020 PRINT""
2030 VDU141,136:PRINTTAB(4);
      "ROBOT CITY TECHNOLOGY"
2040 VDU141,136:PRINTTAB(4);
      "ROBOT CITY TECHNOLOGY"
2050 PRINT""""Press any key to continue""
2060 REPEAT UNTIL GET
2070 ENDPROC
2080
2090 REM Display Form
2100
2110 DEFPROCman_disp
2120 CLS
2130 VDU31,2,3:PRINTH2$
2140 VDU31,19,3:PRINT H3$;" ";H4$
2150 PRINTTAB(2);M1$
2160 PRINTTAB(2);M2$
2170 PRINTTAB(2);M3$
2180 PRINTTAB(2);M5$
2190 PRINTTAB(2);M4$
2200 PRINTTAB(2);M6$
2210 FOR J=1 TO 6:VDU31,30,4+J,
      48+J,31,16,4+J,135,156,31,25,4+J,
      135,156,31,32,4+J,135,156:NEXT
2220 FOR J=1 TO 6:VDU31,21,4+J:
      PRINT RIGHTS!( " "+STR$(
      PV%(J)),3):NEXT
2230 PRINT TAB(0,1);H6$
2240 PRINT TAB(0,15);H5$
2250 PRINT"P4$"P5$
2260 SS%=0:PROCsize
2270 MO%=6:PROCmovement
2280 ENDPROC
2290
2300 DEPROCmovement
2310 VDU31,0,MO%+4,32,32
2320 IF MO%<4 OR MO%>4 THEN
      VDU31,19,MO%+4,32,32,31,28,
      MO%+4,32,32
2330 MO%=MO%+1:IF MO%=7 THEN
      MO%=1
2340 VDU31,0,MO%+4,157,132,31,
      19,MO%+4,157,132,31,28,
      MO%+4,157,132
2350 IF MO%=4 THEN
      VDU31,19,MO%+5,157,132,31,28,
      MO%+5,157,132
2360 IF MO%=6 THEN
      VDU31,19,MO%+2,
      32,32,31,28,
      MO%+2,32,32
2370 ENDPROC
2380
2390 DEFPROCstep
2400 CN%=MO%
2410 IF MO%=4 OR MO%=5 THEN
      V1%=PV%(4) ELSE
      V1%=PV%(CN%)
2420 V2%=PV%(5)
2430 IF MO%=1 AND KEY%=136 THEN
      V1%=V1%+SS%
2440 IF MO%=1 AND KEY%=137 THEN
      V1%=V1%-SS%
2450 IF MO%=2 AND KEY%=138 THEN
      V1%=V1%+SS%
2460 IF MO%=2 AND KEY%=139 THEN
      V1%=V1%-SS%
2470 IF MO%=3 AND KEY%=138 THEN
      V1%=V1%-SS%
2480 IF MO%=3 AND KEY%=139 THEN
      V1%=V1%+SS%
2490 IF MO%=4 AND KEY%=138 THEN
      V1%=V1%-SS%;V2%=V2%+SS%
2500 IF MO%=4 AND KEY%=139 THEN
      V1%=V1%+SS%;V2%=V2%-SS%
2510 IF MO%=5 AND KEY%=136 THEN
      V1%=V1%-SS%;V2%=V2%-SS%
2520 IF MO%=5 AND KEY%=137 THEN
      V1%=V1%+SS%;V2%=V2%+SS%
2530 IF MO%=6 AND KEY%=138 THEN
      V1%=V1%+SS%
2540 IF MO%=6 AND KEY%=139 THEN
      V1%=V1%-SS%
2550 IF V1%<0 OR V1%>255 THEN
      ENDPROC
2560 IF V2%<0 OR V2%>255 ENDPROC
2570 IF MO%=5 THEN PV%(4)=V1%
      ELSE PV%(CN%)=V1%
2580 PV%(5)=V2%
2590 PROCstep_disp
2600 ENDPROC
2610
2620 DEFPROCstep_disp
2630 D1$=RIGHT$( " "+STR$(V1%),3)

```

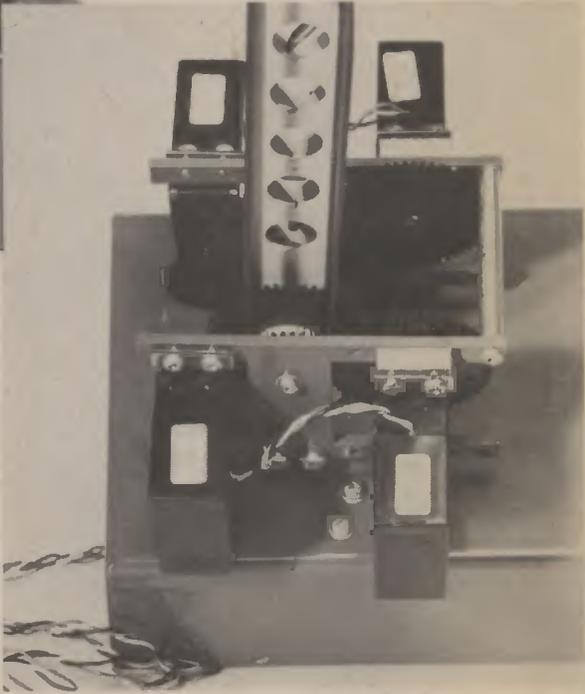
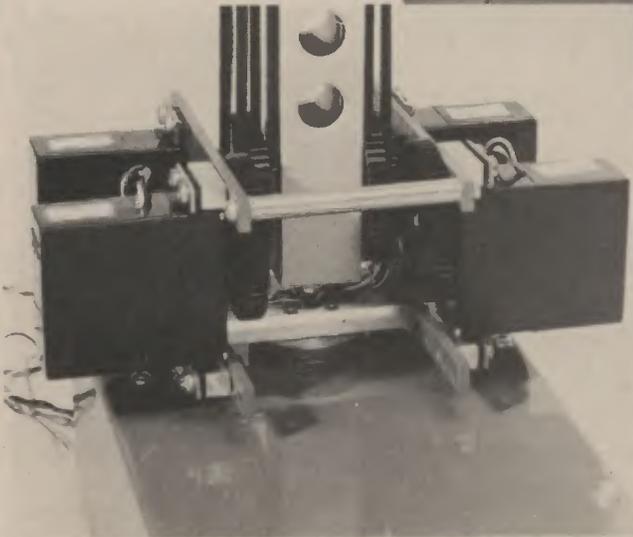
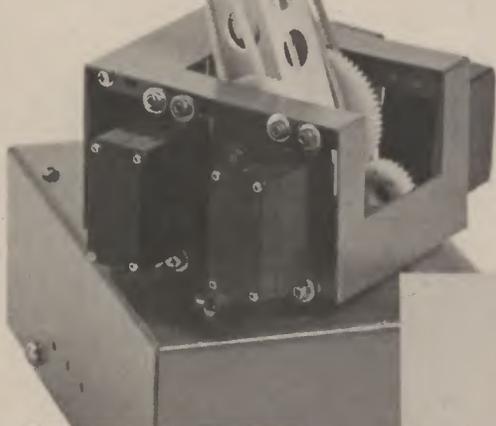
Table 3.1. Shortened version of the program supplied with Alfred.

Continued



# ALFRED CARRIAGE

Various views of Alfred. Above: Frontal view of the carriage and servos. Below: Close-up of the same servos and carriage gearing. Carriage rotate servo is mounted inside the base. Right: Alfred's gripper servo is mounted on the forearm. Top Right: Wrist. Bottom Right: Top view of the Carriage.



```

2640 IF MO%=5 THEN VDU31,21,8
      ELSE VDU31,21, MO%+4
2650 PRINTD1$
2660 D2$=RIGHT$(" "+STR$(V2%),3)
2670 IF MO%=4 OR MO%=5
      VDU31,21,9:PRINT D2$
2680 PROCdata(CN%,0,PV%(CN%))
2690 IF MO%=4 THEN
      PROCdata(5,0,PV%(5))

```

```

2700 IF MO%=5 THEN
      PROCdata(4,0, PV%(4))
2710 ENDPROC
2720
2730 DEFPROCsize
2740 SS%=SS%+1
2750 IF SS%=10 THEN SS%=1
2760 PRINT TAB(10,15);SS%
2770 ENDPROC

```

```

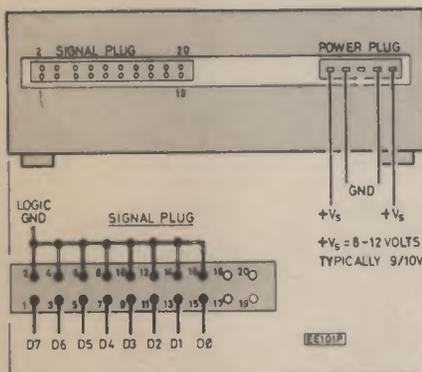
2780
2790 DEFPROCcent
2800 CN%=MO%:V1%=128:V2%=128
2810 IF MO%=4 OR MO%=5 THEN
      PV%(4)=V1%:PV%(5)=V2% ELSE
      PV%(CN%)=V1%
2820 PROCstep_disp
2830 ENDPROC

```

## See Shop Talk

page 18

Fig. 3.2. Alfred's connectors.



**NOTE:** IC19 is now an 8 x 47k package with Common to +5V. R1 is deleted. Also, on IC8 pin 15 does not now go to 0V but to pin 11 of IC13.

After entering each position number the program will ask you to enter a 'Pause' number (in seconds). It is important to remember that as there is no feedback to the computer to tell it when an axis position has been reached during a run, the pause must be long enough to cover this running time as well as any further wait before moving on to the next instruction.

Once a sequence of positional instructions has been stored the menu may be exited by pressing Return.

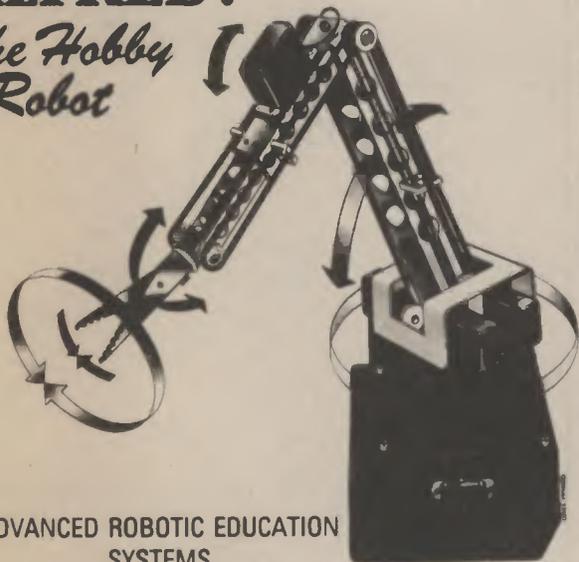
The second page to appear on the screen consists of a choice of replay possibilities. This choice is: Single Step and Continuous Movement; and through stopping a replay it is possible to edit functions.

Alfred is a fundamental building block comprising parts which may be used to build other mechanisms including a fun robot. He has two bigger brothers which are capable of lifting 1kg and 3kg objects and therefore capable of being used in light industrial situations.

Individual parts of Alfred are available from RCT, such as servo motors and mechanical parts and the interface board, but it is recommended that procurement of sub-assemblies is adhered to, such as the waist, carriage and upper arm. Alfred's big brothers and expansion systems will be described in *EE* as they become available, probably in early 1985. We hope you have a great deal of fun and reward in pursuing this project, which we expect to be the most cost effective introduction to robotics available to the hobbyist and student. □

## ALFRED!

*the Hobby Robot*



ADVANCED ROBOTIC EDUCATION SYSTEMS

For full details and prices Write to:

**ROBOT CITY TECHNOLOGY LTD**  
20, BURNERS LANE,  
KILN FARM, MILTON KEYNES  
TEL: 0908 561098

Everyday Electronics, January 1985

PHONE FOR  
DETAILS OF OUR  
NUMERIC, KEYPAD, LOGIC  
ANALYSER, AND EPROM ERASER



**£66**  
+£1.00pp  
PLUS VAT

## Eprom Programmer for the BBC Micro

This compact, elegant unit programs 2764 & 27128 eproms and offers the following attractive features.

- high quality, low cost
- menu driven software incorporating the following commands: program, save, verify, testblank, checksum, select eprom, MOS call, ROM format
- optional conversion from Basic to ROM format
- free 2764 eprom containing programming software - no cassette loading problems
- easy to use 28 pin zero insertion force socket
- built-in voltage converter
- integral cable connecting to user port; no other connection needed
- comprehensive documentation plus one year's guarantee.

This product is available in quantity NOW!  
Programmer and data sheet from Softlife Ltd.,  
7 Rose Crescent, Cambridge CB2 3LL. Tel: 0223-62117

# MICROPHONE PREAMPLIFIER

BY R.A. PENFOLD

It is often necessary to use a microphone with a piece of audio equipment that has a high level input, probably requiring an input signal of around 200 to 900mV r.m.s.

This gives a slight matching problem since the output level of the popular high impedance dynamic and electret microphones (which have a built-in step-up transformer) is typically only a few millivolts r.m.s. or less. In order to obtain usable results it is therefore necessary to use a high gain amplifier between the microphone and the item of audio equipment.

## OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

This simple design uses a dual BIFET operational amplifier to give the high gain required plus low levels of noise and distortion. The voltage gain of the unit is continuously variable from about 40dB (100 times) to approximately 66dB (2000 times), and this should enable any high impedance dynamic or electret microphone to be matched properly to any high level audio input.

The unit is not recommended for use with low impedance dynamic microphones or with crystal types. The circuit is powered from a 9-volt battery which gives many hours of use as the current consumption is only about 4mA.

## CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The circuit diagram of the preamplifier appears in Fig. 1. IC1a is used as an input stage having a fixed voltage gain of about 26dB (20 times), while IC1b is the output stage having a voltage gain which is adjustable from about 14dB (5 times) to 40dB (100 times).

IC1a is used as a straightforward inverting amplifier having the non-inverting input biased by R2 and R3. C2 prevents stray feedback to the non-inverting input which would otherwise almost certainly cause instability. R1 and R4 is the negative feedback network which sets the input impedance and voltage gain of the input stage.

What is termed a "virtual earth" is formed at the inverting input due to the stabilising effect the negative feedback has on the voltage. Thus the input impedance is equal to the value of R1, and this gives a figure of 47 kilohms which is ideal for this application. The purpose of

C1 is simply to provide d.c. blocking at the input. The voltage gain of the input stage is equal to the value of R4 divided by the value of R1.

## VOLTAGE GAIN

The output amplifier uses IC1b in the non-inverting mode and it is direct coupled to the output of IC1a. This gives the required quiescent bias voltage of about half the supply voltage at the non-inverting input of IC1b. The voltage gain of the output amplifier is determined by the negative feedback network which consists of VR1, R5 and R6.

The gain is equal to the sum of these three resistances divided by the sum of VR1 and R5. By adjusting VR1 it is therefore possible to vary the gain of the amplifier, with maximum resistance giving maximum gain. C3 provides d.c. blocking so that there is virtually 100 per cent negative feedback through R6 at d.c. and only about unity voltage gain so that the output of the unit is biased to the required level of about half the supply potential. C4 provides d.c. blocking at the output of the unit.

The integrated circuit used in the prototype is a TL082CP but similar devices such as the LF353 and TL072CP are also suitable; the TL072CP having the lowest noise level.

## CASE

With a sensitive piece of audio equipment such as this it is advisable to house the circuitry in a metal case so that it is screened from mains leads and r.f. interference. A diecast aluminium box measuring approximately 120 x 65 x 38mm is used as the housing for the prototype, but any metal box having similar dimensions should be suitable.

Sockets SK1 and SK2 are mounted at opposite ends of the case with S1 positioned next to SK1. The sockets are 3.5mm jacks or any preferred type of audio connector.

## COMPONENT BOARD

The components are assembled on a 0.1 inch matrix stripboard which has 10 strips by 24 holes and this is a standard size in which the board is sold. However, it is of course possible to use an offcut trimmed to the right size or to cut a suitable piece from a larger board using a hacksaw.

Fig. 2 shows the component layout and other details of the board and wiring. The two mounting holes in the board are drilled for 6BA clearance (3.2mm diameter). All 14 breaks in the copper strips should be made before soldering the components and link wires into place.

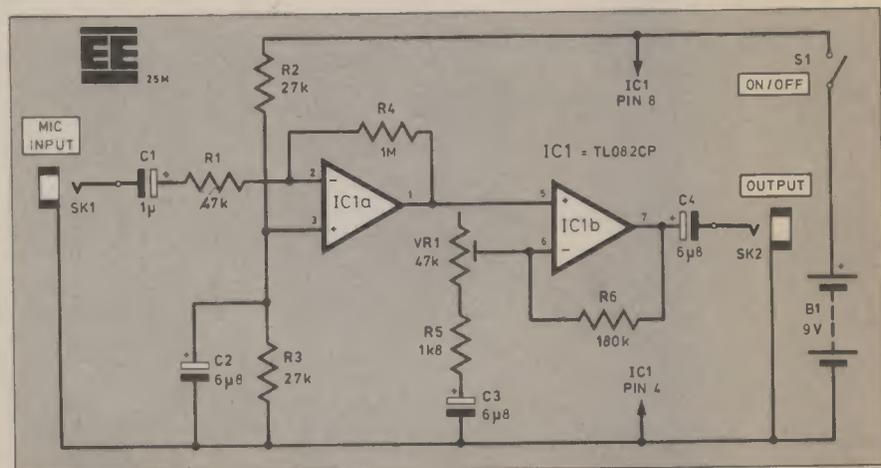


Fig. 1. Circuit diagram of the Microphone Preamplifier.

# COMPONENTS

approximate  
cost £6.00

See  
**Shop  
Talk**  
page 18



## COMPONENTS

### Resistors

R1	47k
R2,3	27k (2 off)
R4	1M
R5	1k8
R6	180k
All 1/2W carbon ±5%	

### Capacitors

C1	1µ 63V elect.
C2,3,4	6µ8 16V tantalum (3 off)

### Semiconductors

IC1	TLO82CP dual BIFET op-amp
-----	------------------------------

### Miscellaneous

VR1	47k miniature horizontal preset
S1	s.p.s.t. miniature toggle
SK1,2	3-5mm jack sockets (2 off)

Aluminium cast housing, 120 x 65 x 38mm; 0.1 inch matrix stripboard, 24 holes x 10 strips; battery connector; connecting wire.

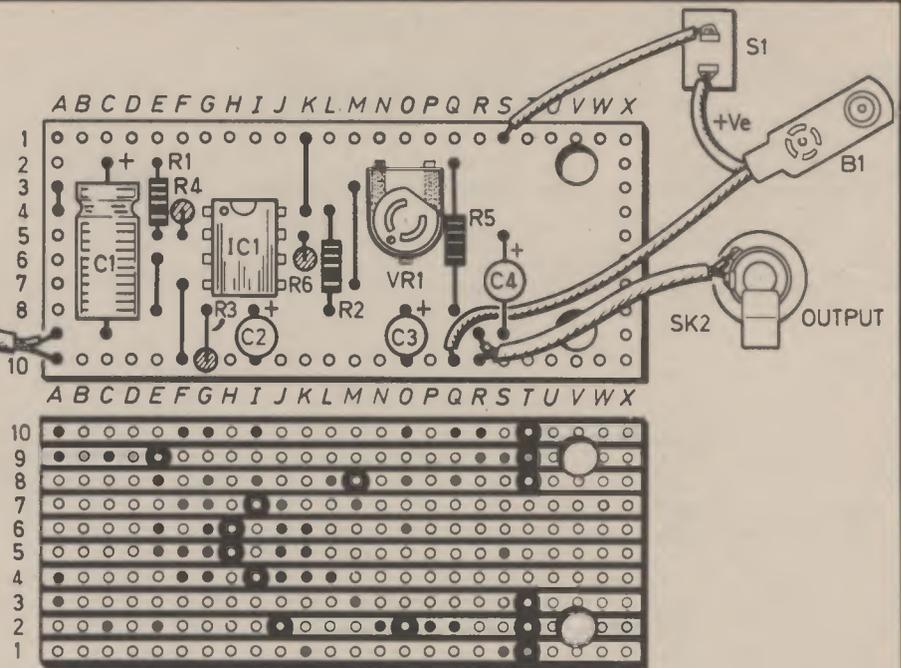


Fig. 2. Stripboard and component layout of the Microphone Preamplifier.

The board is then wired to S1, SK1, SK2, and the battery clip (as shown in the diagram), and it is not necessary to use screened leads to carry the connections from the board to the two sockets. The case provides screening from external signals, and as the input and output of the circuit are out-of-phase, any slight stray feedback between the two will not cause instability.

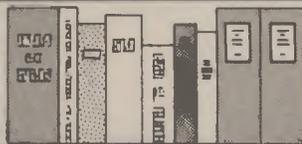
The component panel is then bolted to the base panel of the case, and spacers are used to ensure that the underside of the board does not short circuit against the metal case. Leave sufficient space for

the battery to one side of the board and use foam to keep it in place.

In use the microphone is plugged into SK1 and an ordinary screened audio lead fitted with the appropriate type of plug, is used to couple the output to the mixer or amplifier. VR1 is set for the lowest gain level that gives good results.

A higher level of gain is inadvisable since it could lead to overloading of the unit, although an output signal of up to about 2V r.m.s. can be handled before the onset of clipping and severe distortion. Maximum gain is produced with VR1 set fully clockwise. □

# BOOK REVIEWS



## THE FIFTH GENERATION

Author	Edward A. Feigenbaum and Pamela McCorduck
Price	£2.95 limp
Size	378 pages
Publisher	Pan Books Ltd.
ISBN	0330 284 703

THE first generation of computers were thermionic, the second were transistorised, the third consisted of integrated circuits, the fourth were super-integrated miniaturised circuits, and the fifth generation deals with Artificial Intelligence and Knowledge Engineering.

When you pause to consider how vast the concept is that these two authors have tackled, you begin to appreciate what a splendid job they have carried out and how engrossed they are in their subject. I have no doubt, that this book will be the first of many covering this aspect of computers, and we should bear in mind that this may prove to be the

most important one of all, yet you would find it difficult to find one that gives you a better introduction.

Although I use the word "Introduction", I do not wish to imply that this book in any way gives a superficial account, on the contrary, they deal with the subject in great detail and I feel with authority. One difficulty they are up against is this, many of the results of the fifth generation may not be apparent for one or two decades. While I found it necessary to read this book slowly and carefully, in no way did I find it difficult, and due to Pamela McCorduck's delightful touches of humour, it was also an enjoyable experience.

Edward A. Feigenbaum is Professor of Computer Science at Stamford University. Pamela McCorduck is a New York writer who became interested in Artificial Intelligence in 1960 and has already written books on the subject.

Finally, I strongly recommend this book to everyone who is interested to know which way the computer world is heading, and learning how it will effect our lives. A.S.

# PLEASE TAKE NOTE

Doorchime (Dec. '84)

On page 760, IC1 is shown the wrong way round on the component layout. Pin one (indicated by black dot) should be in the bottom-right position, not the top-left, as shown.

# EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD SERVICE

Printed circuit boards for certain EE constructional projects are now available from the EE PCB Service, see list. These are fabricated in glass-fibre, and are fully drilled and roller tinned. All prices include VAT and postage and packing. Add £1 per board for overseas airmail. Remittances should be sent to: EE PCB Service, Everyday Electronics Editorial Offices, Westover House, West Quay Road, Poole, Dorset BH15 1JG. Cheques should be crossed and made payable to IPC Magazines Ltd.

Please note that when ordering it is important to give project title as well as order code. Please print name and address in Block Caps. Do not send any other correspondence with your order.

Readers ordering both p.c.b.s and software cassettes may send a single cheque/PO for the combined amounts listed.

Readers are advised to check with prices appearing in the current issue before ordering.

**NOTE:** Please allow 28 days for delivery. We can only supply boards listed here.

PROJECT TITLE	Order Code	Cost
— JUNE '83 —		
Eprom Programmer, TRS-80	8306-01	£9.31
Eprom Programmer, Genie	8306-02	£9.31
Eprom Programmer, TRS-80 & Genie	8306-03	£1.98
— JULY '83 —		
User Port Input/Output <i>M.I.T. Part 1</i>	8307-01	£4.82
User Port Control <i>M.I.T. Part 1</i>	8307-02	£5.17
— AUGUST '83 —		
Storage Scope Interface, BBC Micro	8308-01	£3.20
Car Intruder Alarm	8308-02	£5.15
High Power Interface <i>M.I.T. Part 2</i>	8308-03	£5.08
Pedestrian Crossing Simulation <i>M.I.T. Part 2</i>	8308-04	£3.56
Electronic Die	8308-05	£4.56
— SEPTEMBER '83 —		
High Speed A-to-D Converter <i>M.I.T. Part 3</i>	8309-01	£4.53
Signal Conditioning Amplifier <i>M.I.T. Part 3</i>	8309-02	£4.48
Stylus Organ	8309-03	£6.84
Distress Beacon	*8309-04	£5.36
Distress Beacon Pocket Version	8309-05	£3.98
— OCTOBER '83 —		
D-to-A Converter <i>M.I.T. Part 4</i>	8310-01	£5.77
High Power DAC Driver <i>M.I.T. Part 4</i>	8310-02	£5.13
Electronic Pendulum	8310-03	£5.43
— NOVEMBER '83 —		
TTL/Power Interface for Stepper Motor <i>M.I.T. Part 5</i>	8311-01	£5.46
Stepper Motor Manual Controller <i>M.I.T. Part 5</i>	8311-02	£5.70
Digital Gauss Meter	8311-03	£4.45
Speech Synthesiser for BBC Micro	8311-04	£3.93
Car On/Off Touch Switch	8311-05	£3.11
— DECEMBER '83 —		
4-Channel High Speed ADC (Analogue) <i>M.I.T. Part 6</i>	8312-01	£5.72
4-Channel High Speed ADC (Digital) <i>M.I.T. Part 6</i>	8312-02	£5.29
TRS-80 Twin Cassette Interface	8312-03/09	£7.43
Environmental Data Recorder	8312-04	£7.24
Touch Operated Die (Dot matrix)	8312-05/06	£4.34
Touch Operated Die (7-segment)	8312-05/07	£4.34
Continuity Tester	8312-08	£3.41

— JANUARY '84 —		
Central Heating Pump Delay	8401-01	£3.33
Biological Amplifier <i>M.I.T. Part 7</i>	8401-02	£6.27
Temp. Measure & Control for ZX Compr		
Analogue Thermometer Unit	8401-03	£2.35
Analogue-to-Digital Unit	8401-04	£2.56
Games Scoreboard	8401-06/07	£9.80
— FEBRUARY '84 —		
Eprom Programmer/ROM Card for ZX81	*8402-01	£7.84
Oric Port Board <i>M.I.T. Part 8</i>	8402-02	£9.56
Negative Ion Generator	*8402-03	£8.95
Temp. Measure & Control for ZX Compr		
Relay Driver	8402-04	£3.52
— MARCH '84 —		
Latched Output Port <i>M.I.T. Part 9</i>	8403-01	£5.30
Buffered Input Port <i>M.I.T. Part 9</i>	8403-02	£4.80
VIC-20 Extension Port Connector <i>M.I.T. Part 9</i>	8403-03	£4.42
Commodore 64 Extension Port Connector <i>M.I.T. Part 9</i>	8403-04	£4.71
Digital Multimeter Add-On for BBC Micro	8403-05	£4.63
— APRIL '84 —		
Multipurpose Interface for Computers	8404-01	£5.72
Data Acquisition "Input" <i>M.I.T. Part 10</i>	8404-02	£5.20
Data Acquisition "Output" <i>M.I.T. Part 10</i>	8404-03	£5.20
Data Acquisition "PSU" <i>M.I.T. Part 10</i>	8404-04	£3.09
Timer Module	8404-05	£3.58
A.F. Sweep Generator	8404-06	£3.56
Quasi Stereo Adaptor	8404-07	£3.56
— MAY '84 —		
Simple Loop Burglar Alarm	8405-01	£3.07
Computer Controlled Buggy <i>M.I.T. Part 11</i>		
Interface/Motor Drive	8405-02	£5.17
Collision Sensing	8405-03	£3.20
Power Supply	8405-04	£4.93
— JUNE '84 —		
Infra-Red Alarm System	8406-01	£2.55
Spectrum Bench PSU	8406-02	£3.99
Speech Synthesiser <i>M.I.T. Part 12</i>	8406-03	£4.85
Train Walt	8406-04	£3.42
— JULY '84 —		
Ultrasonic Alarm System	8407-01	£4.72
Atom EPROM Simulator	8407-02	£3.08
Electronic Code Lock		
Main board	8407-03	£2.70
Keyboard	8407-04	£3.24
— AUGUST '84 —		
Microwave Alarm System	8408-01	£4.36
Temperature Interface-BBC Micro	8408-02	£2.24
— SEPTEMBER '84 —		
Op-Amp Power Supply	8409-01	£3.45
— OCTOBER '84 —		
Micro Memory Synthesiser	*8410-01	£8.20
Drill Speed Controller	8410-04	£1.60
— NOVEMBER '84 —		
BBC Audio Storage Scope Interface	8411-01	£2.90
Proximity Alarm	8411-02	£2.65
— DECEMBER '84 —		
TV Aerial Pre-Amp	*8412-01	£1.60
Digital Multimeter	*8412-02/03	£5.20
Mini Workshop Power Supply	8412-04	£2.78
— JANUARY '85 —		
Power Lighting Interface	8501-01	£8.23
Games Timer	8501-02	£1.86
Spectrum Amplifier	8501-03	£1.70

\*Complete set of boards. \*\*Calibrated with C1, VR1 and IC3 fitted. *M.I.T.*—Microcomputer Interfacing Techniques, 12-Part Series.

# SKYBRIDGE

Mail order & shop:  
441 PRINCES ROAD, DARTFORD, KENT DA1 1RB Telephone: (0322) 91454

ORDERING INFORMATION: P/P 50p on orders less than £20 in value otherwise post free. All components full spec & guaranteed. Discounts available on orders over £50 — phone for details. For unlisted components phone for price. Goods normally despatched by return post.

<b>CABLE</b> Per metre wire wrap 6p Red/white/black solid 17.6 11 colours 4p Hook-up 7/2 11 colours 3p Heavy duty 32/2 4 colours 15p Extraflex red/black 15p Tinned copper per 40y reel SWG16 .80p SWG18 .85p SWG20 .95p SWG22 .95p SWG24 .95p En copper per 20z reel SWG14 .70p SWG16 .80p SWG18 .85p SWG20 .95p SWG22 .95p SWG24 .95p SWG26 1.05p SWG28 1.05p SWG30 1.10p SWG33 1.10p SWG34 1.15p SWG36 1.25p SWG38 1.25p SWG40 1.50p Figure 8 per metre 7/25 13p Coloured ribbon per foot 10 way 20p 20 way 40p 34 way 90p Mains per metre 2 core Oval 3A .20p Round 6A .45p Round 6A .50p Round 13A .80p	ving. ties, fixings in stock - Phone for details <b>CAPACITORS</b> Plate ceramic 1.80pF - 22nF .8p Disc 10pF 10p 47pF 15p 100/10 11p 100/16 13p 100/25 15p 100/35 19p 220/10 39p 220/16 46p 220/25 55p 330/25 74p 330/35 82p 470/10 59p 470/16 74p 470/25 103p Non-polarised 1µF .25p 2.2µF .25p 3.3µF .25p 4.7µF .25p 6.8µF .50p 10µF .25p 22µF .35p 33µF .40p 47µF .40p 100µF .70p Thousands of other capacitors in stock i.e. Silvered Mica, 1% Polystyrene, Poly- carbonate, Mylar, Tantalum, Trim- mer, Variable etc. etc. <b>CRYSTALS</b> 100k 460p 1M 600p 2M 220p 4.7/63 .2p 10/16 .8p 10/25 1p 10/35 1p 10/63 1p 22/10 1p	10M .200p 18.432M .270p 26.54M .200p 26.59M .200p 26.64M .200p 26.69M .200p 26.74M .200p 26.79M .200p 26.8M .200p 26.995M .200p 27.045M .200p 27.095M .200p 27.145M .200p 27.195M .200p 27.245M .200p 27.295M .200p <b>CONNECTORS</b> Crocodile clips .10p Terminal post .40p 1mm plug .20p 1mm socket .15p 2mm plug .24p 2mm socket .15p 3mm plug .20p 3mm socket .15p 4mm plug .15p 4mm socket .15p Phono plug .10p Phono line skt. 20p Jack plug .20p 2.5mm .15p 3.5mm .15p 4.7mm .15p 5 pin A .15p DIN plug 5 pin .20p DIN plug 6 pin .20p DIN plug 7 pin .20p DIN plug 8 pin .20p DIN skt 2 pin .10p DIN skt 3 pin .20p DIN skt 4 pin .15p DIN skt 5 pin .15p DIN skt 6 pin .20p DIN skt 7 pin .20p DIN line skt .15p 2 pin .15p 5 pin .30p 9 pin .80p D-type plug .10p 15 W .150p D-type skt .150p 25 W .150p D-type skt .150p 9 W .140p D-type skt .200p 15 W .17p FM aerial plug .20p BNC plug .320p BNC round .320p BNC skt .100p	BNC square .100p BNC free skt. 110p BNC str. adapt. .140p BNC T adapt. 300p VHF plug .50p PL259 .50p Small reducer .20p Large reducer .20p PL259 rt. ang. 90p VHF round skt. 50p VHF square skt 50p Ebow adapt. .poe Straight adapt. 60p VHF T adapt. 160p Female T .180p XLR line plug 180p XLR chassis .330p XLR line skt. 230p XLR chassis .160p DIN plugs .10p 2 pin .15p 3 pin .15p DIN plugs .10p DIN plug .35p 5 pin A .15p DIN plug 5 pin .20p 240 .20p DIN plug 5 pin .30p 360 .30p DIN plug 6 pin .40p DIN plug 7 pin .60p DIN skt 2 pin .10p DIN skt 3 pin .20p DIN skt 4 pin .15p DIN skt 5 pin .15p DIN skt 6 pin .20p DIN skt 7 pin .20p DIN line skt .15p 5 pin B .20p DIN skt 6 pin .20p DIN skt 7 pin .20p DIN line skt .15p 2 pin .15p 5 pin .30p 9 W .80p D-type plug .10p 15 W .150p D-type skt .150p 25 W .150p D-type skt .140p 15 W .17p D-type skt .200p 25 W .17p D-type skt .200p 25 W .450p D-type rt. ang. skt .9 W .poe	<b>FUSEWARE</b> 20mm panel holder .45p 1 1/2" panel holder .59p 20mm chassis holder .14p 1 1/2" chassis holder .17p Line holder .14p Fuse clips .3p 20mm fuses .120p 100mA, 150mA, 250mA, 500mA, 1A, 1.5A, 2A, 3A, 5A, 10A, 13A, 15A .9p 1 1/2" fuses 100mA, 150mA, 250mA, 500mA, 1A, 2A, 3A, 5A, 10A, 13A, 15A .9p RESISTORS E24 .2p E49 1% .7p 1W ww .30p 10W ww .35p 25W ww .170p 3W Pots .40p 3W High .275p 10R, 25R, 50R, 100R, 250R, 500R, 1k, 5k, 10k, 50k, 100k .140p Bulgin SA2367 180p Bulgin SA2368 95p Bulgin SA2190 50p Bulgin SA1862 50p Bulgin SA2111 .200p Bulgin SA2019A 10R, 25R, 50R, 100R, 250R, 500R, 1k, 5k, 10k, 50k, 100k .140p Bulgin SA2367 180p Bulgin SA2368 95p Bulgin SA2190 50p Bulgin SA1862 50p Bulgin SA2111 .200p Bulgin SA2019A 10R, 25R, 50R, 100R, 250R, 500R, 1k, 5k, 10k, 50k, 100k .140p <b>SEMICONDUCTORS</b> So extensive is the range of listed semiconductor products, adapters & leads in stock. Please send large S.A.E. for details. Transistor mounts TO3 .10p TO66 .10p DIL sockets 8 pin .9p 14 pin .11p 18 pin .12p 15 pin .15p LED clip sdt .3p LED clip min .3p Large range of panel lamp holders, diode & laser LEDs, etc	D-type rt. ang. skt .15 W .poe D-type rt. ang. skt .25 W .poe D-type rt. ang. plug .9 W .poe D-type rt. ang. plug .15 W .poe D-type rt. ang. plug .25 W .poe Covers 9 .120p Covers 15 .120p Covers 25 .130p Latches 9 .30p Latches 15 .50p Latches 25 .60p Power plug .15p 2.5mm .15p IEC line skt .95p IEC chassis plug .90p IEC chassis skt 90p IEC line plug 70p Bulgin P429 .50p Bulgin P646 165p Bulgin P430 125p Bulgin P649 136p Bulgin P650 110p Bulgin P635 100p Bulgin P636 130p Bulgin P551 300p Bulgin P552 100p Bulgin SA2403 180p Bulgin SA2404 85p Bulgin SA2190 50p Bulgin SA1862 50p Bulgin SA2111 .200p Bulgin SA2019A 10R, 25R, 50R, 100R, 250R, 500R, 1k, 5k, 10k, 50k, 100k .140p Bulgin SA2367 180p Bulgin SA2368 95p Bulgin SA2190 50p Bulgin SA1862 50p Bulgin SA2111 .200p Bulgin SA2019A 10R, 25R, 50R, 100R, 250R, 500R, 1k, 5k, 10k, 50k, 100k .140p <b>SEMICONDUCTORS</b> So extensive is the range of listed semiconductor products, adapters & leads in stock. Please send large S.A.E. for details. Transistor mounts TO3 .10p TO66 .10p DIL sockets 8 pin .9p 14 pin .11p 18 pin .12p 15 pin .15p LED clip sdt .3p LED clip min .3p Large range of panel lamp holders, diode & laser LEDs, etc	Range of heat sinks available - Phone for quotation. <b>SPEAKERS</b> Miniature buzzer 6V or 12V .90p Ultrasonic .600p transducers Elliptical 5"x3" 198p Elliptical 6"x4" 262p Elliptical 7"x4" 314p 20mm antirange fuses 500mA, 1A, 2A, 3A, 5A, 10A, 13A, 15A .9p 1 1/2" fuses 100mA, 150mA, 250mA, 500mA, 1A, 2A, 3A, 5A, 10A, 13A, 15A .9p RESISTORS E24 .2p E49 1% .7p 1W ww .30p 10W ww .35p 25W ww .170p 3W Pots .40p 3W High .275p 10R, 25R, 50R, 100R, 250R, 500R, 1k, 5k, 10k, 50k, 100k .140p Bulgin SA2367 180p Bulgin SA2368 95p Bulgin SA2190 50p Bulgin SA1862 50p Bulgin SA2111 .200p Bulgin SA2019A 10R, 25R, 50R, 100R, 250R, 500R, 1k, 5k, 10k, 50k, 100k .140p <b>SEMICONDUCTORS</b> So extensive is the range of listed semiconductor products, adapters & leads in stock. Please send large S.A.E. for details. Transistor mounts TO3 .10p TO66 .10p DIL sockets 8 pin .9p 14 pin .11p 18 pin .12p 15 pin .15p LED clip sdt .3p LED clip min .3p Large range of panel lamp holders, diode & laser LEDs, etc	Round 12" 2862p Round 12" 100W 4073p Round 12" 150W 4336p Round 15" 150W 7185p Round 15" 200W 8735p Round 18" 200W .£108 Motorola piezo tweeters 2 .231p 3 1/2" .697p 2 1/2" horn .936p 500mA .389p 9.0-9 V, 1A .283p 12.0-12 V, 1A 350p 15.0-15 V, 1A 433p 20.0-20 V .538p 1.5A 538p 0.12-15.20-24.30 V 2A 800p 20.0-20 V, 2A 746p 30.0-30 V, 2A 833p 12.0-12 V, 3A 721p 0.15 V, 3A 647p 6.0-6 V, 4A 538p 9.0-9 V, 4A 687p 0.15 V, 4A 846p 0.15 V, 6A 949p 6.0-6 V, 8A 980p 12.0-12 V, 8A 1616p Toroids: 30VA 6V .950p 30VA 9V .950p 30VA 12V .950p 30VA 15V .950p 30VA 18V .950p 50VA 6V .1150p 50VA 9V .1150p 50VA 12V .1150p 80VA 18V .1200p 80VA 22V .1200p 80VA 30V .1200p 120VA 30V .1300p 160VA 35V .1600p 300VA 35V .2000p 500VA 35V .2650p All toroids have two isolated secondaries at voltages shown.	TRANSFORMERS 6.0-6 V, 100mA .167p 6.0-6 V, 250mA .186p 9.0-9 V, 100mA .167p 9.0-9 V, 250mA .186p 12.0-12 V, 156p 12.0-12 V, 171p 12.0-12 V, 188p 15.0-15 V, 1A 350p 20.0-20 V .538p 1.5A 538p 0.12-15.20-24.30 V 2A 800p 20.0-20 V, 2A 746p 30.0-30 V, 2A 833p 12.0-12 V, 3A 721p 0.15 V, 3A 647p 6.0-6 V, 4A 538p 9.0-9 V, 4A 687p 0.15 V, 4A 846p 0.15 V, 6A 949p 6.0-6 V, 8A 980p 12.0-12 V, 8A 1616p Toroids: 30VA 6V .950p 30VA 9V .950p 30VA 12V .950p 30VA 15V .950p 30VA 18V .950p 50VA 6V .1150p 50VA 9V .1150p 50VA 12V .1150p 80VA 18V .1200p 80VA 22V .1200p 80VA 30V .1200p 120VA 30V .1300p 160VA 35V .1600p 300VA 35V .2000p 500VA 35V .2650p All toroids have two isolated secondaries at voltages shown.
--	--	---	---	---	---	---	--	--

# MASTER Electronics - Microprocessors - Now! The PRACTICAL Way!

- Electronics - Microprocessors - Computer Technology is the career and hobby of the future. We can train you at home in a simple, practical and interesting way.
- Recognise and handle all current electronic components and 'chips'.
- Carry out full programme of experimental work on electronic & computer circuits including modern digital technology.
- Build an oscilloscope and master circuit diagrams.
- Testing and servicing radio - T.V. - hi-fi and all types of electronic/computer/industrial equipment.



## New Job? New Career? New Hobby?

Please send your brochure without any obligation to:-

I am interested in:

NAME

ADDRESS

- ELECTRONICS  
 MICROPROCESSORS  
 RADIO AMATEUR LICENCE  
 CITY & GUILDS EXAMS

Other Subjects

BLOCK CAPS PLEASE

British National Radio & Electronics School Reading, Berks. RG1 1BR



OR TELEPHONE US  
0734 51515 OR  
TELEX 22758  
(24 HR SERVICE)

# FOR YOUR ENTERTAINMENT

BY BARRY FOX

## Flight Path

Different airlines have different policies over the use of electronic equipment on board. Almost without exception the cabin crew will stop passengers running a portable TV set. In fact there's not much point in even trying, because it will usually pick up a mish-mash of channels on the same frequency.

The whole theory of u.h.f. TV cover relies on the limited transmission distance of u.h.f. signals so that different stations can operate on the same frequency in different parts of the country. At 35,000 feet you pick them all up!

Airlines don't like radios much either, but will usually now let passengers use tape recorders, personal stereos, calculators and portable computers. Why, you may well ask, should there be any problem? I found out recently, when I had the opportunity to travel on the flight deck of a Boeing 757.

Forget the fiction idea of a distraught passenger trying to land an aircraft after the captain and his co-pilot have both fallen ill. For one thing they eat different food, to avoid the risk of food poisoning. For another modern aircraft, like the 757 and the Trident, fly by computer.

Once the aircraft has taken off it can fly across Europe, land, taxi down the runway and even switch off its own engines, all without any pilot action! Of course, this isn't how flights normally run. The pilots handle a lot of tasks like landing, with the controls. "We do it for practice," one of them told me.

It's also quite clear that they do it because they want to, and to stop getting bored. But the extent of electronic automation now found on the flight deck of a modern airliner is quite extraordinary.

Before taking off, the captain keys the departure and destination into an onboard computer. He also keys in the number of the air-lane route to be taken, rather like a bus route. The computer then displays the flight path on a cathode ray tube (c.r.t.). It shows up as a white line with landmark names, like towns, along the route. The aircraft shows up on the screen as a triangle. The "auto pilot" computer then continually adjusts the direction controls to keep the aircraft on the computer route.

But how does the onboard computer know where it is with relation to the ground? Contrary to public misconception, this need not rely on radio signals from ground beacons or space satellites. On board there are three crossed gyroscopes which continually sense any change of direction and feed an appropriate signal into the computer.

The c.r.t. map is backed with a radar display showing any clouds ahead, with colours geared to the likelihood of a bumpy ride, for instance, red for the most bumpy weather.

This on-board radar is not much use in preventing collisions. Most small aircraft would produce too small a blip on the screen. Collisions are avoided partly by eye,

but mainly by ground control which by voice radio warns any aircraft that another is getting too close.

The ground radar system has enough resolution to pick up small aircraft. Also all aircraft are required by law to carry a transponder; that is a transmitter which sends out an identification signal when interrogated by a signal sent out by ground or another aircraft. The one thing the law can't do, however, is ensure that small aircraft with casual pilots switch on their transponders.

There is one type of dangerous weather which the radar cannot show. That is clear air turbulence or CAT. It's invisible, just an up or down draft that bumps the aircraft like mad. CAT is at best a nuisance, because it can throw crew and passengers around the cabin without any warning. This happens a lot over the Pacific. At worst it is dangerous, because the aircraft may fall thousands of feet through an air pocket.

There are now attempts at detecting CAT, by beaming lasers out onto the sky ahead and picking up a return signal caused by the differences in refractive index. But so far it has not proved a reliable technique.

All the other controls on board are now c.r.t. displays, which show engine or oil temperature, brake temperature, air speed and so on. They can be switched out but come back automatically if there is an alarm condition. At the same time an alarm buzzer sounds.

## Touch-Down

As the aircraft approaches its British landing strip, it files into British air traffic control space. The ground controller tells the captain either to go into a holding pattern or fly on into the Instrument Landing System. This is a radio pattern beamed up from the ground which is sensed by onboard equipment to create a spot to the centre of another c.r.t.

When the plane is directly on course for landing the spot is dead centre. Air traffic control simply radios up a bearing number, which the pilot keys into another computer. This alters the craft bearing either to put it into a holding pattern or latch onto ILS.

For manual landing the pilot moves the joystick control to keep the spot in the centre of the ILS display c.r.t. and stop it moving sideways or up or down. But the onboard computer could do this equally well. It is a remarkable sight to fly through cloud, with the invisible ground-somewhere below and then suddenly break through to see the runway ahead, lined up purely by electronics on-board reading directional beam signals from the ground.

The ban on some electronic equipment is necessary because it generates spurious signals that are close in frequency to those used by the ILS system. In a worst case situation, the pilot could be flying through cloud, lining up the ILS spot with the dial centre and then find the runway not dead ahead after all!

There are a few other questions you might like answered. What happens for instance if the onboard computer crashes? What happens if the c.r.t. displays fail?

There is a small bank of duplicate equipment, with air speed, altitude, gyro, compass and ILS display which are purely mechanical. The altimeter works as a barometer, the air-speed indicator works with a piece of pipe sensing air pressure and the gyro is battery operated. Every six months pilots have to prove on a ground simulator that they can still use the old equipment.

What happens in foreign countries, where English language isn't spoken? How does air traffic control communicate?

Britain and America have exported English as the international language at air traffic control. Every controller must learn to speak enough basic English to bring down an aircraft. But quite often French pilots jabber to their ATC in French, which is confusing for other pilots trying to listen in.

Also, as often happens in obscure African states, the controllers may speak only a very limited vocabulary of English. Any question outside that limited vocabulary isn't understood. So all verbal ATC communication has to be in common jargon.

## Cellular Radio

For my sins, I like to have things straight, and for the record. I am not interested in folklore facts that everyone knows to be true, simply because enough people say so. That's the way journalists get sued. And it's no defence.

Recently I have been looking at the coming, next month (Jan '85), of Cellular Radio. That's the technique of dividing a country up into hexagonal cells which re-use the same radio frequencies over and over again, at low power.

The trick is for no cell in a natural cluster of seven, to use the same frequency as any other cell with an adjoining boundary. Several dozen frequencies, around 900MHz in the u.h.f. band, are used in each cell. A mobile and fixed transmitter keep tabs on each other, switching frequencies as the signal strength fades when a mobile moves out of one cell and into another.

In country areas, where radio traffic is light, the cells can be 20 or 30 miles across, because only 20 or 30 people will be using the system at any one time. In cities, where radio traffic is heavy, the cells can be down to less than a mile across.

It's a clever idea, dreamed up by Bell Labs of America in 1947. But at that time the computers necessary to juggle and switch frequencies weren't available. Working systems were put together in the 70's, and a full scale test started in Chicago in 1978.

After a five year trial, the system went commercial, in October 1983. Now Britain is getting a similar system, using the US technology.

In keeping with present Government policy, aimed at stimulating free market competition, two different consortia have been given 25 year licences to run cellular radio in Britain. One is TSCR, Telecom Securicor Cellular Radio Ltd., which as the name implies is a joint venture between British Telecom and Securicor. Their service will be called Cellnet.

The other operator is Racal, which has connections with the US radio firm Millicom. The Racal service will be called

Vodafone. Both services will cost the same, around £20 a week for moderate telephone use. It's clear that the government's enthusiasm for free market competition has actually put the price up. Both consortia have had to install their own network of computers and transmitters, to cover the same area twice over. Also the available frequencies, [600 channels now with 400 available when the rest of Europe decides which system to use] have been split down the middle, with a 17 per cent loss of air space because both services need their own separate switching control channels.

The American experience is that businessmen who have been waiting for a car telephone, or using one on the presently over-crowded v.h.f. spectrum, will jump at the chance of subscribing to cellular radio. This pent up demand is there for the taking by whichever service gets into business first. After that it gets harder to sell the system.

Not surprisingly, therefore, both Cellnet and Vodafone are struggling to get their services up and running at the same time. To date Vodafone has not even demonstrated its system yet, but hope to be ready for tests this month (December). Heaven knows how ready they will be. I also wonder about Cellnet. Here's why.

Cellnet got under way faster than Vodafone, thanks largely to the chance of providing a 3000 sq. km pilot cellular radio service for the Economic Summit Conference held in London in June. The idea was to give all world leaders a mobile phone. But the press demonstration given

soon after was a sloppy affair, with the press coach simply driven round a single transmitter tower so that journalists did not have a chance to witness the all-important "hand off". This is the channel switch which takes place when a vehicle moves from one cell to another and the receiver has to change frequencies to pick up another cell's transmitter.

After making myself a thorough nuisance, I was offered the chance for a separate demonstration a week or so later. We drove round London, to check hand off and it worked perfectly well. But in the meantime Cellnet pulled an extraordinary publicity stunt, most uncharacteristic of a business venture incorporating British Telecom.

### Hands Off The President

On Thursday, 14 June 1984, *The Times* carried a full page advertisement, showing an enormous picture of President Reagan using Cellnet radio, at the Summit meeting. But had President Reagan really allowed his photograph to be taken, and used in a full page advertisement for a commercial product?

I tried telephoning Cellnet to ask these questions. I couldn't get through on the numbers Cellnet had given me. So I tried British Telecom and they gave me another number for Cellnet. Still no joy. It turned out that Cellnet, part-owned by British Telecom, had changed its telephone numbers. There was no system working to re-direct calls!

Finally, I found a working number for Cellnet and asked my questions. Rather sheepishly, Cellnet admitted that the full page picture of President Reagan, wasn't of President Reagan. It was a male model with Reagan's face grafted on from another photograph!

So did the White House approve? "Our advertising agency got permission from the American Embassy" said Cellnet. I don't believe it, I said, and checked with the American Embassy in Grosvenor Square.

The Embassy checked with the White House, right up to the lawyer who represents the President. "Under no circumstances and in no way do we approve advertisements that use the President's photograph and appear to endorse a product" said Reagan's lawyer. "We have seen the phoney photograph. We weren't asked for permission and wouldn't have given it".

By this time Cellnet had decided to come clean. "Our advertising agency sought legal advice and were told that they did not need to get the President's permission" Cellnet told me, "but knowing that journalists were looking at the story they checked with the Advertising Standards Authority and the ASA checked with the Embassy. In any case there haven't been any formal complaints from the Embassy". I checked with the Embassy but they could recall no approach from the ASA.

I'm laying bets that if President Reagan comes to Britain again and needs cellular radio, it will be Vodafone who get the contract next time, not Cellnet.

# SECURITY

Assemble and install your own system and save pounds

# SECURITY

## A COMPLETE SECURITY SYSTEM FOR ONLY £39.95 + V.A.T.

contains:  
Control Unit  
Enclosure & mechanical fixings  
Key Switch & 2 keys  
LED's  
8 1/2" Horn Speaker  
4 high quality surface mounting Magnetic Switches

With only a few hours of your time it is possible to assemble and install an effective security system to protect your family and property, at the amazingly low cost of £39.95 + V.A.T. No compromises have been made and no corners have been cut. The outstanding value results from volume production and direct supply. Assembly is straight forward with the detailed instructions provided. When installed you can enjoy the peace of mind that results from a secure home. Should you wish to increase the level of security, the system may be extended at any time with additional magnetic switches, pressure pads or ultrasonic sensors. Don't wait until it's too late - order today. Order code: CS 1370.

**EXTENDED SYSTEM CS 1480 Price £62.50 + V.A.T.**  
This system contains, in addition to the CS 1370, an ultrasonic detector type US 5063 + its enclosure, an additional horn speaker and a further 2 magnetic switches. This system represents outstanding value for money for the high level of security provided. Order Code: CS 1480.

## SELF-CONTAINED ULTRASONIC ALARM UNIT CK 5063 only £37.00 + V.A.T.

Requires no installation. Easily assembled using our professionally built and tested modules.  
•Adjustable range up to 25 ft.  
•Built-in entrance and exit delay  
•Built-in timed alarm  
•Key operated switch - Off, Test and Operate  
•Provision for an extension speaker  
•Fully self-contained  
•Uses US 5063, PSL 1866, Key Switch 3901, 3" Speaker 3515

Now you can assemble a really effective intruder alarm at this low price using tried and tested Riscomp modules. Supplied with full instructions, the kit contains everything necessary to provide an effective warning system for your house or flat. With a built-in LED indicator and test position the unit is easily set-up requiring no installation. It may simply be placed on a cupboard or desk. Movement within its range will then cause the built-in siren to produce a penetrating 80db of sound, or even 110db with an additional speaker. All parts included and supplied with full instructions for ease of assembly. Size 200 x 180 x 70mm. Order as CK 5063.

## ALARM CONTROL UNIT CA 1250



Price £19.95 + V.A.T.

The heart of any alarm system is the control unit. The CA 1250 offers every possible feature that is likely to be required when constructing a system whether a highly sophisticated installation or simply controlling a single magnetic switch on the front door.  
•Built-in electronic siren drives 2 loud speakers  
•Provides exit and entrance delays together with fast alarm time  
•Battery back-up with trickle charge facility  
•Operates with magnetic switches, pressure pads, ultrasonic or I.R. units  
•Anti-tamper and panic facility  
•Stabilised output voltage  
•2 operating modes full alarm/standby tamper and panic facility  
•Screw connections for ease of installation  
•Separate relay contacts for external loads  
•Test loop facility

## HARDWARE KIT HW 1250

only £9.50 + V.A.T.

This attractive case is designed to house the control unit CA 1250, together with the appropriate LED indicators and key switch. Supplied with the necessary mounting pillars and punched front panel, the unit is given a professional appearance by an adhesive silk screened label. Size 200 by 180 by 70mm.

Add 15% VAT to all prices  
Add 70p post and packing to all orders  
Units on demonstration  
Shop hours 9.00 to 5.30 p.m.  
Closed Wednesday  
Saturday 9.00 to 1.00 p.m.  
SAE with all enquiries  
Order by telephone or post using your credit card

## SIREN & POWER SUPPLY MODULE PSL 1865

only £9.95 + V.A.T.

A complete siren and power supply module which is capable of providing sound levels of 110db at 2 metres when used with a horn speaker. In addition, the unit provides a stabilised 12V output up to 100mA. A switching relay is also included so that the unit may be used in conjunction with the US 5063 to form a complete alarm.

## POWER SUPPLY & RELAY UNIT PS 4012 Price £4.95 + V.A.T.

Provides stabilised 12V output at 85mA and contains a relay with 3 amp contacts. The unit is designed to operate with up to 2 ultrasonic units or 1 infra-red unit IR 1470.

## SIREN MODULE SL 157 Price £2.95 + V.A.T.

Produces a loud penetrating siren tone which, when coupled to a suitable horn speaker, produces S.P.L.'s of 110db at 2 metres. Operating from 9-18V. Price £2.95 + V.A.T.

## 5 1/2" HORN SPEAKER HS 588 Price £4.95 + V.A.T.

This weather-proof horn speaker provides extremely high sound pressure levels (110db at 2 metres) when used with the CA 1250, PS 1865 or SL 157.

## 3-POS. KEY SWITCH 3901 Price £4.95 + V.A.T.

Single pole, 3-key switch intended for use with the CA 1250.

## MAGNETIC SWITCH MS 1025 Price £1.17 + V.A.T.

Surface mounting superior quality.

## US 4012 ULTRASONIC MODULE Price £10.95 + V.A.T.

Basic low cost ultrasonic detector suitable for wide range of movement detection applications featuring 2 LED indicators and having adjustable range 5-25 ft.

## DIGITAL ULTRASONIC DETECTOR US 5063



only £13.95 + V.A.T.

•3 levels of discrimination against false alarms  
•Crystal control for greater stability  
•Adjustable range up to 25ft.  
•Built-in delays  
•12V operation

This advanced module uses digital signal processing to provide the highest level of sensitivity whilst discriminating against potential false alarm conditions.

## ULTRASONIC MODULE ENCLOSURE only £2.95 + V.A.T.

Suitable metal enclosure for housing an individual ultrasonic module type US 5063 or US 4012. Supplied with the necessary mounting pillars and screws etc. For US 5063 order SC 5063; for US 4012 order SC 4012.

## INFRA-RED SYSTEM IR 1470 only £25.51 + V.A.T.



Consisting of separate transmitter and receiver both of which are housed in attractive moulded cases, the system provides an invisible modulated beam over distances of up to 50ft. operating a relay when the beam is broken. Intended for use in security systems, but also ideal for photographic and measurement applications. Size 80 by 50 by 35mm.

## RISCOMP LIMITED

Dept EE25  
21 Duke Street,  
Princes Risborough,  
Bucks. HP17 0AT  
Princes Risborough (084) 44 6326  
Please allow 7 days delivery

# FAULT FINDING

## E.A. Rule Part 3

**C**ONTINUING with our look at faults found on newly built equipment, we will now take a look at some actual faults found on kits returned for service in the authors workshop. The first of these is an example of how an incorrectly specified component can cause mystifying symptoms. The unit in question was a tuner which covered the Long and Medium wave bands as well as VHF, FM and TV.

The symptoms were that a fault on the TV band only was causing extremely erratic tuning and large jumps in the frequency tuned to. The VHF and AM bands were seemingly OK. Tests showed that tuning on the AM and VHF bands did *appear* normal but the TV stations tended to 'jump' off tune. All circuits were tuned by varicap diodes. As the television RF unit was a sealed-unit it was decided to replace this as a reasonable starting point with a known good unit. The fault remained. We now have a situa-

tion where we know that the RF unit was OK, so that the fault must be external to it. This was at first confusing because the only other circuits involved were common to the FM and AM bands and these were found to be OK.

### CAREFUL AND DETAILED

It was obvious now that a very careful and detailed check would have to be made and the varicap tuning circuit was a good place to start. The basic circuit used is shown in Fig. 1. The d.c. supply is stabilised by the Zener diode D1 and fixed at approx 30 volts, this then goes to either the pre-set tuning pots or the manual pot.

As the fault appeared on both pre-sets and manual tuning it was felt that these could be ruled out. This left the varicap supply or the circuits leading to the various tuning units. At this stage it was decided to use a signal generator to

provide the input signal, at which point it was found that the signal was completely stable.

### UNLIKELY

Now to say the least it would be unlikely that the actual TV stations were jumping in frequency but when tuned to local TV, the frequency jumped about and when tuned to the signal generator, it did not. But, we were injecting our generator signal at the low frequency end of the TV band, whereas our local signal is at the high frequency end, was there a clue here? Injecting a signal at the high frequency end produced the jumping in frequency. In other words, the fault only happened at the high frequency end of the TV band. We already know that the RF unit is OK so what could cause a fault to only happen at the high frequency end that was external to the RF unit and yet not effect the low frequency end or the other wave bands?

### FURTHER TEST

A further test was made at the high frequency end of the FM band and a jumping in frequency was detected there also, but, nothing like as much. Now the varicap tuning voltage swings from 3 volts to 30 volts to cover each band. The FM band covers 88 to 108 a total of 20MHz which works out at 1.35MHz per volt of tuning. On TV the coverage is from about 440MHz to 900MHz or 460MHz total which works out at 17MHz per volt of tuning. Here was our first clue, a small variation in tuning voltage would have a larger effect on the TV band than on the VHF band, so it seemed we had to look for very small variations in tuning voltage.

Now the TV signals were jumping from the correct tuning position to just outside the IF pass band, or about 200kHz. At a tuning rate of 17MHz per volt, a 0.2MHz jump meant we were looking for a change in tuning voltage of only about 12 millivolts. It was felt that a possible leakage current in one of the decoupling capacitors might be the problem and these were checked out. The reason for the fault turned out to be C1, the 0.01 microfarad capacitor decoupling the varicap feed to the TV tuner. It had only a 12 volt rating and its leakage became excessive as the varicap supply voltage went above this. This was why



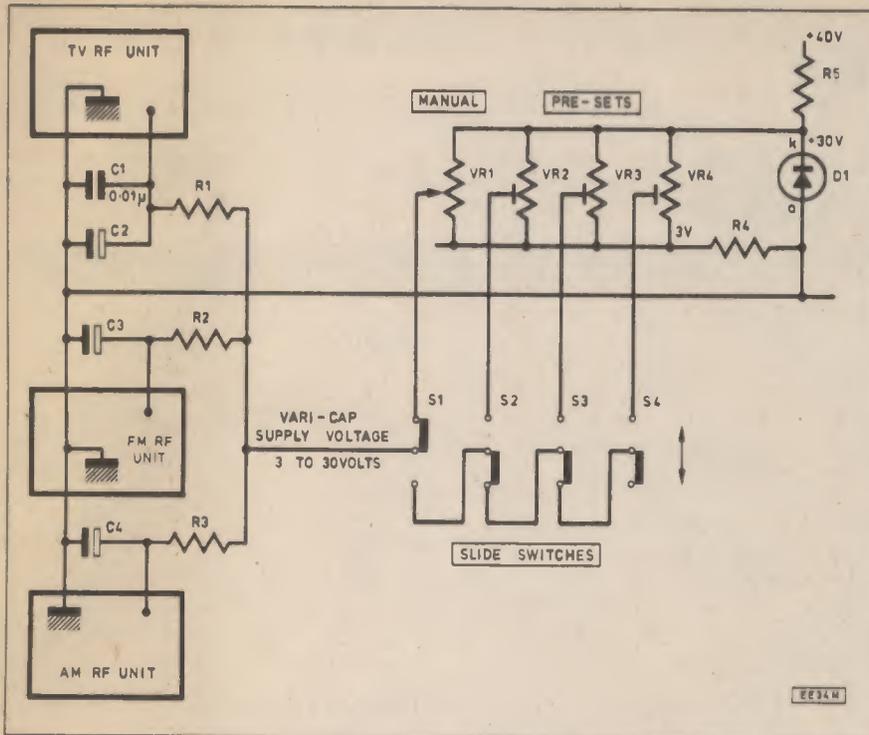


Fig. 1. Basic varicap supply voltage and tuning system.

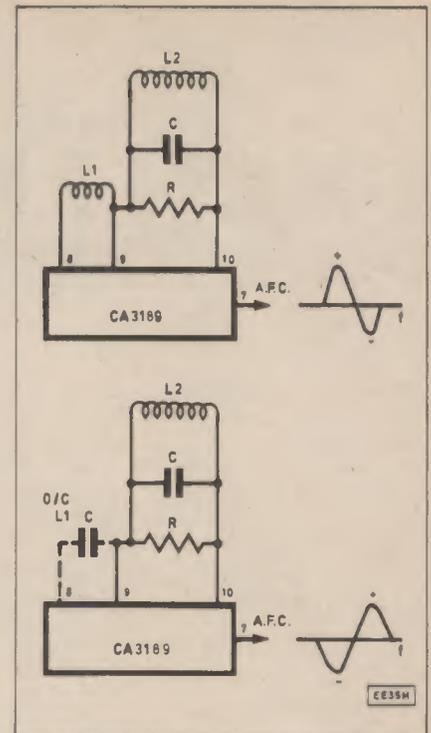


Fig. 2. Capacitive effect with L1 o/c.

the tuning behaved normally at the lower frequencies, the voltage across this capacitor then was within its rating. The reason for the fault was simple enough, but over two hours were spent in tracking it down. In the parts-list it simply said 0.01 disc, no mention of working voltage at all. The constructor had ordered 0.01 disc and been sent a 12 volt component. Changing this 0.01 to a 63 volt version completely cured the problem.

### CHECK THE RATINGS

The important point about this case is that the clue came when a *careful* check was made, and a similar effect, although less, was found on another waveband. This clue gave positive evidence that the fault was common to all sections. The moral is to check that the voltage ratings of capacitors is *higher* than the maximum voltage expected in a circuit.

### MEDIUM WAVE RECEIVER

Now for a less complicated story. This concerns a medium wave only receiver which used a gang capacitor for tuning. This was returned with the complaint that it would not align and that if the slugs in the coils were adjusted at the low frequency end and then the trimmers at the high end (the correct way) it always finished up with the tuning slugs right out of the tops of the coils and the trimmers screwed up tight but without the correct alignment.

The first thing was to return all the trimmers and tuning slugs to their midway positions and then inject 600kHz

from a signal generator with the receiver tuned to 600kHz on its scale. The slugs were tuned for maximum signal. Then both generator and receiver were tuned to 1.4MHz and the trimmers adjusted. Using the normal technique of backwards and forwards across the band until no improvement can be found, it was in fact found that the slugs were wound right out and the trimmers screwed up tight, exactly as stated by the constructor.

The fault turned out to be the fact that the tuning gang capacitor was not wired up at all. When the generator was set to 600kHz and supposedly the receiver was tuned to the same frequency, it was in fact tuned to the third harmonic of the generator on 1.8MHz. The generator was then changed to 1.4MHz and the trimmers adjusted, of course the set tuning had not changed due to the unwired gang, no wonder the trimmers had to be screwed tight to bring the tuning down to 1.4MHz!, the slugs then had to be unwound to take them back to 1.8MHz etc.

### WORKING BACKWARDS

As stated right at the beginning of this series, the most complicated faults often turn out to be a simple mistake or component failure. Another example of this was found in an FM tuner which used a quadrature detector circuit (Fig. 2). The tuner was fitted with AFC (Automatic Frequency Control) which was working backwards. In other words it was pushing the stations off-tune instead of pulling them into tune. The reason for this was that L1 was open circuit, it was acting as a capacitor instead of an inductance and

this reversed the phase of the detected signal (polarity) making the AFC control voltage reversed to normal.

Not an easy fault to locate because the voltage on the i.c. pins is the same at each end of the coil and an open circuit makes no change. In this particular instance it was the author's experience which enabled the fault to be found quickly as the same fault has happened several times before. However, finding it for the first time was not so easy and a number of wrong roads were first explored. The original clue came when the detector curve was displayed on an oscilloscope and the reverse phase noted. Another clue was that the detector coil L2 was critical in its tuning whereas it is normally fairly broad.

### MAKE NOTES

The clues mentioned above are very important, always note anything that appears to be different to normal, however slight, and consider if it could have a bearing on the problem in hand. Try to work out what could happen in a circuit if various things went wrong, would that same fault affect other circuits and if so what type of result could be expected?

*Next month we will look at faults on equipment that has been working satisfactorily to date, and has now failed. The methods covered will assume that the test equipment is limited to a multimeter and a signal generator. Oscilloscope techniques will also be looked at.*

# CIRCUIT EXCHANGE

This is the spot where readers pass on to fellow enthusiasts useful and interesting circuits they have themselves devised. Payment is made for all circuits published in this feature. Contributions should be accompanied by a letter stating that the circuit idea offered is wholly or in significant part the original work of the sender and that it has not been offered for publication elsewhere.

## MAINS FAILURE EMERGENCY LAMP

THIS lamp illuminates your room in the event of a power failure. The circuit uses only one transistor and the whole unit is very cheap.

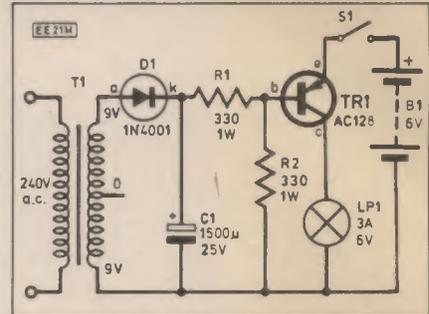
When there is mains power, the current from the transformer is half-wave rectified by D1 and smoothed by C1. The voltage divider resistors, R1 and R2, holds the transistor's base at a greater voltage than its emitter and hence the emitter base junction is reverse

biased. So no current flows through the transistor and the lamp.

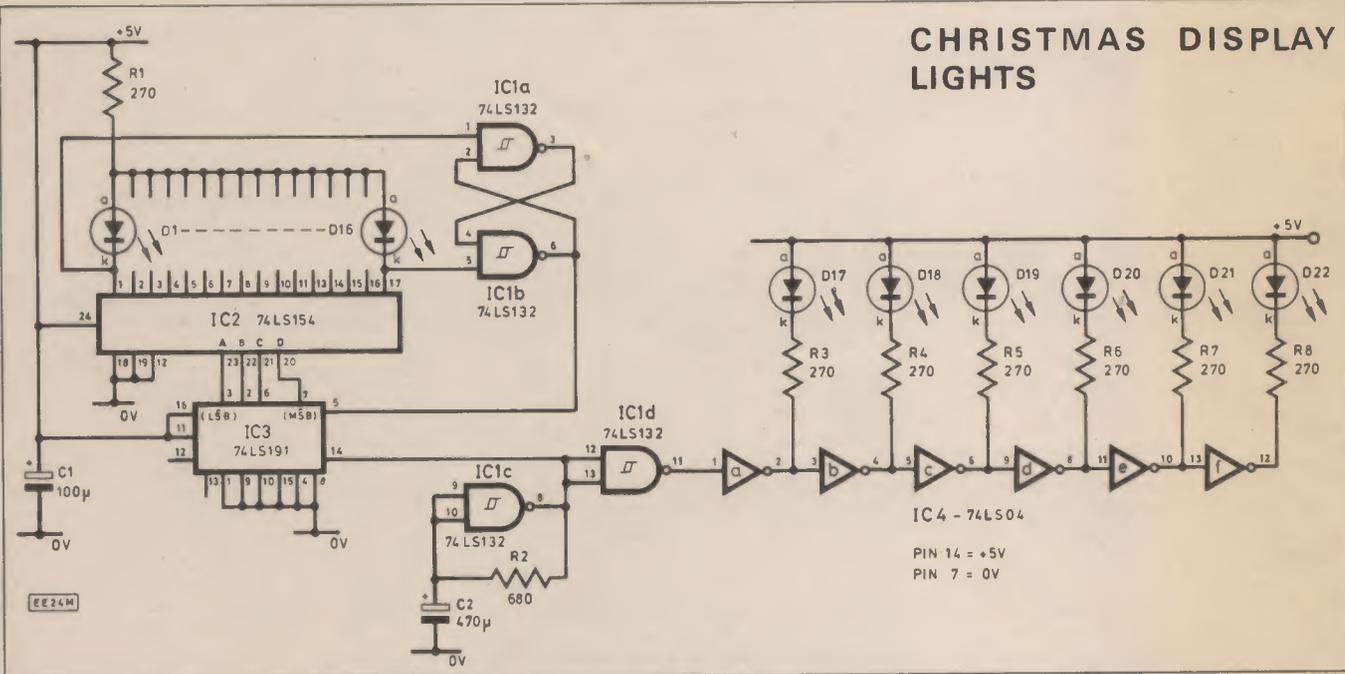
In the event of a power failure, the voltage across the resistor R2 drops and the transistor begins to conduct and the bulb will be illuminated. When the mains power is resumed, the light is again switched off.

Current consumption from the batteries is zero when the mains power is present. The circuit is very useful in situations where a coin operated electricity meter is used.

J. Streekumar,  
Cochin, India.



## CHRISTMAS DISPLAY LIGHTS



ALTHOUGH Christmas is usually the period when we think of getting out the fairy lights and despite the above title, this project can be put to use at any time, for example, bringing attention to an advertisement.

This circuit offers something a bit different from fairy lights in that the l.e.d.s, D1 to D16, light up one at a time in an "upwards" direction. When D16 is reached the reverse procedure takes place in sequence, down to D1. This pattern is then repeated, at the same time D17 to D22 flash on and off. The oscillator, IC1c, and associated R/C network determine the frequency of operation of all the l.e.d.s.

The oscillator that brings the circuit into motion, consisting of IC1c, R2 and C2,

operates in the following manner. C2 will in the first place be uncharged, so when the circuit is switched on the input will be low and the output will be high, current will then flow through R2, and C2 will charge up. When the voltage reaches the upper Schmitt trigger point, pins 9 and 10 will be high and pin 8 will now be low and the capacitor now discharges via R2 till the lower Schmitt trigger point is reached at pins 9 and 10. Now the input will again be low and pin 8 (output) will invert back to the high position. This action then repeats, the frequency of oscillation being just a few hertz, using the C/R network as in the diagram. To alter the frequency to a higher rate, change C2 to a lower capacitance, or higher for a slower rate.

As each l.e.d. in sequence lights up, the voltage on that pin will drop low, so when D16 (pin 17) is reached, pin 17 along with pin 5, IC1b will become low. The output pin 6 will go high along with pin 2, and pin 3 will invert to become low. With pin 6 high, pin 5 of IC3 will also be high by which the count will now be down. When D1 is reached pin 1 along with pin 1 of IC1 will go low.

R1 and R3-R8 are current limiting resistors to prevent the l.e.d.s from overheating, and C1 is the decoupling capacitor that prevents stray spikes from upsetting the proper function of the circuit.

G. A. Hewes,  
Syston,  
Leics.

## CAR BURGLAR ALARM

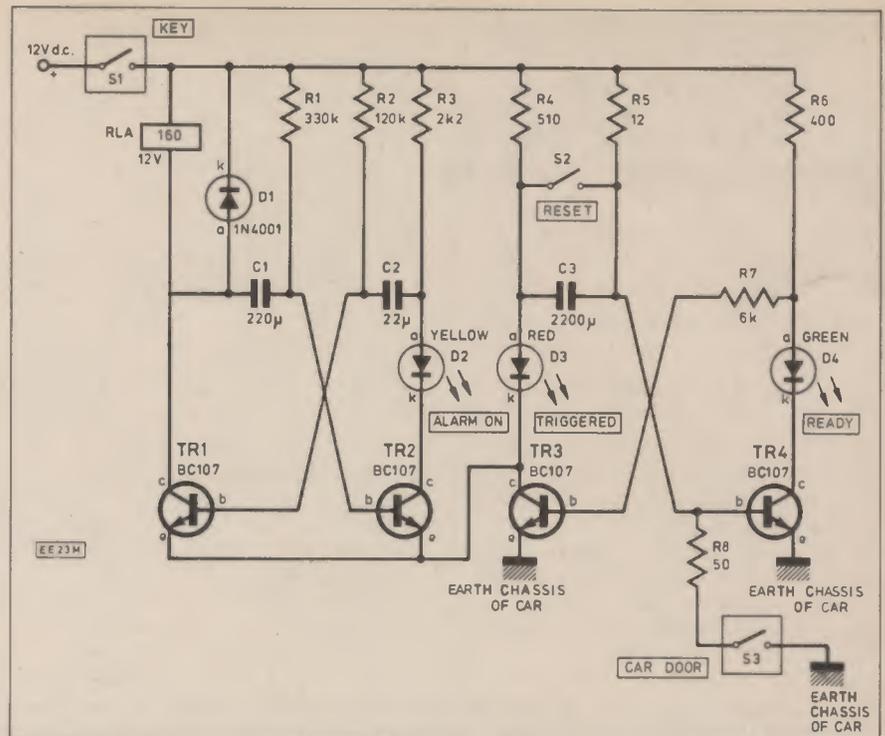
THIS circuit is designed to pulse a relay on and off, which in turn will sound the horn of a car, when the alarm is triggered. Once a car door has been opened, the alarm will switch for approximately 20 seconds and then stop, even if the car door remains open. This will prevent the battery from going flat.

The circuit is a monostable configuration connected to an astable. The monostable acts as the delay circuit, and the astable controls the alarm switching circuit.

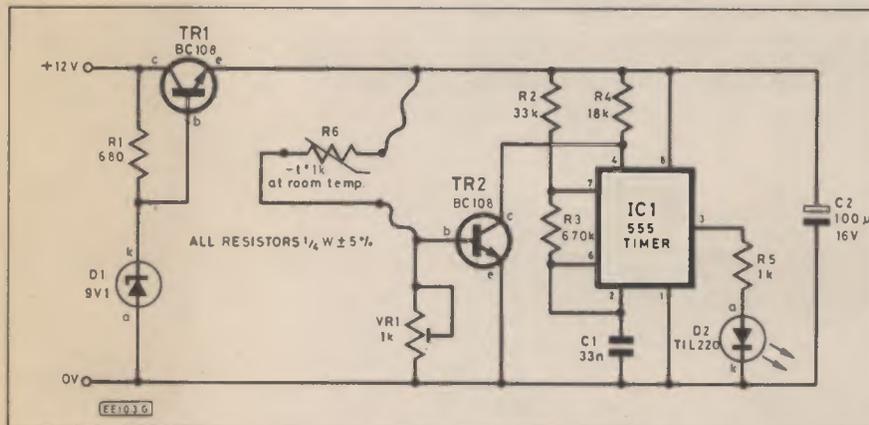
Capacitor C3 controls the time delay, which for the value shown will give a delay of 20 seconds. Before switching the alarm on the reset button should be operated to discharge C3, thus enabling the green l.e.d. D4 to light when the key switch S1 is operated. This will indicate that the alarm is ready, and the doors should now be kept closed.

The display (l.e.d.s) should be mounted in a suitable place on the outside of the car. The green l.e.d. should be near to the door lock to remind you that the alarm is switched on.

S. S. Palin,  
Amington,  
Staffs.



## ICE WARNING FOR CARS



THIS is a very useful device, especially in the winter, as it gives a visual warning of icy conditions. The unit should be placed at the front of the car in a position best suited for exposure to the elements. When the circuit is built it can be calibrated by placing the thermistor, R6, in a bucket of icy water and the l.e.d. can be made to light by adjusting VR1.

The circuit consists of a 555 timer, IC1, which is prevented from operating because TR1 is normally conducting taking pin 4 low. When the temperature drops sufficiently the resistance of R6 increases causing the voltage on the base of TR2 to decrease which will switch off TR1 thus taking pin 4 high. The 555 which is configured as an astable will flash the l.e.d., D2, until the temperature rises.

Gordon Bamford,  
Cleckheaton,  
West Yorks.

## TTL LOGIC PROBE

THIS is a simple, yet very useful circuit for checking TTL logic levels. It can distinguish between four conditions; high/low, rapid switching between high and low, or undefined.

The main component is a 74LS04 hex inverter i.c. Two inverters are used to drive each l.e.d. With the probe not connected, the input to IC1c is held low by R1 so that D4 does not light. Because of the forward voltage drop by D1 and D2 the input to IC1a remains high, so D3 does not light.

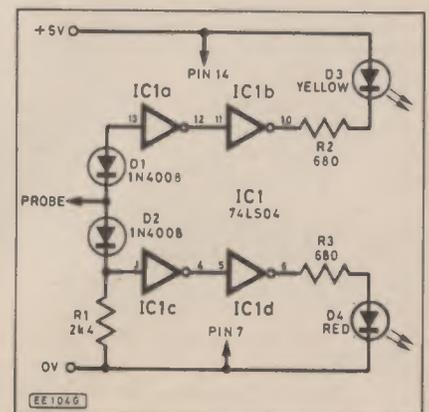
When the probe is taken to 0 volts, the input to IC1a is pulled low so D3 lights. If the probe is taken to +5 volts, the input to IC1c is taken high so D4 lights. Where the logic level

is switching rapidly from one level to the other, then both l.e.d.s will appear to light.

The circuit can be built on a piece of stripboard 11 strips by 6 holes which is then mounted in the body of a steel nibbed pen, with the nib acting as the probe. The power supply is taken from the circuit under test via two leads fitted with crocodile clips.

The circuit will work well under most conditions, but because of the low impedance input it may cause problems in some applications. These problems may be overcome by adding an op-amp to the input.

Mark Adams,  
Selby,  
N. Yorks.

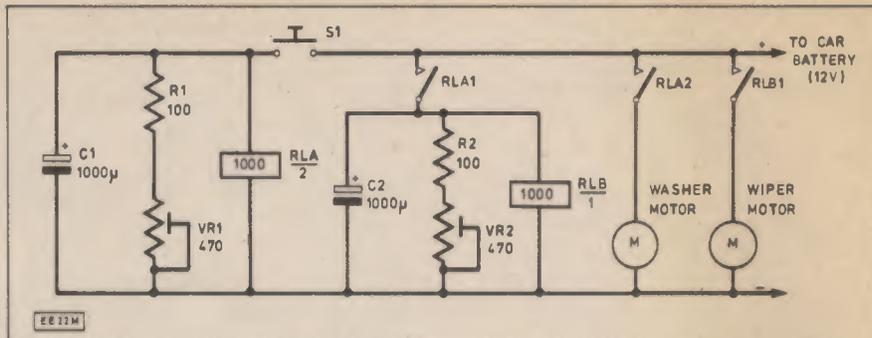


# CIRCUIT EXCHANGE

## WASH AND WIPE CONTROLLER FOR CARS

FOR some old cars, operating the windscreen washer and wipers simultaneously while still remaining in perfect control is not easy. The unit described here washes the screen and then wipes it clear, having switched off the washer; all at the touch of a button.

The circuit for the wash and wipe controller is shown above. When S1 is depressed C1 charges up almost instantaneously and the relay contacts close. When S1 is released C1 discharges slowly through the relay, RLA and the resistors R1 and VR1. During this time



(variable up to about 10 seconds by the pre-set VR1) the relay RLA is "on" and the washer motor will be in action.

When RLA1 is closed, the capacitor C2 charges and the relay RLB is energised. Hence the wiper motor will also be in action simultaneously with the washer motor. When finally the contacts RLA1 become open and the washer motor ceases working, the relay RLB will still be on because of the stored charge in C2. The charge in C2 leaks through R2 and VR2 and when the voltage in C2 is in-

sufficient, the contacts RLB1 will be open and the wiper motor stops working. The time for which the wiper should work, after the washing operation is over, can be controlled by the pre-set resistance VR2 (up to about 10 seconds).

A convenient position for the switch S1 is on the steering column. The whole unit should be mounted in a dry place away from exhaust fumes and extreme temperatures.

J. Sreekumar,  
Cochin, India.

# COUNTER INTELLIGENCE

BY PAUL YOUNG

## A Moving Story

I recently came across a list of things that should be avoided, as they tend to increase blood pressure. Near the top of the list was one that caught my eye "Moving House". It goes on to say that sufferers from hypertension should avoid it at all costs. I can endorse that. The tension builds up over a period of six to seven months, while you are trying to sell your house and buy another, and reaches its climax when the moving men arrive. When you arrive at "Chez Nous" or "Shangri La" you may be greeted by a crowd of friendly relatives, anxious to help, or in my case it was a swarm of hostile wasps who decided they liked the look of the joint and took possession of the garage roof.

Even the friendly relatives may bring additional problems as they expect to be fed and this is difficult without crocks or cooking utensils. After all this, you spend the next six months trying to find out where you have put everything, having distributed your belongings among twenty tea chests.

What's all this to do with electronics ask our puzzled readers. Nothing, for which please accept my sincere apologies. I have only mentioned it in case you are wondering why Young has not written his usual scintillating article. I am sure you will be understanding. I just hope it arrives in time for the January issue, because just at the moment I am trying to find my typewriter!

## Inventing

I can never remember how the well known saying goes. Is it:

"Necessity is the Mother of Invention" or,  
"Mother is the necessity of Invention"?

I rather feel that in an age where anything goes, it must be the former. Unquestionably we all feel the urge to invent from time to time. Who, in his youth, hasn't invented "perpetual motion", usually consisting of an electric motor turning a dynamo and the resulting current driving the motor.

Luckily we grow out of it, without any lasting ill effects. The difficulty is, that electronics offers such a large scope to the would-be inventor that it becomes very tempting to indulge.

Since the would-be inventor is seldom discouraged by anything or anybody I can safely mention some of the pitfalls. To begin with the cost of taking out a provisional patent is quite high unless you can do it yourself. It is possible to do this and the Patent Office and HM Stationery Office would be good places to visit as a preliminary exercise. The big firms are always on the look out for new patents, to see if they can use the idea and get round the patent.

However, I suppose the first question you should ask yourself is, why you are doing it and there could be several answers. The most likely one is that it is something you need for yourself.

It may even be altruistic or more likely along with the rest of us, the idea is to make money. If money is the ultimate aim, then some market research is necessary. It is essential to find out if thousands of people will be queuing up to buy it.

I was amused to read in Arthur Koestler's biography how his father brought home a machine that was going to make the family fortune. It was large, noisy and clattered away interminably and in the end, its sole achievement was to open a few envelopes, and very slowly at that. I need hardly add that it was not a commercial success.

For my money I prefer the simpler inventions. Take for example the invention of Raymond Joseph. You have never heard of him. I am not surprised and yet his invention literally lightened the burden of hundreds of thousands of people. He invented the Super Market Trolley.

Finally, the inventor (and I admit I don't know his name) who will get my accolade, I shall even put up a statue to him when I am Prime Minister, is the man who invented the Electric Blanket.

I have no doubt, by this admission, readers will be able to place me in my correct age group; the younger generation have found more exciting ways of keeping their beds warm.

## Computers Blameless!

I see I haven't mentioned computers once, so to finish up with here is a recent experience of mine. Thinking that after 30 years, new carpets to go with the new house might be advisable, we hurried to the nearest carpet shop and made our selection.

We naturally asked about availability. After a few bouts with her computer, the young lady returned and told us, "Ex-Stock". The house was duly measured and we received an estimate.

Returning to the shop to accept the estimate, we were greeted by another salesman who insisted on re-checking the stock position. He returned with the unwelcome news, "No stock, and no more until next year"!!

The computers had not been regularly updated. Which reaffirms what I have said for years. "A computer is only as good as its programmer".

### COMPONENT PACKS

- All brand new components price is £1 per pack. If you order 12 you get one extra free, your choice:
- 1 - 5 13 amp ring main junction boxes
  - 2 - 8 13 amp ring main spur boxes
  - 3 - 25 13 amp fuses for ring mains
  - 4 - 5 surface mounting switches suitable insulated for mains voltage
  - 5 - 3 flush electrical switches intermediate type, will also replace 1 Or 2 way switches
  - 6 - 5 in flex line switches
  - 7 - 4 in flex line switches with neons
  - 8 - 2 80 watt brass cased elements
  - 9 - 2 mains transformers with 6v 1a secondaries
  - 10 - 2 mains transformers with 12v 1/2a secondaries
  - 11 - 1 extension speaker cabinet for 6 1/2" speaker
  - 12 - 5 octal bases for relays or valves
  - 13 - 12 glass reed switches
  - 14 - 4 OCP 70 photo transistors
  - 15 - 25 assorted germanium transistors OC45 etc
  - 16 - 4 tape heads, 2 record, 2 erase
  - 17 - 2 ultra tone transmitters and 2 ditto receivers
  - 18 - 2 15000 mfd computer grade electrolytics
  - 19 - 2 light dependent resistors similar ORP12
  - 20 - 5 diff micro switches
  - 21 - 2 mains interference suppressors
  - 22 - 2 25 watt crossover units
  - 23 - 1 40 watt 3 way crossover unit
  - 24 - 250 various screws and self tappers

### 8 POWERFUL MODEL MOTORS

for robots, meccanos, drills, remote control planes, boats, etc. £2.95.

### SOUND TO LIGHT UNIT



Complete kit of parts for a three channel sound to light unit controlling over 2000 watts of lighting. Use this at home if you wish but it is plenty rugged enough for disco work. The unit is housed in an attractive two-tone metal case and has controls for each channel, and a master on/off. The audio input and output are by 1/4" sockets and three panel mounting fuse holders provide thyristor protection. A four pin plug and socket facilitate ease of connecting lamps. Special price is £14.95 in kit form or £25.00 assembled and tested.

**WANT A PART OF HISTORY?** During the last war, cars and army lorries were able to travel without lights. The drivers looked through binoculars which contained infra red Converter Cells (a British invention). We have these infra red binoculars and you can obtain this bit of history for only £3.50 + £2.50 p/cases are a bit rusty through long storage and although unused, we cannot guarantee the cells are in working order, but working cells available.

**40w 1 metre FLUORESCENT TUBES** ideal for helmet lighting etc. Large quantities to clear box of 25 for £12, carriage paid, or £25 per 100 you collect other tubes in stock also chokes and accessories very cheap.

**SUN LAMP** ballast and condenser for 6' 100 watt UVA Tube £4.00 + £1 post, 10 for £39.50 post paid.

**REED RELAY KIT** High Inductance coil, on former to take 4 reeds, operated by three volts DC or 12 ma. Could be used to close 4 circuits, or with external magnets you could have two normally closed and two normally open, ie two changeovers. An exceptional bargain at 99p for the coil and four reeds 100 for £79 - 1000 for £500.

### THERMOSTAT ASSORTMENT

10 different thermostats. 7 bi-metal types and 3 liquid types. These are the current stats which will open the switch to protect devices against overload, short circuits, etc., or when fitted say in front of the element of a blow heater, the heat would trip the stat if the blower fuses; appliance stats, one for high temperatures, others adjustable over a range of temperatures which could include 0 - 100°C. There is also a thermostatic pod which can be immersed, an oven stat, a calibrated boiler stat, finally an ice stat which, fitted to our waterproof heater element, up in the loft could protect your pipes from freezing. Separately, these thermostats could cost around £15.00 - however, you can have the parcel for £2.50.

### MINI MONO AMP

on p.c.b., size 4" x 2" (app.) Fitted volume control and a hole for a tone control should you require it. The amplifier has three transistors and we estimate the output to be 3W rms. More technical data will be included with the amp. Brand new, perfect condition, offered at the very low price of £1.15 each, or 10 for £10.00.



### - BARGAIN OF THE YEAR -

#### The AMSTRAD Stereo Tuner.

This ready assembled unit is the ideal tuner for a music centre or an amplifier, it can also be quickly made into a personal stereo radio - easy to carry about and which will give you superb reception.

Other uses are as a "get you to sleep radio", you could even take it with you to use in the lounge when the rest of the family want to view programmes in which you are not interested. You can listen to some music instead.

Some of the features are: long wave band 115 - 270 KHz, medium wave band 525 - 1650KHz, FM band 87 - 108MHz, mono, stereo & AFC switchable, fully assembled and fully aligned. Full wiring up data showing you how to connect to amplifier or headphones and details of suitable FM aerial (note ferrite rod aerial is included for medium and long wave bands. All made up on very compact board

Offered at a fraction of its cost: **only £6.00** + £1.50 post + insurance.

## THIS MONTH'S SNIP

**AMSTRAD SPEAKER SYSTEMS** 25 watt RMS loading 8" 8" woofer, 4" tweeter with crossover. £12.00 per pair + £4 post. New and unused but cabinets slightly damaged hence this low price, carry our normal guarantee.

### JIGSAW PUZZLE USING THE MINIATURE UNISELECTOR

Ideally a 30-piece puzzle should be chosen as there are 30 switch contacts on the uniselectors. To start the puzzle off the probe must be touched to section 1. This would ratchet it along to be ready for the next more when the probe is touched on section 2 and so on through the 30 positions. The lower set of contacts should be made to light lamps. First lamp 1, then lamp 2, 3 right up to lamp 30 would be progressively lit. Lamp 30 could be marked finish or it could be made to sound a buzzer, or say a laughing box. Miniature uniselectors £4.60 100 for £230, VAT included.

**CAR STARTER/CHARGER KIT** Flat Battery! Don't worry you will start your car in a few minutes with this unit - 250 watt transformer 20 amp rectifiers, case and all parts with data £16.50 transformer only £12.50.

**4/5A BATTERY CHARGER** Transformer and rectifier £3.95 + £1 post, 3 kits £12 post paid.

### TELEPHONE ITEMS

- Plug and Wall socket - 4 pin or 5 pin £2.30
- Plugs only 4 pin or 5 pin £1.15
- Modern desk telephone £7.50
- Heavy black old type £5.50
- External bell unit £6.50
- Bell ringing power unit £4.50
- Pick up coil £1.15

### STABILISED POWER SUPPLY (Mains Input)

By LAMBDA (USA) - Ideal for computer add-ons, d.c. output. Regulated for line volts and load current. Voltage regulation 1% with input variations up to 20% - load regulation 1% from no load to full load - or full load to no load. Complete in heavy duty case - Models available: 5v - 9A £23, 12v - 1.5A £13.25, 15v - 1.2A £13.25, 24v - 2A £23.

### PRESTEL UNITS

These are brand new and we understand tested, came with manufacturer's guarantee now void as the manufacturer no longer trades. These originally sold for over £150. We offer them complete, except for 7 plug in l.c.'s and price is only £14.95 (less than the value of the modern included).



### 25A ELECTRICAL PROGRAMMER

Learn in your sleep. Have radio playing and kettle boiling as you wake - switch on lights to ward off intruders - have a warm house to come home to. You can do all these and more. By a famous maker with 25 amp on/off switch. Independent 60 minute memory jogger. A beautiful unit at £2.50.



**AGAIN AVAILABLE** - Computer desks - size approx 4' x 2' x 26" high formica covered, cost over £100 each. Our price vary from £9.50 to £13.50 depending on condition - you must collect - hundreds supplied to schools.

## 50 THINGS YOU CAN MAKE

Things you can make include: Multi range meter, Low ohms tester, A.C. amp meter, Alarm clock, Soldering iron minder, Two way telephone, Memory jogger, Live line tester, Continuity checker, etc., and you will still have hundreds of parts for future projects. Our 10Kg parcel contains not less than 1,000 items - panel meters, timers, thermal trips, relays, switches, motors, drills, taps, and dies, tools, thermostats, coils, condensers, resistors, neons, earphone/microphones, nicad charger, power unit, multi-turn pots and notes on the 50 projects.

**YOURS FOR ONLY £11.50 plus £3.00 post.**

**FROZEN PIPES.** Can be avoided by winding our heating cable around them - 15 mtrs connected to mains costs only about 10p per week to run. Hundreds of other uses as it is waterproof and very flexible. Resistance 60 ohms/metre. Price 28p/metre or 15m for £3.95

**FLEXIBLE EXTENSION LEAD** twin braided 5mm ideal grass cutter etc. 250 metre £25 50 metre coil £8.75.

### MAINS TRANSFORMERS

4 volt	4 amp	£1.75	24 volt	4 amp	£4.85
6 volt	1 amp	£1.15	25 volt	1 amp	£2.25
12 volt	1/2 amp	£1.15	25 volt	2 amp	£3.95
12 volt	1/2 amp	£1.55	38 volt	2 1/2 amp	£4.95
12 volt	1 amp	£1.75	26 volt	10 amp	£9.95
15 volt	2 amp	£3.45	50 volt	2 amp	£5.50
15 volt	4 amp	£4.60	25.0.25	1/2 amp	£3.95
18 volt	1 amp	£1.95	12.0.12	2 amp	£4.95
20 volt	1 amp	£2.30	115v 100w auto		£3.95
24 volt	2 amp	£3.45	115v 250w auto		£5.75

### STORE CLOSING SALE

All stocks must go from one of our big warehouses. 10,000,000 items, everything from AERIALS TO SENERS will be cleared at fantastically low prices - If you are a manufacturer you can save yourself a fortune - for instance IF MAKING HEATERS? - tangential blowers £1.50 - 2.5 KW porcelain mounted elements 60p, porcelain 8p - 3 level switches 25p, fibre glass log effects - 25p, wood surrounds and base £1.50, glass rod elements 50p - these are the 100 off less VAT prices, for samples double prices and add post & VAT.

## J. BULL (Electrical) Ltd.

(Dept. EE), 34 - 36 AMERICA LANE, HAYWARDS HEATH, SUSSEX RH16 3QU. Established 30 YEARS

**MAIL ORDER TERMS:** Cash, P.O. or cheque with order. Orders under £12 add 60p service charge. Monthly account orders accepted from schools and public companies. Access & B/card orders accepted day or night. Haywards Heath (0444) 454563. Bulk orders: phone for quote. Shop open 9.00 - 5.30, Mon to Fri, not Saturday.

### EXTRACTOR FANS - MAINS OPERATED

- Woods extractor, 5" - £6.75, Post £1.25.
  - 6" - £6.95, Post £1.25.
  - 6" Planall extractor £6.50, Post £1.25.
  - 4" x 4" Muffin 115v. £4.50, 230v. £5.75, Post 75p.
- All the above ex-computer, those below are unused.
- 4" x 4" £8.50, Post 75p.
  - 9" American made £11.50, post £2.00.
  - Tangential Blower 10x3 air outlet, dual speed £4.60, Post £1.50.



### TANGENTIAL BLOW HEATER

by British Solartron, as used in best blow heaters. 3Kw £6.95 complete with 'cold' half and 'full' heat switch, safety cut out and connection diagram.



Please add post £1.50 for 1 or 3 for £20 post paid

2.5 Kw KIT Still available: £4.95 + £1.50 post.

**ROCKER SWITCHES** Standard size fit 11.5 x 28 mm cut out. Single pole on/off - 15p each 1000 for £75. Single pole changeover 20p each - 1000 for £100. Single pole changeover with centre off - 25p each - 1000 for £125. Single pole on/off with neon - 36p - 100, 1000 for £180.

**ROCKER SWITCH DP/DT** 15 amp 250 volts suitable for motor reversing etc. - 46p - 100 for £34.60, 1000 for £230.

**MICRO SWITCHES** V3 type all 250 10 amp SPST 20p 1000 - £100. Sodi 30p 1000 - £150, very low tongue Sodi 40p 1000 for £200.

**MOTORIZED DISCO SWITCH** These have 9 x 10 amp changeover switches each rated at 10 amps so a whole street could easily be lit with one. Switches adjustable and could be set to give a running light, random flashes, etc etc. 230 volts mains operation. £5.75 each or 10 for £50. VAT included.

### WALL MOUNTING ROOM THERMOSTAT

By Danfoss has a really pretty two tone grey case with circular white scale and dial. Setting temperature from 0 - 30 c - 13 amp 250v contacts. Price £4.60.

**BEEPERS** 6 or 12v battery or transformer operated, ideal for using in alarm circuits but particularly suitable for car and motor cycle alarms. These give a loud shrill note. Price 69p. 1000 for £345. Jap made.

### MINIATURE WAFER SWITCHES

- 2 pole, 2 way - 4 pole, 2 way - 3 pole, 3 way - 4 pole, 3 way - 2 pole, 4 way - 3 pole, 4 way - 2 pole, 6 way - 1 pole, 12 way.
- All at 25p each or 10 for £2.00

**24 HOUR TIME SWITCH** - Made for control of Randall Central Heating Boilers these give 2 on/off's per 24 hrs. Equally suitable for control of heaters of heating systems. £4.60.

**CONNECTING WIRE PACK** 96 lengths of connecting wire, each 1 metre long and differently colour coded, a must for those difficult interconnecting jobs. 85p the lot.

**RED LEDS** 10 for 69p. 100 for £5.75, 1000 for £52.



### VENNER TIME SWITCH

Mains operated with 20 amp switch, one on and one off per 24 hrs. repeats daily automatically correcting for the lengthening or shortening day. An expensive time switch but you can have it for only £2.95. without case, metal case - £2.95, adaptor kit to convert this into a normal 24hr. time switch but with the added advantage of up to 12 on/off's per 24 hrs. This makes an ideal controller for the immersion heater. Price of adaptor kit is £2.30. Ex-Electricity Board. Guaranteed 12 months.

### IONISER KIT

Refresh your home, office, shop, work room, etc. with a negative ION generator. Makes you feel better and work harder - a complete mains operated kit, case included. £11.95 plus £2.00 post.

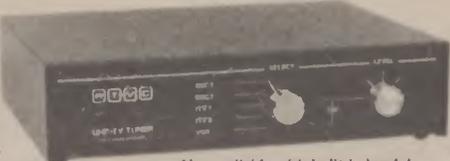
## OTHER POPULAR PROJECTS

- R C Bridge Kit £9.95
- 3 Channel Sound to Light - with fully prepared metal case £14.95
- Big Ear, listen through walls £9.50
- Silent sentinel Ultra Sonic Transmitter and receiver £9.50
- Car Light 'left on' alarm £3.50
- Secret switch - fools friends and enemies alike £1.95
- 3 - 30v Variable Power Supply £13.80
- 2 Short & Medium wave Crystal Radio £3.99
- 3v to 16v Mains Power Supply Kit £1.95
- Radio stethoscope - fault finding aid £4.80
- Mug stop - emits piercing squawk £2.50
- Morse Trainer - complete with key £2.99
- Drill control kit £3.95
- Interrupted beam kit £2.50
- Transmitter surveillance kit £2.30
- Radio Mike £6.90
- F M receiver kit - for surveillance or normal F M £3.50
- Insulation Tester - electronic megger £7.95
- Battery shaver or fluorescent from 12v £6.90
- Matchbox Radio - receives Medium Wave £2.95
- 40 watt amp - hi-fi 20Hz - 20KHz £9.50
- 115 Watt Amplifier 5Hz 25KHz £13.50
- Power supply for 115 watt amps £8.50

# T.V. SOUND TUNER

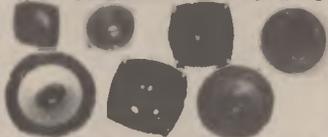
**SERIES II BUILT AND TESTED** Complete with case. £26.50 + £2.00 p&p.

TV companies do their best to transmit the highest quality sound. Given this background a compact and independent TV tuner that connects direct to your Hi-Fi is a must for quality reproduction. The unit is mains-operated. This TV SOUND TUNER offers full UHF coverage with 5 pre-selected tuning controls. It can also be used in conjunction with your video recorder. Dimensions: 10 1/2" x 7 1/2" x 2 1/2". E.T.I. kit version of above without chassis, case and hardware £18.20 plus £1.50 p&p.



Also available with built-in headphone amp. ONLY £32.50 + £2.00 p&p. Dimensions: 10 1/2" x 7 1/2" x 2 1/2". E.T.I. kit version of above without chassis, case and hardware £18.20 plus £1.50 p&p.

## HI-FI SPEAKER BARGAINS



**TOKUDEN** - 8", 8 ohm full range 7 1/2 W twin cone speaker. £3.50 + £1.10 p&p  
**GOODMANS** - 7" 60W Bass/Mid. speaker. 8 ohm impedance. Freq. res.: 40 - 6,000 Hz. 4 1/2" x 4 1/2" magnet. £14.95 + £1.75 p&p.  
**4 1/2" 25W Bass/Mid. speaker.** 4 ohm impedance. With rolled surround. £4.95 + £1.50 p&p  
**Tweeters:** 8 ohm soft dome radiator type. (3 1/2" sq.). For use in systems up to 40 watts. £3.95 ea. + £1 p&p or £6.95 pr. + £1.50 p&p  
**EAGLE** - Full range 8" 20W, 8ohm. Twin cone with rolled surround. £8.95 + £2.20 p&p. Full range 6 1/2" 15W, 8ohm. Twin cone with rolled surround. £5.95 + £2.20 p&p. Full range 4" 8W, 8 ohm With rolled surround. £4.95 + £1.50 p&p.

## PE STEREO CASSETTE RECORDER KIT



Noise Reduction System  
 Auto Stop Tape Counter Switchable E.Q.  
 Independent Level Controls Twin V.U. Meter Wow & Flutter 0.1% Record/Playback I.C. with Electronic Switching Fully Variable Recording Bias for Accurate Matching of all Tapes - Metal, Chrome Dioxide, etc.  
 Kit includes tape transport mechanism, ready punched and back printed quality circuit board and all electronic parts. i.e. semiconductors, resistors capacitors, hardware too cover, printed scale and mains transformer. You only supply solder and hook-up wire.  
 Featured in April issue P.E. Reprint 50p Price with kit. £34.50 + £2.75 p&p. Complete with case.

## 125W HIGH POWER AMP MODULES

The power amp kit is a module for high power applications - disco units, guitar amplifiers, public address systems and even high power domestic systems. The unit is protected against short circuiting of the load and is safe in an open circuit condition. A large safety margin exists by use of generously rated components, result, a high powered rugged unit. The PC board is back printed, etched and ready to drill for ease of construction and the aluminium chassis is preformed and ready to use. Supplied with all parts, circuit diagrams and instructions.



**SPECIFICATIONS:**  
 Max. output power (RMS): 125 W. Operating voltage (DC): 50 - 80 max. Loads: 4 - 16 ohm. Frequency response measured @ 100 watts: 25Hz - 20KHz. Sensitivity for 100w: 400mV @ 47K. Typical T.H.D. @ 50 watts, 4 ohms: 0.1%. Dimensions: 205x90 and 190x36mm.

Accessories: Stereo mains power supply kit with trans. £10.50 + £2 p&p. Mono: £7.50 + £2 p&p.

**KIT £12.00** +£1.15 p&p. **BUILT £17.50** +£1.15 p&p.

## STOCK CLEARANCE

**(Trade enquiries welcome)**  
 IC regulated P.S.U. utilising (Motorola MC 7818 CT)  
 All components inc. mains transformer are mounted on a 4" x 2 1/2" P.C.B. Input 220/240 AC, output 18V DC @ 350mA. Very low ripple & short-circuit protected. Ready built £2.75p + .50p P&P. Miniature main transformers.  
 sec: 6 - 0 - 6 V @ 4 VA PR1: 220/240V 4 for £2.50p + .50p P&P.  
**6V mains adaptor**  
 13 amp plug-in type Flying lead output with 2.1 mm female plug. Max. output 150mA D.C. £2.00p + .50p P&P.  
**Stabilised 9V mains adaptor**  
 Fully encapsulated with flying mains & output leads. Max. output: 200mA D.C. Size 2 1/2" x 2 1/2" x 2 1/2" approx. £2.40p + .50p P&P.  
 P.C.B. copper laminate: Single sided 16" x 14" - 1/16" thick. £1.30p + .50p P&P.  
 Ready built Audio modules by MULLARD LP 1183 Stereo pramp module suitable for ceramic p.u., radio/aux. inputs. Direct tag-out connections to bass, treble & level controls. Supply 18-24V D.C. P.C.B. size 3 1/2" x 3 1/2". £1.00p + .50p P&P.  
 LP 1184 as above, but with magnetic p.u. input. Size 4 1/2" x 4 1/2" approx. £1.50p + .50p P&P.  
 LP 1173 10W into 4 ohm Discrete power amp module. Supply 24V D.C. Size 4 1/2" x 2 1/2" x 1 1/2". £2.95p + .50p P&P.  
**2N3055 FERRANTI Power Transistors** 4 for £1.25p + .50p P&P.  
**TBA 800 SGS/ATES 7 watt audio IC** 2 for £1.00p + .20p P&P.  
**SONOTONE KS40s/3509 Stereo Ceramic Cartridge.** £2.95p + .50p P&P.

**PAIR 10W SPEAKERS**  
 Incorporates 4 1/2" 10 watt speaker. Finished in teak veneer simulate. Built, ready to use. Ideal extension spkrs. 12 1/2" x 7 1/2" x 4 1/2" ins. £14.95 + £1.75 p&p.

## STEREO TUNER KIT



**SPECIAL OFFER!**  
**£13.95** +£2.50 p&p.  
 This easy to build 3 band stereo AM/FM tuner kit is designed in conjunction with PE (July 81) For ease of construction and alignment it incorporates three Mullard modules and an I.C. IF System. Front scale size 10 1/2" x 2 1/2" approx. With diagram and instructions.

## MONO MIXER AMP



Ideal for halls and clubs.  
**£45.00** + £2 p&p.  
 50 Watt, six individually mixed inputs for 2 pickups (Cer. or mag), 2 moving coil microphones and 2 auxiliary for tape tuner, organs etc. Eight slider controls - 6 for level and 2 for master bass and treble, 4 extra treble controls for mic. and aux. inputs. Size: 13 1/2" x 6 1/2" x 3 1/2" app. Power output 50 W RMS (cont.) for use with 4 to 8 ohm speakers. Attractive black vinyl case with matching fascia and knobs. Ready to use.

All mail to: 21A HIGH ST. ACTON W3 6NG  
 Callers: Mon - Sat 9.30 - 5.30. Half day Wed.  
 ACCESS phone orders on 01-992 8430.  
 Note: Goods despatched to U.K. postal addresses only. All items subject to availability. Prices correct at 31/9/84 and subject to change without notice. Please allow 14 working days from receipt of order for despatch. RTVC Limited reserve the right to update their products without notice. All enquiries send S.A.E. Telephone or mail orders by ACCESS welcome.

CALLERS TO: 323 EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON W2.  
 (5 minutes walk from Edgware Road Tube Station)  
 Now open 6 days a week 9 - 5.30. Prices include VAT.



# FULL-TIME TRAINING COURSES

**15 MONTHS**  
**B-TEC NATIONAL CERTIFICATE**  
**in TELEVISION & VIDEO SERVICING**

**15 MONTHS**  
**B-TEC NATIONAL CERTIFICATE**  
**in COMPUTING TECHNOLOGY**

**9 MONTHS**  
**B-TEC HIGHER CERTIFICATE (HNC) in**  
**COMPUTING TECHNOLOGY & ROBOTICS**

- PRINCIPLES OF ELECTRONICS
- TELEVISION (MONO/COLOUR)
- VIDEO CASSETTE RECORDERS & CCTV
- COMPUTERS & MICROPROCESSORS
- INDUSTRIAL ROBOTICS

**Short courses (from 6 weeks) with previous electronics knowledge.**

Courses commence Jan '85, April '85, September '85  
 Prospectus from:

## LONDON ELECTRONICS COLLEGE

Dept: AA, 20 Penywern Road, London SW5 9SU.  
 Tel: 01-373 8721.

## BENNING CROSS ELECTRONICS

67 Vicarage Road, Watford, Herts. WD1 8EJ  
 Telephone WATFORD (0923) 36234  
 Export orders welcome. All deliveries within 7 days.  
 Postage & Packaging 75p. Orders over £15 FREE  
 No V.A.T. to add Catalogue £1. Post FREE

**INTRODUCTION TO ELECTRONICS.** 30 projects to construct on breadboard. "NO SOLDERING" kit includes breadboard and all components to make any of 30 projects as described in 150 page instruction book. **£24.95**

**BEGINNERS TOOL KIT.** Soldering iron, solder, heatshunt, stripper/cutter, pliers, screwdriver **£14.75**

No	Kit Description	Price
1	Electronic Continuity Tester	£6.45
3	Ultrasonic Receiver Remote Switch	£6.95
4	Ultrasonic Transmitter Remote Switch	£6.95
5	Intercom Baby Alarm	£6.75
6	Electronic Metronome	£6.45
7	Sound Flash-Trigger	£12.25
8	B.F.D. Metal Locator	£7.95
9	Sound to Light Unit. Max 750 Watts	£6.95
10	Light Dimmer Module	£4.95
11	Variable Precision-Timer	£9.95
14	3 Watts FM Transmitter. 85 to 115MHz	£9.95
20	Car Radio Aerial Booster FM/MW. Built and Tested	£4.95
26	Power Supply Module 240V AC in 9V 25mA out. 30x20mm	£1.99
27	Power Supply Module 240V AC in 12V 25mA out. 15 high + pins	£1.99

**KITS**  
 Benning Cross Electronics  
 1984 Catalogue

## ★★★ STEPPER MOTORS ★★★

For robotics, turtles and X/Y Plotters

Type 1035/014. Low Current Model ★ 48 steps/rev. (7 deg steps) ★ Wt 300 Grms. Price £13.50 inc. P/P & VAT.  
 Type HR23 (Higher Resolution) ★ 200 steps per rev. (1.8 deg steps) ★ Wt 600 Grms. Price £29.00 inc. P/P & VAT.  
 RS 8 stage Darlington ★ Drives 2 1035's from the User Port. Price £2.25 inc. P/P & VAT.  
 SA1027. I.C. Single Pulsed input determines speed. Second input determines direction. Suitable for direct Drive of one 1035. (HR23 requires additional Power Transistors). Price £6.50 inc. P/P & VAT.  
 Book. DIY Robotics & Sensors with the BBC MICRO. £7.95 inc. P/P. (Commodore 64 version ... same price.)  
**NOTE:** Motor prices vary with foreign exchange rates. If ordering after 1.12.84, please telephone first.

Telephoned ACCESS & VISA orders welcome.

We cannot help with advice on projects, but a Price List of the RS components mentioned in the above books, plus limited Stepper Motor data is available free, BUT will be sent ONLY ON RECEIPT OF AN A4 SELF-ADDRESSED ENVELOPE, STAMPED WITH 24p.

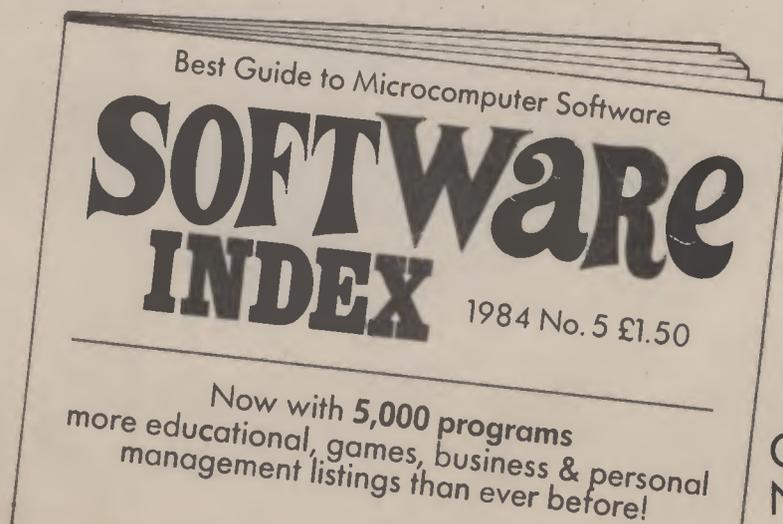
## CARDIGAN ELECTRONICS

Chancery Lane, Cardigan, Dyfed, Wales. Tel: (0239) 614483  
 Shop Hours: Mon-Sat, 10 to 5. Closed all day Wednesday.  
 Goods normally by return post, allow 14 days delivery if not in stock.

# Have you one of these?



# Then you need one of these



**ON SALE  
NOW!**

# EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS AT YOUR and computer PROJECTS

Reach effectively and economically to-days enthusiasts anxious to know of your through our semi-display and classified pages. Semi-display spaces may be booked at timetre (minimum 2.5cm). The prepaid rate for classified advertisements is 33 pence per word number 60p extra. All cheques, postal orders, etc., to be made payable to Everyday Electronics crossed "Lloyds Bank Ltd." Treasury notes should always be sent registered post. Advertisement, should be sent to the Classified Advertisement Department, Everyday Electronics and 2612, IPC Magazines Limited, King's Reach Tower, Stamford St., London SE1 9LS. (Telephone

## For Sale

**CYCLISTS ADD** The rear lamp with electronic control to your dynamo lighting. Be seen when you stop. £4.95 Requires batteries. E.D.E. Box 11, Marple, Stockport SK6 6JS.

**IMMERSION TIN PLATE** your D.I.Y. PCBs. Half gallon kit. £6.00 post paid. Box No. 5

## Receivers & Components

**TURN YOUR SURPLUS** capacitors, transistors, etc., into cash. Contact Coles Harding & Co., 103 South Brink, Wisbech, Cambs. 0945-584188. Immediate settlement.

## Wanted

**WANTED.** BI-PAK S450 FM stereo push button tuner. AYRES, 31 Barr Common Road, Walsall. Tel. 0922 51591.

## Service Sheets

**BELL'S TELEVISION SERVICE** for service sheets on Radio, TV etc. £1.50 plus S.A.E. Service Manuals on Colour TV and Video Recorders, prices on request. S.A.E. with enquiries to: BTS, 190 King's Road, Harrogate, N. Yorkshire. Tel: 0423 55885.

**FULL SIZE TOP QUALITY** Service Sheets £2.50 + l.s.a.e. CTV/Music centres £3.50 + l.s.a.e. Repair data also named TV/video £10.50 in circuits. L.s.a.e. brings any quite-free magazine/pricelists. TISEE, 76 Churches, Larkhall, Lanarkshire. Tel. 0698 883334.

## Miscellaneous

Learn to make your own Printed Circuit Boards  
**EXPERIMENTER'S PRINTED CIRCUIT KIT**  
Laminate Boards, Chemicals, Instruction Book, also, Plans & Circuits for 50 Interesting Projects you can build with own parts and transistors £2.50 p&p 50p.  
Protect your premises with an efficient BURGLAR ALARM. PHOTOELECTRIC KIT £3.50 p&p 50p; INVISIBLE BEAM OPTICAL KIT £4.50 p&p 50p. Send SAE for details of all Kits & Circuits, and FREE 5 transistors & 5 diodes.  
**EXPERIMENTAL ELECTRONICS** 335 Battersea Park Road, London SW11 Tel: 01-720 2683

## THE SCIENTIFIC WIRE COMPANY

PO Box 30, London E.4. 01 531 1568

### ENAMELLED COPPER WIRE

SWG	1 lb	8 oz	4 oz	2 oz
8 to 34	3.30	1.90	1.00	0.80
35 to 39	3.52	2.10	1.15	0.85
40 to 43	4.87	2.65	2.05	1.46
44 to 47	8.37	5.32	3.19	2.50
48 to 49	15.96	9.58	6.38	3.69

### SILVER PLATED COPPER WIRE

14 to 30	7.09	4.20	2.43	1.72
----------	------	------	------	------

### TINNED COPPER WIRE

14 to 30	3.97	2.41	1.39	0.94
----------	------	------	------	------

FLUXCORE 5.75 3.18 1.73 0.96

SOLDER 5.75 3.18 1.73 0.96

Prices include P & P vat. Orders under £2 add 20p.

SAE for list of copper and resistance wire. Dealer enquiries welcome.

**"PROJECT BUILDERS!"** Our cased transistorised breakdown units will save you £££. S.A.E. for lists. S, St Josephs Park, Ballycruttle, Downpatrick, BT30 7EN.

## USE TRACKPAPER

The tracks and holes on stripboard are reproduced, lightly printed, on TRACKPAPER (0.1in matrix).

Use TRACKPAPER to draw out component positions before using the board. Choose the best layout. Save time and space.

Order your TRACKPAPER now. Pack of 20 A5 sheets only £1.55 + 20p p&p from:

**P & S Supplies, Dept EE**  
51 Cambridge Road, Impington  
CAMBRIDGE CB4 4NU

Please make cheques I.P.O. payable to P & S Supplies.

**FREE! PARCEL OF COMPONENTS** worth £10. Send only 80p postage! D. HORSLEY, 113 Clare Road, Braintree, Essex.

## LEARN ELECTRONICS WITHOUT SOLDER

Build electronic circuits without solder on a Roden S-Dec.

This has built-in contacts and holes into which you plug your components. Suitable for all ages. Can be used time after time. Ideal gift for students or experiments. Full instructions and 2 circuit diagrams with each S-Dec.

Send Cheque or P.O. to:  
Roden Products, Dep EE  
High March, Daventry,  
Northants, NN11 40E

**£5.25**

Including p & p

## Software

**MOST ADVANCED SOFTWARE** for 48K Spectrum. 1. Dialogue tape two way writing quite advanced artificial intelligence. 2. Fail safe circuitry to quite high levels. All components available from MAPLIN. All you have to do is provide a few basic facts describing the wanted result. Full price £10.00 each to: N. J. Edwards, 68 Woodhill Rise, Norwich NR5 0DW.

## Security

## SECURITY Alarm Systems

FREE COMPREHENSIVE CATALOGUE!

- LOWEST DISCOUNT PRICES
- HIGHEST QUALITY EQUIPMENT
- FREE DIY DESIGN GUIDE
- FULLY ILLUSTRATED
- MICROCHIP CIRCUITRY
- QUICK DESPATCH SERVICE
- FULL INSTRUCTIONS

SEND SAE OR PHONE

C-TEC SECURITY, Dept EE,  
60 Market St, Wigan WN1 1HX  
Telephone (0942) 42444

Trade Enquiries Welcome

**WHO CAN PUT A PRICE ON A PEACE OF MIND**  
PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT AT LOW, LOW, LOW PRICES.  
**HOME SECURITY IS NOW AVAILABLE AT TRADE PRICES**  
ADVANCED SECURITY PRODUCTS LTD  
2 Ealing Road, Aintree,  
Liverpool L9 0HU, Merseyside.  
Tel: 051-525 3440  
FREE CATALOGUE PHONE OR S.A.E.

# SERVICE

products and services £7-80 per single column cent (minimum 12 words), box and Computer Projects and ments, together with remit-Computer Projects, Room 01-261 5942).

## Tuition

### IMPROVE YOUR PROSPECTS

with skills that employers want - learn the easy way with modern home study courses from Ideal Schools.

**MODERN ELECTRONICS**  
Train for success in the fastest ever growing industrial sector.

**COMPUTER PROGRAMMING**  
The demand for Programmers is increasing constantly - don't miss out!  
For free booklet write today to



## Services

### INVENTORS

Think of something new?  
Write it down!

American Industry offers potential royalties for you innovations and new products. We offer free confidential disclosure registration and initial consultation in London regarding your idea's potential value. Write without delay for your free information package.

**American Inventors Corporation**  
82 Broad Street, Dept. EV,  
Westfield, Massachusetts 01086,  
United States of America  
A fee based marketing company

**FOR FURTHER  
INFORMATION  
CONTACT  
PAT BUNCE  
01-261-5942**

## ★ BAKER ★

### GROUP P.A. DISCO AMPLIFIERS post £2

150 watt Output, 4 Input Mixer pre-amp. Illustrated ..... £99  
150 watt Output, Slave 500 mv. Input 3 Speaker Outputs ..... £80  
150+150 watt Stereo, 300 watt Mono Slave 500 mv. Inputs £125  
150 watt P.A. Vocal, 8 Inputs, High/Low Mixer Echo Socket £129  
100 watt Valve Model, 4 Inputs, 5 Outputs Heavy duty ..... £125  
60 watt Valve Model, 4 Inputs, Low Imp and 100 line output ..... £125  
60 watt Mobile 240v AC and 12v DC. 4-8-16 ohm+100v line £89  
MIKES Dual Imp £20, Floor Stand £18, Boom Stand £22. PP £2.  
Reverb Unit for Microphone or Guitar £35 PP £1.  
Electronic Echo Machine for mic/guitar £86 PP £1.

### BAKER LOUSPEAKERS

Type	Model	Size	Watts	Ohms	Price	Post £2 each
P.A./Disco/Group	OG50/10	10	50	8/16	£16.00	
Midrange	Mkd 100/10	10	100	8	£25.00	
Hi-Fi	Major	12in	30	4/8/16	£18.00	
Hi-Fi	Superb	12in	30	8/16	£23.00	
P.A./Disco/Group	DG45	12in	45	4/8/16	£16.00	
Hi-Fi	Woofer	12in	80	8	£25.00	
Hi-Fi	Auditorium	15in	60	8/16	£37.00	
P.A./Disco/Group	DG75	12in	75	4/8/16	£25.00	
P.A./Disco/Group	DG100	12in	100	8/16	£28.00	
P.A./Disco/Group	DG100/15	15in	100	8/16	£35.00	

DISCO CONSOLE Twin Decks, mixer pre amp £148. Carr £10.  
Ditto Powered 120 watt £199; or Complete Disco £300.  
180 watt Disco £360; 360 watt Disco £410. Carr £30.

DISCO MIXER, 240V, 4 stereo channels, 2 magnetic, 2 ceramic/ tape, 1 mono mic channel, twin v.u. meters, headphone monitor outlet, slider controls, panel or desk mounting, grained aluminium fascia. Tape output facility. £64. Post £1.  
**DELUXE STEREO DISCO MIXER/EQUALISER** as above plus L.E.D. V.U. displays 5 band graphic equaliser, left/right fader, switchable inputs for phone/line, mike/line. Headphone Monitor, Mike Talkover Switch **£124** PP £2  
As above with 7 Band Graphic £138.

P.A. CABINETS (empty) Single 12 £32; Double 12 £38. carr £10.  
WITH SPEAKERS 60W £27; 75W £54; 90W £73; 150W £82.  
HORNBOXES 200 Watt £32, 300 Watt £38. Post £4.

WATERPROOF HORNS 8 ohms, 25 watt £20, 30 watt £23, 40 watt £28, 20V plus 100 volt line £38. Post £2.  
MOTOROLA PIEZO ELECTRONIC HORN TWEETER, 3 1/2in. square £3  
100 watts. No crossover required. 4-8-16 ohm. 7 1/2x3 1/2in. £10

CROSSOVERS. TWO-WAY 3000 cps 30 watt £3, 60 watt £5, 100 watt £8  
3 way 900 cps/3000 cps. 40 watt rating. £4, 60 watt £8. 100 watt £18.  
LOUDSPEAKER BARGAINS. Please enquire, many others in stock.  
4 ohm, 5in. 7x4in. £2.80; 6 1/2in. 6x4in. £3.50; 6 1/2in. 25W £7.50.  
8 ohm, 2 1/2in. 3in. £2; 5x3in. 6x4in. 7x4in. 8in. £2.80; 6 1/2in. 5x3in. £3; 8in. £4.80; 10in. £9; 12in. £9. 8in. 25W £3.80; 8 in. Hi-Fi 80W £12.50.  
15 ohm, 2 1/4in. 3 1/2in. 5x3in. 6x4in. £2.80; 6 1/2in. 10W £3; 8in. £4; 10in. £7.  
25 ohm, 3in. £2; 5x3in. 6x4in. 7x4in. £2.80; 120 ohm, 3 1/4in. dia. £1.

Make	Model	Size	Watts	Ohms	Price	Post
AUDAX	WOOFER	5 1/2in.	25	8	£16.50	£1
GOODMANS	HIFAX	7 1/2x4 1/4in.	100	8	£30.00	£2
GOODMANS	HB WOOFER	8in.	50	8	£13.50	£1
WHARFEDALE	WOOFER	8in.	30	8	£9.80	£2
CELESTION	DISCO/Group	10in.	50	8/16	£21	£2
AKAI	WOOFER	12in.	80	8	£16	£2
GOODMANS	HPD/GRUP	12in.	120	8/16	£20	£2
GOODMANS	HPD/DISCO	12in.	120	8/16	£20	£2
GOODMANS	HP/BASS	15in.	250	8	£72	£4
GOODMANS	HPD/BASS	18in.	230	8	£24	£4

METAL GRILLES 8in. £3, 10in. £3.80, 12in. £4.80, 15in. £5.80, 18in. £7.80.

RCS SOUND TO LIGHT CONTROLLER KIT, Printed Circuit. Cabinet, 3 channels. 1,000 watts each. Will operate from Hi-Fi or Disco. £19. Post £1.

READY BUILT DELUXE 4 CHANNEL 4,000 WATT sound chaser + speed + programme controls £88. Mk2 16 program, £89 PP £2.

### MAINS TRANSFORMERS

Model	Price	Post
250-0-250V 80mA, 6.3V 3.5A, 6.3V 1A.	£7.00	£2
350-0-350V 250mA, 6.3V 6A CT £12.00 Shrouded	£14.00	£2
250V 80mA, 6.3V 2A.	£4.75	£1
220V 25mA, 6V 1 Amp £3.00 220V 45mA, 6V 2 Amp £4.00	£4.00	£1

Low voltage tapped outputs available  
1 amp, 6, 10, 12, 16, 18, 20, 24, 30, 36, 40, 48, 60 £8.00 £2  
ditto 2 amp £10.50 3 amp £12.50 5 amp £16.00 £2  
31-26-0-26-31 volt 6 amp £14.00 £2

LOW VOLTAGE MAINS TRANSFORMERS £5.50 each post paid  
9V, 3A; 12V, 3A; 16V, 2A; 20V, 1A; 30V, 1 1/2A; 30V, 5A+17-0-17V, 2A; 35V, 2A; 20-40-60V, 1A; 12-0-12V, 2A; 20-0-20V, 1A; 50V, 2A.  
£8.50 post 50p MINI-MULTI TESTER  
Pocket size instrument, o.p.v. DC volts 5, 25, 250, 500, AC volts 10, 50, 500, 1000, DC 0-250Ma; 0-250ma, Resistance 0 to 800K.  
De-Luxe Range Doubler Meter, 50,000 o.p.v. x 7 x 5 x 2in. Resistance 0 to 20 meg in 5 ranges. Current 50MA to 10A. Volts 0.25/1000V DC, 10v/1000V AC. £25.00 post £1

PANEL METERS 50MA, 100MA, 500MA, 1mA, 5mA, 100mA, 500mA, 1amp, 2amp, 5amp, 25 volt, VU 2 1/4x2 1/4in. £5.50 post 50p

ALUMINIUM PANELS 18 a.w.g. 12 x 12in. £1.80; 14 x 9in. £1.75; 6 x 4in. 55p; 12 x 8in. £1.30; 10 x 7in. 98p; 8 x 6in. 90p; 14 x 3in. 72p; 12 x 5in. 90p; 16 x 10in. £2.10; 16 x 6in. £1.30.  
ALUMINIUM BOXES. MANY OTHER SIZES IN STOCK.  
4 x 2 1/2 x 2in. £1.20; 3 x 2 x 1in. £1; 6 x 4 x 2in. £9.90; 8 x 6 x 3 in. £3; 12 x 6 x 3in. £3.60; 6 x 4 x 3in. £2.20; 10 x 7 x 3in. £3.60

HIGH VOLTAGE ELECTROLYTICS  
16/4508 ..... 50p 220/400V ..... £2 20+20/350V ..... 75p  
20/500V ..... 75p 8+8/500V ..... £1 32+32/500V ..... £2  
32/250V ..... 45p 8+16/450V ..... 75p 32+32+32/450V ..... £1.50  
32/500V ..... 95p 16+16/350V ..... 75p 16+32+32/500V ..... £2

### SINGLE PLAY DECKS. Post £2.

Make	Drive	Model	Cartridge	Price
GARRARD	Rim	6200	Ceramic	£22
BSR	Rim	P182	Ceramic	£28
BSR	Belt	P232	Magnetic	£28
BSR	Rim	P207	Ceramic	£20
AUTOCHANGER	BSR	Ceramic	£20	
AUTOCHANGER	GARRARD	Ceramic	£24	

DECCA TEAK VENEERED PLINTH space for small amplifier. Board cut for BSR or Garrard 18 1/4in. x 14 1/4in. x 4in. £5. Post £1

TINTED PLASTIC COVERS for Decks. £5 each. Post £1  
17 1/8 x 13 1/8 x 3 1/4in. 18 1/4 x 12 1/2 x 3in. 2 1/2 x 14 1/4 x 2 1/2in.  
17 x 12 7/8 x 3 1/2in. 14 1/8 x 13 x 3 1/4 14 1/2 x 13 1/2 x 2 1/4in.  
22 5/8 x 13 7/8 x 3in. 16 5/8 x 13 x 4in. 21 x 13 3/8 x 4 1/2in.

### RADIO COMPONENT SPECIALISTS

Dept 4, 337, WHITEHORSE ROAD, CROYDON

ACCESS

SURREY, U.K. TEL: 01-684 1665

VISA

Post 65p Minimum. Callers Welcome.  
Lists 34p Same day despatch. Closed Wed.

# Leader of the Packs

## AC/DC COMPONENT PACKS

Pack No.	Qty	Description	Price
TF 11	12	MED 5mm LED	£1.00
TF 12	30	500mz ZENERS 5%	£1.00
TF 15	50	1 amp Rect. Diodes in 4000 series	£1.00
TF 16	6	1 amp Bridge Rect.	£1.00
TF 17	100	Transistor pads	£1.00
TF 18	20	A/S Fuses 20mm	£1.00
TF 19	10	3A Rect. Diodes	£1.00
TF 110	2	ORP 12	£1.00
TF 111	5	BR 100 DIAC	£1.00
TF 112	10	BC109B	£1.00
TF 113	10	LC's all different	£1.00
TF 114	50	BFR 86	£1.00
TF 115	12	8 pin DIL sockets	£1.00
TF 116	20	10mm Horiz. Pre set (10 values)	£1.00
TF 117	10	Slide Pots - 3K all the same	£1.00
TF 118	10	Mixed Pots	£1.00
TF 119	10	Feed throughs	£1.00
TF 120	25	Electrolytic Caps	£1.00
TF 121	50	Polyester Caps	£1.00
TF 122	100	Mixed Resistors - Incl. Wire Wound	£1.00
TF 123	100	Mixed Transistor Hardware	£1.00
TF 124	25	5mm LED clips and rings	£1.00
TF 125	10	BC 107	£1.00
TF 126	10	BC 108	£1.00
TF 127	6	Green 5mm LED	£1.00
TF 128	6	Yellow 5mm LED	£1.00
TF 129	150 approx.	Mixed nuts/bolts/washers/self tapper	£1.00
TF 130	25	Mixed Electrolytics Axial	£1.00
TF 131	25	Mixed Electrolytics Radial	£1.00
TF 132	50	Mixed Polyester Axial	£1.00
TF 133	50	Mixed Polyester Radial	£1.00
TF 134	15	BC 337	£1.00
TF 135	20	500MA A/S 20mm Fuse	£1.00
TF 136	50	Mixed Ceramic Discs	£1.00
TF 137	50	Mixed Ceramic Plates	£1.00
TF 21	200	47 pf 160V Polystone Cap	£2.00
TF 22	10	LM 3900 N	£2.00
TF 23	10	Mixed DTL	£2.00
TF 24	5	4700 mf 25v Teg Elect 2" x 1"	£2.00
TF 25	10	1000 mf 63V Ax Elect	£2.00
TF 26	50	.022 mf 400V RAD POLY	£2.00
TF 27	10	100 mf 250V Ax	£2.00
TF 28	10	2.2 mf 160V Polyester RAD	£2.00
TF 29	10	VDR's	£2.00
TF 210	10	Mixed TTL (74 series)	£2.00
TF 211	4	2N 3055 H(RCA)	£2.00
TF 213	200	IN 4151 Diodes	£2.00
TF 214	200	IN 4148 Diodes	£2.00
TF 51	100	White/Red 5mm LED	£5.00
TF 52	50	BC 108C	£5.00
TF 54	1/2KG	Reel 22g ersin multicore	£5.00
TF 55	10	2N3055 H(RCA)	£5.00
TF 56	5	OCPT1	£5.00
TF 57	3	10,000 mf 40V Comp. grade elect	£5.00
TF 58	720	1/4W Carbon film 1w-10Mw ten values	£5.00
TF 59	25	1,000 mf 25V Axial	£5.00
TF 510	25	1,000 mf 25V Radial	£5.00

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT - ALL GOODS BRAND NEW & NORMALLY DESPATCHED BY RETURN POST. TERMS: Cash with order. POST & PACKING: Please add 75p to total order.

**AC/DC ELECTRONICS  
COMPONENTS**  
DEPT E.E., 45 CHURCH STREET,  
ENFIELD, MIDDLESEX.

# IF YOU'RE CRAFTY, YOU'RE BOUND TO PICK UP A LOT OF TIPS AT OUR SHOW

## PRACTICAL **WOOD WORKING** EXHIBITION



**WEMBLEY CONFERENCE CENTRE**  
**10-13 JANUARY, 1985**  
 Thursday to Saturday 10am-7pm  
 Sunday 10am-6pm

Whether you're a craftsman creating fine furniture or a beginner making a simple bookshelf, you'll find everything you could possibly need under one roof. See the latest ideas and equipment for woodworking. Talk to the experts about timber and finishes.

★ **CRAFT MARKET** See the very latest ideas and equipment for woodworking. ★ **FREE CHRISTIES VALUATIONS** Let Christies value your antiques. An expert will be available at the show, so bring along your interesting pieces, or photographs of them, if you prefer.

**Admission prices: Adults £2.50 Children under 16 and Senior Citizens £1.50. Advanced Party Booking for groups of 20 or more. Adults £2.00 Children £1.00 (Plus one free ticket per 20 sold for the organiser or teacher).**

**SEE DECEMBER AND JANUARY FOR 50p REDUCTION VOUCHER**

Further details from: Practical Woodworking Tickets, Reed Exhibitions, Surrey House, 1 Throwley Way, Sutton, Surrey SM1 4QQ

Sponsored by Practical Woodworking Magazine

## LOOK - IT'S HIS NEW YEAR SPECIAL!



**BEARPARTS**

We are the main stockists for 'BEARPARTS', the new name in electrical, electronic and audio components. Interested? Send S.A.E. and receive your

**FREE 'BEARPARTS' sample pack.**

**CONTENTS OF PACK:**  
 BC 612 Transistor, Red LED, 1N4004 Diode, T1 546 Diode, 560pf 200v Capacitor, 1nf Ceramic Disk Capacitor, 10k, 150k Resistors, 2k Multiturn Potentiometer, 48A Crimp Eyelet, Rubber Grommel, Instrument Wire, Sleeving.

TREAT YOURSELF

### COMPLETE SOLDERING KIT

(For the Hobbyist/Electronics Engineer)

**FOR LESS THAN £10!!**

Comprises of:-

- Antex Miniature 15W 240v AC Soldering Iron
- Antex Iron Stand c/w Sponge
- Desolder Pump
- 2 mtr Solder
- Desolder Braid
- 13A Plug

**ONLY £9.85 PLUS 80p P&P VAT EXTRA**

**10% OFF** Bearparts Components & Kits until 31-1-1985



**LIMITED OFFER WHILE STOCKS LAST!**

Call in and see our new counter now open **9.00 - 5.00 Mon-Fri**  
**9.00 - 12.00 Sat**

Too far to call? Don't worry, export/mail order is our speciality. Why not write and find out more.

**SYSTEMS ELECTRONIQUE (U.K.) LTD.**

**26 Engineer Park, Sandycroft, Deeside, Clwyd CH5 2QD. Tel: (0244) 536700.**

## INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

AC/DC Electronics .....	63	ICS Intertext .....	3
Alcon Instruments .....	23	London Electronics .....	60
Benning Cross .....	60	Magenta Electronics .....	41
Bi-Pak .....	6	Maplin Electronics .....	4, Cover IV
BK Electronics .....	Cover III	Marco Trading .....	43
B.N.R.E.S. ....	51	Radio Component Specialists.....	63
Bull J. ....	59	Rapid Electronics .....	5
Cambridge Learning .....	23	Riscomp Ltd .....	53
Cardigan Electronics .....	60	Robots City .....	47
Cirkit Holdings .....	2	R.T.V.C. ....	60
Electrovalue .....	4	Skybridge Ltd .....	51
Enfield Electronics .....	Cover II	Softlife Ltd .....	47
Grandata Limited .....	4	Software Index.....	61
Greenweld .....	3	Systems Electronique.....	64
Henry's Electronics .....	3	T.K. Electronics .....	15

Published approximately the third Friday of each month by IPC Magazines Ltd., King's Reach Tower, Stamford St., London SE1 9LS. Printed in England by McCorquodale Magazines Ltd., Andover, Hants. Sole Agents for Australia and New Zealand—Gordon and Gotch (A/str) Ltd.; South Africa—Central News Agency Ltd. Subscriptions: Inland £12.00, Overseas £13.00 per annum payable to IPC Services, Oakfield House, Perryman Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex. Everyday Electronics is sold subject to the following conditions namely that it shall not, without the written consent of the Publishers first given, be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of by way of Trade at more than the recommended selling price shown on the cover, and that it shall not be lent, resold, or hired out or otherwise disposed of in a mutilated condition or in any unauthorised cover by way of Trade, or affixed to or as part of any publication or advertising, literary or pictorial matter whatsoever.

# OMP POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES

\* PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. \* PROMPT DELIVERIES \* FRIENDLY SERVICE \* LARGE S.A.E. 28p STAMP FOR CURRENT LIST

**OMP POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES** Now enjoy a world wide reputation for quality, reliability and performance at a realistic price. Four models available to suit the needs of the professional and hobby market, i.e. Industry, Leisure, Instrumental and Hi-Fi, etc. When comparing prices, NOTE all models include Toroidal power supply, Integral heat sink, Glass fibre P.C.B., and Drive circuits to power compatible Vu meter. Open and short circuit proof.



**OMP100 Mk II Bi-Polar Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, Frequency Response 15Hz - 30KHz -3dB, T.H.D. 0.01%, S.N.R. -118dB, Sens for Max. output 500mV at 10K, Size 360 x 115 x 72mm. PRICE £32.99 + £2.50 P&P.**



**OMP/MF100 Mos-Fet Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, Frequency Response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor 80, Slew Rate 45V/uS, T.H.D. Typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -125dB, Size 300 x 123 x 60mm. PRICE £39.99 + £2.50 P&P.**



**OMP/MF200 Mos-Fet Output power 200 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, Frequency Response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor 250, Slew Rate 50V/uS, T.H.D. Typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -130dB, Size 300 x 150 x 100mm. PRICE £62.99 + £3.50 P&P.**



**OMP/MF300 Mos-Fet Output power 300 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, Frequency Response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor 350, Slew Rate 60V/uS, T.H.D. Typical 0.0008%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -130dB, Size 330 x 147 x 102mm. PRICE £79.99 + £4.50 P&P.**



**Vu METER** Compatible with our four amplifiers detailed above. A very accurate visual display employing 11 L.E.D. diodes (7 green, 4 red) plus an additional on/off indicator. Sophisticated logic control circuits for very fast rise and decay times. Tough moulded plastic case, with tinted acrylic front. Size 84 x 27 x 45mm. PRICE £8.50 + 50p P&P.

NOTE: Mos-Fets are supplied as standard (100KHz bandwidth & Input Sensitivity 500mV). If required, P.A. version (50KHz bandwidth & Input Sensitivity: 775mV). Order — Standard or P.A.

**19" RACK CASED MOS-FET STEREO AMPLIFIERS** with twin power supplies and L.E.D. Vu meters plus XLR connectors. Three models (Ratings RMS into 4 ohms)

MF200 (100 + 100w)	£182.85	Securitor
MF400 (200 + 200w)	£228.85	Delivery
MF600 (300 + 300w)	£274.85	£10.00

**LOUDSPEAKERS**  
5 to 15 INCH Up to 300 WATTS R.M.S. All speakers 8 ohm Impedance.

Cabinet fixing in stock. S.A.E. for details.

- POWER RANGE**
- 8" 50 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Disco.
  - 20 oz magnet. 1 1/2" ally voice coil. Ground ally fixing escutcheon. Res. Freq 40Hz. Freq. Resp. to 6KHz. Sens. 92dB. PRICE £9.90 Available with black grille £10.90 P&P £1.50 ea.
  - 12" 100 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Disco
  - 50 oz magnet. 2" ally voice coil. Ground ally fixing escutcheon. Die-cast chassis. White cone. Res. Freq. 25Hz. Freq. Resp. to 4KHz. Sens. 95dB. PRICE £26.00 + £3.00 P&P ea.
  - 15" 100 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Disco
  - 50 oz magnet. 2" ally voice coil. Ground ally fixing escutcheon. Die-cast chassis. White cone. Res. Freq. 20Hz. Freq. Resp. to 2.5KHz. Sens. 97dB. PRICE £34.00 + £3.00 P&P ea.

- McKENZIE**
- 12" 85 WATT R.M.S. C1285GP Lead guitar/keyboards/Disco.
  - 2" ally voice coil. Ally centre dome. Res. Freq. 45Hz. Freq. Resp. to 6.5KHz. Sens. 98dB. PRICE £24.99 + £3.00 P&P ea.
  - 12" 85 WATT R.M.S. C1285TC P.A./Disco 2" ally voice coil. Twin cone.
  - Res. Freq. 45Hz. Freq. Resp. to 14KHz. PRICE £24.99 + £3.00 P&P ea.
  - 15" 150 WATT R.M.S. C15 Bass Guitar/Disco.
  - 3" ally voice coil. Die-cast chassis. Res. Freq. 40Hz. Freq. Resp. to 4KHz. PRICE £49.99 + £4.00 P&P ea.

- WEM**
- 5" 70 WATT R.M.S. Multiple Array Disco etc.
  - 1" voice coil. Res. Freq. 52Hz. Freq. Resp. to 5KHz. Sens. 89dB. PRICE £20.00 + £1.50 P&P ea.
  - 8" 150 WATT R.M.S. Multiple Array Disco etc.
  - 1" voice coil. Res. Freq. 48Hz. Freq. Resp. to 5KHz. Sens. 92dB. PRICE £27.00 + £1.50 P&P ea.
  - 10" 300 WATT R.M.S. Disco/Sound re-enforcement etc.
  - 1 1/2" voice coil. Res. Freq. 35Hz. Freq. Resp. to 4KHz. Sens. 92dB. PRICE £30.00 + £2.00 P&P ea.
  - 12" 300 WATT R.M.S. Disco/Sound re-enforcement etc.
  - 1 1/2" voice coil. Res. Freq. 35Hz. Freq. Resp. to 4KHz. Sens. 94dB. PRICE £38.00 + £3.00 P&P ea.

- SOUNDLAB (Full Range Twin Cone)**
- 5" 60 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Multiple Array Disco etc.
  - 1" voice coil. Res. Freq. 63Hz. Freq. Resp. to 20KHz. Sens. 86dB. PRICE £8.99 + £1.00 P&P ea.
  - 6 1/2" 60 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Multiple Array Disco etc.
  - 1" voice coil. Res. Freq. 56Hz. Freq. Resp. to 20KHz. Sens. 89dB. PRICE £9.99 + £1.50 P&P ea.
  - 8" 60 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Multiple Array Disco etc.
  - 1 1/2" voice coil. Res. Freq. 38Hz. Freq. Resp. to 20KHz. Sens. 89dB. PRICE £11.99 + £1.50 P&P ea.

**PANTEC HOBBY KITS. Proven designs including glass fibre printed circuit board and high quality components complete with instructions.**

- FM MICROTRANSMITTER (BUG)** 90/105MHz with very sensitive microphone. Range 100/300 metres. 57 x 46 x 14mm (9 volt) Price: £8.62 + 75p P&P.
- 3 WATT FM TRANSMITTER** 3 WATT 85/115MHz varicap controlled professional performance. Range up to 3 miles 35 x 84 x 12mm (12 volt) Price: £13.74 + 75p P&P.
- SINGLE CHANNEL RADIO CONTROLLED TRANSMITTER/RECEIVER** 27MHz. Range up to 500 metres. Double coded modulation. Receiver output operates relay with 2amp/240 volt contacts. Ideal for many applications. Receiver 90 x 70 x 22mm (9/12 volt). Price: £17.82. Transmitter 80 x 50 x 15mm (9/12 volt). Price: £11.27 P&P + 75p each. S.A.E. for complete list.

POSTAL CHARGES PER ORDER £1.00 minimum. OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME. SCHOOLS, COLLEGES, GOVERNMENT BODIES, ETC. PRICES INCLUSIVE OF V.A.T. SALES COUNTER VISA/ACCESS/C.O.D. ACCEPTED.

## BURGLAR ALARM

Better to be 'Alarmed' than terrified. Thandar's famous 'Minder' Burglar Alarm System. Superior microwave principle. Supplied as three units, complete with interconnection cable. FULLY GUARANTEED.

**Control Unit** — Houses microwave radar unit, range up to 15 metres adjustable by sensitivity control. Three position, key operated fascia switch — off — test — armed. 30 second exit and entry delay.

**Indoor alarm** — Electronic swept freq. siren. 104dB output.

**Outdoor Alarm** — Electronic swept freq. siren 98dB output. Housed in a tamper-proof heavy duty metal case.

Both the control unit and outdoor alarm contain rechargeable batteries which provide full protection during mains failure. Power requirement 200/260 Volt AC 50/60Hz. Expandable with door sensors, panic buttons etc. Complete with instructions.

**SAVE £148.00** Usual Price £228.85  
**BKE's PRICE £79.99 + £4.00 P&P**  
? Why buy a collection of self-assembly boards!

## IDEAL for Work-shops, Factories, Offices, Home, etc. Supplied ready built.



## OMP LINNET LOUDSPEAKERS

The very best in quality and value. Made specially to suit today's need for compactness with high sound output levels. Finished in hard wearing black vinylite with protective corners, grille and carry handle. All models 8 ohms. Full Range 45Hz - 20KHz.

OMP 12/100 watts 20" x 15" x 12" £125.00 per pair  
OMP 10/200 watts 18" x 15" x 11" £145.00 per pair  
OMP 12/300 watts 20" x 15" x 11" £169.00 per pair

Delivery: Securitor £8.00 per pair

## STEREO CASSETTE DECK

**STEREO CASSETTE DECK** Ideal for installing into Disco and Hi-Fi cabinet/Consoles. Surface mounting (Horizontal). Supplied as one unit with all electronics including mains power supply.

- \* Metal top panel Black finish
- \* Piano type keys including pause
- \* Normal/Chrome tape switch
- \* Twin Vu Meters
- \* 3 Digit counter
- \* Slider Record Level control

Size 171 x 317 mm Depth 110 mm  
**PRICE £35.99 + £3.00 P&P**

## 1 K-WATT SLIDE DIMMER

Control loads up to 1Kw

- \* Compact Size 4 3/4" x 1" x 2 1/2"
- \* Easy snap in fixing through panel/cabinet cut out
- \* Insulated plastic case
- \* Full wave control using 8 amp triac
- \* Conforms to BS800
- \* Suitable for both resistive and inductive loads. Innumerable applications in industry, the home, and disco's, theatres etc.

PRICE £12.99 + 75p P&P (Any quantity)

## BSR P256 TURNTABLE

P256 turntable chassis • S shaped tone arm • Belt driven • Aluminum platter • Precision calibrated counter balance • Anti-skate (base device) • Damped cueing lever • 240 volt AC operation (Hz) • Cut-out template supplied • Completely manual arm. This deck has a completely manual arm and is designed primarily for disco and studio use where all the advantages of a manual arm are required.

Price £33.60 each + £3.00 P&P ea  
ADC Q4 mag. cartridge for above. Price £4.99 ea. P&P 50p

## PIEZO ELECTRIC TWEETERS MOTOROLA

Join the Piezo revolution. The low dynamic mass (no voice coil) of a Piezo tweeter produces an improved transient response with a lower distortion level than ordinary dynamic tweeters. As a crossover is not required these units can be added to existing speaker systems of up to 100 watts (more if 2 put in series) FREE EXPLANATORY LEAFLETS SUPPLIED WITH EACH TWEETER.

**TYPE 'A'** (KSN2036A) 3" round with protective wire mesh. Ideal for bookshelf and medium sized Hi-Fi speakers. Price £4.90 each + 40p P&P

**TYPE 'B'** (KSN1005A) 3 1/2" super horn. For general purpose speakers, disco and P.A. systems etc. Price £5.49 each + 40p P&P

**TYPE 'C'** (KSN6016A) 2" x 5" wide dispersion horn. For quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos etc. Price £5.49 each + 40p P&P

**TYPE 'D'** (KSN1025A) 2" x 6" wide dispersion horn. Upper frequency response retained extending down to mid range (2KHz). Suitable for high quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos. Price £8.99 each + 40p P&P

**TYPE 'E'** (KSN1038A) 3 1/2" horn tweeter with attractive silver finish trim. Suitable for Hi-Fi monitor systems etc. Price £5.49 each + 40p P&P

**LEVEL CONTROL** Combines on a recessed mounting plate, level control and cabinet input jack socket. 85 x 85 mm. Price £3.99 + 40p P&P

## STEREO DISCO MIXER

**STEREO DISCO MIXER** with 7 band graphic equaliser and 10 segment L.E.D. Vu Meters. Many outstanding features.

- 5 Inputs with individual fader controls:—
- 2 Mag. turntable, 2 Aux. plus Mic. with talk-over switch. Headphone monitor. Master output control with Hi-Low outputs. Compatible with our OMP Power Amplifiers.

Size: 360 x 200 x 120 mm. Supply 240V/50Hz AC.

**PRICE £119.99 + £3.00 P&P**

**B. K. ELECTRONICS**  
UNIT 5, COMET WAY, SOUTHEND-ON-SEA, ESSEX. SS2 6TR TEL: 0702-527572

# HUNDREDS OF NEW LINES



The amazing Maplin Catalogue is here again! The new edition is packed with hundreds and hundreds of new electronic components to bring you right up to date with all the latest developments. As all home constructors agree (and a good many professionals too) the Maplin Catalogue is the one essential piece of equipment they really need. And now with all our **prices on the page** the Maplin Catalogue is better value than ever.

On Sale From 10th November 1984.

Pick up a copy as soon as it's published at any branch of W.H. Smith or in one of our shops. The price is still just £1.35, or £1.75 by post from our Rayleigh address (quote CA02C).



Post this coupon now for your copy of the 1985 catalogue.  
 Price £1.35 + 40p post and packing. If you live outside the U.K.  
 send £2.40 or 11 International Reply Coupons.  
 I enclose £1.75.

Name .....

Address .....

.....

EE 1/85

**MAPLIN**  
 ELECTRONIC SUPPLIES LTD

Maplin Electronic Supplies Ltd. Mail Order: P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex SS6 8LR.  
 Tel. Southend (0702) 552911. • Shops at: 159-161 King Street, Hammersmith,  
 London W6. Tel: 01-748 0926. • 8 Oxford Road, Manchester. Tel: 061-236 0281.  
 • Lynton Square, Perry Barr, Birmingham. Tel: 021-356 7292.  
 • 282-284 London Road, Westcliff-on-Sea, Essex. Tel: 0702-554000.  
 • 46-48 Bevois Valley Road, Southampton. Tel: 0703-25831. All shops closed all day Monday.